



USAID
FROM THE AMERICAN PEOPLE

January 2018

EVALUATION

EVALUATION OF THE USAID/OFDA EBOLA VIRUS DISEASE
OUTBREAK RESPONSE IN WEST AFRICA 2014–2016

OBJECTIVE I. EFFECTIVENESS OF THE RESPONSE



© 2014 by Kevin Siefert, The Washington Post

*At the request of the United States Agency for International Development (USAID),
this publication was prepared independently by International Business and Technical Consultants, Inc. (IBTCI).*

Evaluation of the USAID/OFDA Ebola Virus Disease Outbreak
Response in West Africa 2014–2016
Objective I: Effectiveness of the Response

USAID/DCHA/OFDA
CONTRACT # AID-OAA-I-15-00022
Task Order # AID-OAA-TO-16-00034

Author: Sadaphal, Swati, with Jennifer Leigh, Michael Toole, Steven
Hansch, and Gayla Cook

Dr. Swati Sadaphal, MBBS, MHS - Team Leader
Jennifer Leigh, MPH - Public Health Advisor
Gayla Cook, M.Sc. - Project Director
Steven Hansch, MPH - Senior Humanitarian Aid and Emergencies Advisor
Dr. Michael Toole, MBBS - Senior Evaluation & Public Health Specialist

Submitted September 13, 2017
Re-submitted January 8, 2018

Prepared for:
Caroline Andresen, Contracting Officer's Representative
Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance
United States Agency for International Development
Ronald Reagan Building and International Trade Center
1300 Pennsylvania Ave NW
Washington, DC 20004

Prepared by:
International Business & Technical Consultants, Inc. (IBTCI)
8618 Westwood Center Drive Suite 400
Vienna, VA 22182 USA
Tel: +1 (703) 749-0100

Citation:
Sadaphal, S et al. "Evaluation of Ebola Virus Disease Response in West
Africa 2014–2016: Objective I, Effectiveness of the Response."
Evaluation Report to USAID/OFDA, January 2018, International
Business & Technical Consultants, Inc. Vienna, VA.

Cover Photo:
© 2014 by Kevin Sieff, The Washington Post, courtesy of Photoshare
A health care worker in Monrovia, Liberia, cares for a young Ebola patient.

EVALUATION OF THE USAID/OFDA EBOLA VIRUS DISEASE RESPONSE IN WEST AFRICA 2014 – 2016

January 2018

OBJECTIVE I. EFFECTIVENESS OF THE RESPONSE

This evaluation report was made possible by the support of the United States Agency for International Development (USAID) under contract number AID-OAA-I-15-00022. The contents of this publication are the responsibility of the authors and do not necessarily reflect the views of USAID or the United States Government.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The authors would like to acknowledge the diligent involvement of the full technical team: Sharon Abramowitz, Annette Bongiovanni, Gilbert Burnham, Robert Grossman-Vermaas, William Lyerly, Barry Mahmoud, Phillip Nieburg, Natalie Pederson, Deborah Rugg, Naomi Rutenberg, Samuel Delito Turay, Ronald Waldman, and Kokpar Wohwoh. In addition, the authors are grateful to Cara Carter and Yuliya Dudaronak of ORB International and their teams for reaching over 16,000 individuals and families in Guinea, Liberia, and Sierra Leone.

The authors would like to thank the project coordination staff for their continued support and commitment, including Eva Costa, Meredith Kiryakov, and Samuel Malmberg. The OFDA representatives, Caroline Andresen and Suzanne Polak, provided valuable support and constructive comments throughout the contract.

Finally, we would like to thank all individuals who participated in roundtable discussions, key informant interviews, focus group discussions, and surveys.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF TABLES AND FIGURES	ii
ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS	iii
GLOSSARY	v
ABSTRACT	I
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	3
Evaluation Purpose and Rationale.....	3
Project Background	3
Evaluation Design and Methods	4
Findings	4
Conclusions	6
Recommendations.....	6
INTRODUCTION.....	9
Evaluation Purpose.....	9
Evaluation Objectives and Questions.....	9
BACKGROUND	11
Response Context	11
Epidemiologic Aspects of EVD in West Africa.....	12
Theory of Change.....	14
OFDA-supported IPs and Activities.....	15
Response Funding.....	15
METHODOLOGY	17
Evaluation Design.....	17
Data Collection Methods	17
Field Implementation	17
Data Management and Analysis.....	18
Limitations.....	19
FINDINGS.....	20
Overall Findings.....	20
Evaluation Question 1	23
Evaluation Question 2	28
Evaluation Question 3	37
SUMMARY CONCLUSIONS.....	40
RECOMMENDATIONS.....	41
REFERENCES.....	43

ANNEXES

- Annex A. Timelines
- Annex B. Scope of Work
- Annex C. Household Survey Collection Sites
- Annex D. Methodology and Limitations
- Annex E. Implementing Partners and Funding Detail
- Annex F. Data Collection Tools
- Annex G. Documents Consulted
- Annex H. Interviews and Discussions
- Annex I. Statements of Difference
- Annex J. Conflict of Interest Forms
- Annex K. Summary of Team Members
- Annex L. Demographic Profiles
- Annex M. Literature Review
- Annex N. Gender Analysis

LIST OF TABLES AND FIGURES

TABLES

Table 1.	Data collection methods and sources of information	18
Table 2.	Review of IPs' PMPs	22
Table 3.	Percentage of households with correct knowledge, positive attitude and positive behavior of EVD prevention in Guinea	29
Table 4.	Percentage of households with correct knowledge, positive attitude and positive behavior of EVD prevention in Sierra Leone	32
Table 5.	Percentage of households with correct knowledge, positive attitude and positive behavior of EVD prevention in Liberia	34

FIGURES

Figure 1.	New EVD infections reported vs. timeline of OFDA-supported IP grant agreements, by country	13
Figure 2.	OFDA EVD response theory of change	14
Figure 3.	Map of project locations (detail in Annex E)	16
Figure 4.	Program areas of OFDA-funded IPs	21
Figure 5.	Percentage of surveyed households with correct KAP for EVD prevention	
Figure 6.	Percentage of surveyed households with EVD cases reporting receipt of safe burial services	23
Figure 7.	Maps comparing EVD incidence levels and geographic coverage of OFDA-supported IPs' program areas ..	26
Figure 8.	Percentage of surveyed contact tracers who correctly identified types of contact with EVD cases, Guinea	30
Figure 9.	Percentage of surveyed CHWs who correctly identified modes of EVD transmission, Guinea	30
Figure 10.	Percentage of surveyed contact tracers who correctly identified types of contact with EVD cases, Sierra Leone	33
Figure 11.	Percentage of surveyed CHWs who correctly identified modes of EVD transmission, Sierra Leone	33
Figure 12.	Percentage of surveyed contact tracers who correctly identified types of contact with EVD cases, Liberia	35
Figure 13.	Percentage of surveyed CHWs who correctly identified modes of EVD transmission, Liberia	35

ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

ACF	Action against Hunger	GOL	Government of Liberia
AMEP	Activity Monitoring and Evaluation Plan	GoSL	Government of Sierra Leone
ANSS	<i>Agence Nationale de la Sécurité Sanitaire</i>	HC3	Health Communication Capacity Collaborative
ASEOWA	African Union Support to the Ebola Outbreak in West Africa	HCW	Health care workers
AU	African Union	HHBM	Health and Humanitarian Border Management
BCC	Behavior change communication	HHS	Health and Human Services
CEBS	Community event-based surveillance	HIV	Human immunodeficiency virus
CCC	Community Care Center	HKI	Helen Keller International
CDC	Centers for Disease Control and Prevention	HTH	Heart to Heart
CECI	Center for International Studies and Cooperation	IBTCI	International Business & Technical Consultants, Inc.
CHW	Community Health Worker	ICS	Incident Command System
CNLE	National Coordination Cell	IFRC	International Federation of Red Cross and Red Crescent Societies
COR	Contracting Officer's Representative	IHR	International Health Regulations
CRS	Catholic Relief Services	IMC	International Medical Corps
CT	Contact tracer	IMS	Incident Management System
DART	Disaster Assistance Response Team	INSS	<i>Instituto Nacional do Seguro Social</i>
DASP	Disaster Assistance Support Program	IOM	International Organization for Migration
DCHA	Democracy, Conflict and Humanitarian Assistance	IP	Implementing partner
DERC	District Ebola Response Centers	IPC	Infection prevention and control
DFID	UK Department for International Development	IRC	International Rescue Committee
DHMT	District Health Management Team	JSI	John Snow International
DHS	Department of Homeland Security	KAP	Knowledge, attitude and practices
DOD	United States Department of Defense	KII	Key informant interview
DOS	United States Department of State	ME&L	Monitoring, evaluation & learning
DRC	Danish Refugee Council	MHPSS	Mental health and psychological support service
ECHO	European Community Humanitarian Office	MITAM	Mission Tasking Matrix
EOC	Emergency Operations Center	MMU	Monrovia Medical Unit
ERC	Ebola Response Consortium	MMWR	Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Reports
ETU	Ebola treatment unit	MOH	Ministry of Health
EU	European Union	MOHS	Ministry of Health and Sanitation
EVD	Ebola virus disease	MOHSW	Ministry of Health and Social Welfare
FEMA	Federal Emergency Management Agency	MOU	Memorandum of understanding
FETP	Field Epidemiology Training Program	MSF	<i>Médecins sans Frontières</i>
FEWS NET	Famine Early Warning System Network	MTI	Medical Teams International
FFP	Food for Peace	NERC	National Ebola Response Center
FGD	Focus group discussion	NGO	Nongovernmental organization
FRC	French Red Cross	NIH	National Institutes of Health
GC	Global Communities	NSC	National Security Council
GHSA	Global Health Security Agenda	OCHA	UN Office for the Coordination of Humanitarian Affairs
GOARN	Global Outbreak Alert and Response Network	ODI	Overseas Development Institute
GOG	Government of Guinea		

OFDA	Office of United States Foreign Disaster Assistance	UK	United Kingdom
OICC	Observational Interim Care Center	UN	United Nations
PAE	Pacific Architects and Engineers	UNICEF	United Nations Children's Emergency Fund
PCI	Project Concern International	UNHAS	UN Humanitarian Air Service
PHS	Public Health Service	UNMEER	UN Mission for Ebola Emergency Response
PHU	Primary Health Unit	USAID	United States Agency for International Development
PIH	Partners in Health	USDA	United States Department of Agriculture
PIO	Public International Organization	USG	United States Government
PMP	Performance management plan	USPHS	United States Public Health Service Commissioned Corps
PPE	Personal protective equipment	USUHS	DOD Uniformed Services University of the Health Sciences
PSI	Population Services International	VHF	Viral hemorrhagic fever
PU-AMI	<i>Premiere Urgence - Aide Medicale Internationale</i>	WAHA	Women and Health Alliance
RI	Relief International	WAHO	West African Health Organization
RITE	Rapid isolation and treatment of Ebola	WASH	Water, sanitation and hygiene
RMT	Response Management Team	WB	World Bank
SDB	Safe and dignified burials	WHO	World Health Organization
SRU	Screening and referral unit	WHH	<i>Welthungerhilfe</i>
SOP	Standard operating procedure	WFP	World Food Programme
SOW	Scope of work	WV	World Vision
SP	Samaritan's Purse		
STC	Save the Children		
TDH	<i>Terre des Hommes</i>		
TOC	Theory of change		
TOT	Training of Trainers		

GLOSSARY

Case-fatality rate (CFR): The proportion of people who die from a specified disease among all individuals diagnosed with the disease over a specified period of time. CFR is typically used as a measure of disease severity and is often used for prognosis (predicting disease course or outcome), where comparatively high rates are indicative of relatively poor outcomes. Often in disease outbreaks, and particularly with EVD, CFR is used to assess the effectiveness of disease treatment and/or intervention.

Community or Civic Engagement: Similar to and overlapping with “social mobilization” (see below), this set of activities includes working with community leaders, local civil society organizations, opinion leaders, and community health workers. In the EVD outbreak, this includes a wide array of grassroots groups, such as motorcycle drivers, as well as established relationships by some NGOs with their village-level contacts.

Contact tracing: The identification and in-person tracking of all people who may have come into contact with an infected person to identify, as soon as possible, any new cases of infection. It is an integral component of active surveillance, as well as epidemic investigation. In the case of EVD, contact tracing includes close observation of persons with even casual contact with a known case for 21 calendar days after that contact (21 days being the maximum incubation period of EVD).

Cumulative incidence: The cumulative incidence is a measure of disease frequency that addresses the question “How far has the disease spread during a specified period of time?” It is calculated using the following formula: (Number of new cases) / (Total population at risk).

Ebola virus disease (EVD): EVD is a severe illness transmitted through direct contact with the bodily fluids (including semen, blood, breast milk), and tissues of infected animals or people. Symptoms of EVD include fever, severe headache, muscle pain, weakness, diarrhea, vomiting, and unexplained hemorrhage. Diarrheal stools and saliva cause more transmission than anything else.

Emergency Operations Center (EOC): A central facility to command and control emergency activities at a strategic and, if necessary, political level. Its functions are to gather and analyze surveillance and operational data, make decisions about outbreak control, convene response agencies, and disseminate decisions.

Incident Command System (ICS): A structured approach to the way complex teams of responders to emergencies are managed in terms of the clarity of their roles, responsibilities, span of authority, and simple lines of reporting. ICS is

commonly applied by OFDA, FEMA, and USDA and trained in around the world, including for OFDA-supported capacity building with other governments.

Incident Management System (IMS): A broader category that incorporates and uses ICS, often at the national level, and expressly for multi-agency cooperation. At the national level in the three countries discussed in this evaluation, the IMS included nationwide systems, authorities, central offices, and processes for tracking each activity by each actor. In turn, this included a coherent surveillance system and software for managing data.

Infection prevention and control (IPC): IPC includes measures to prevent transmission within health facilities through personal protective equipment, training, ventilation, procedures, referral systems, and triage. IPC also includes systems within the health facility, roles and responsibilities, existence of guidelines and physical resources, outbreak investigation, hygiene, and waste management.

Isolation: A measure to physically separate infected individuals from non-infected persons. Isolation can occur at the household, community, or larger level, including admitting infected persons to hospitals (Ebola treatment units) or community care centers. The purpose of isolation is to reduce forward transmission of the infection. Isolation in health care facilities is a standard measure to implement infection control: the prevention of contagious diseases from being spread from a patient to other patients, health care workers, and visitors, or from outsiders to a particular patient. In the West African context, isolation also included community and household-based isolation.

P-value: The p-value is a measure of the probability that differences observed between groups occurred by chance. Frequently, differences between groups are considered statistically significant if the p-value is less than .05. This means that there is a 5% chance or less that the observed difference occurred by chance.

Personal protective equipment (PPE): PPE is used by individuals dealing with infected individuals or around infectious materials. Typically worn by health care workers, health facility staff, and burial workers, this includes gowns, shoes, gloves, masks, goggles, other garments, and accompanying materials that create a safe barrier between infectious materials and the worker in order to prevent infection. A PPE package may also include air-purifying respirators. The clothing varies in weight, permeability, and complexity for donning (putting on) and doffing (removal).

Quarantine: Measures taken to reduce the spread of a disease by limiting movement of peoples, including reducing

the mobility of non-infected groups with the goal of limiting the spread of disease. Typically, quarantine does not apply to emergency responders or health workers, but to families and communities. Most frequently, it is enforced by authorities, often in response to an epidemic. It can be applied to humans or animals, and includes border control. In Sierra Leone, for example, extensive nationwide quarantine was used to limit movement.

Reproduction Number: Designated by “R nought” or R_0 , this number is the average number of onward new infections from each single infection, or the number of secondary cases that one case generates, on average, over the course of that case’s infectious period. Mathematically, it is represented as $R_0 = (\text{the ratio of number of new cases}) / (\text{the infectious period of time})$. An R_0 greater than one signifies increasing transmission, and R_0 below one signifies contraction of the outbreak.

Social Mobilization: A broad, generic category for a wide range of activities that involve a large population, both through in-person travel and meetings and through media.

In the EVD response, this included public gatherings, convenings of village leaders, meetings among religious leaders, home visits, radio and television programming, use of billboards, SMS, and internet social media. For many implementing partners in this effort, this type of activity was executed via cadres of community health workers or volunteers who received training, financial support, transportation (such as motorcycles), and messages to disseminate. Social mobilization includes the activities undertaken by international and local aid agencies and national and local governments, but also includes those of local populations themselves. Much of the social mobilization effort of the EVD response was oriented toward affecting behavior change among as many persons as possible to change simple behaviors such as shaking hands, other physical contact, washing hands, and the handling of infected persons and dead bodies.

Surveillance: Surveillance is the ongoing systematic collection, recording, analysis, interpretation, and dissemination of data reflecting disease occurrence in a community or population.

ABSTRACT

Citation: Sadaphal, Swati, with Jennifer Leigh, Michael Toole, Steven Hansch, and Gayla Cook. "Evaluation of Ebola Virus Disease Response in West Africa 2014–2016: Objective 1, Effectiveness of the Response." Evaluation Report to USAID/ OFDA, January 2018, International Business & Technical Consultants, Inc, Vienna, VA.

Background: The West Africa Ebola virus disease (EVD) outbreak began in December, 2013 in southeastern Guinea. As the United States Government (USG) lead for the response, the U.S. Office of Foreign Disaster Assistance (OFDA) deployed a Disaster Assistance Response Team on August 5, 2014, and established a corresponding Response Management Team, which operated until January 4, 2016. International Business & Technical Consultants, Inc. (IBTCI) conducted an independent performance evaluation of OFDA's EVD outbreak response in West Africa. The performance evaluation was guided by four complementary objectives relating to the overall effectiveness of the response, the effectiveness of different programmatic components, the relevance, and the coordination of OFDA's response.

Methods: The evaluation focused on the OFDA EVD response in Liberia, Guinea, and Sierra Leone. Data collection methods included: a review of peer-reviewed and gray literature, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) reports and surveillance data, and reports from OFDA implementing partners (IPs); semi-structured focus group discussions (n=196); semi-structured key informant interviews (n=285); an online self-assessment of OFDA staff (n=49); roundtable discussions with other responders; and three quantitative surveys. These included: a household survey (n=16,365); a community health workers survey (n=288); and a contact tracer survey (n=250). The primary data collection occurred from March to July, 2017. The portion of the evaluation presented in this report focuses on the effectiveness of OFDA's response to the EVD outbreak.

Findings: The OFDA-supported activities, based on the USG response strategy, were designed for: 1) Effective nationally-led incident management and coordination (border control, command and control, logistics supply chain management); 2) Adequate isolation and treatment capacity (establishment of isolation/treatment centers and staffing, contact tracing/ surveillance, and case management); 3) Safe human remains management (safe burials); 4) Restoring functionality to the health care system (infection prevention and control (IPC) supplies and staff training), and 5) Social mobilization (interpersonal communication and media initiatives). The mapping of the commencement of IP activities with weekly EVD incidence rates show that the response was slow to start—there were delays and lags in amending OFDA contracts and moving funds.

The evaluation team reviewed the monitoring reports of IPs and focused on activities progress, rather than outputs or outcomes. The reports by IPs revealed little about actual change in bending the epidemic curve. Data triangulation from literature review, qualitative interviews, and quantitative surveys identified a high level of knowledge, attitude, and practices for EVD prevention and acceptance of safe burial practices, indicating a significant contribution to social mobilization and safe burials toward the objective of controlling the outbreak. All IPs reported working in coordination with the national response structure established in the respective country. The selection of activities was informed by identifying gaps in existing response components, priorities, and the demands of the changing epidemiology of the EVD outbreak.

Conclusions: The OFDA-supported response was implemented when the EVD incidence rates were either already at their peak or declining. Consequently, prior to October, 2014, the response had only limited effect in Liberia and less effect in Sierra Leone and Guinea in controlling EVD transmission. After October 2014, when funding and activities increased, OFDA-supported activities contributed to reducing the number of new EVD cases. OFDA-supported activities were targeted to geographic areas of high EVD transmission and re-emergence. While most USG-funded activities were necessary and complementary to one another in controlling the EVD outbreak, incident management and coordination, social mobilization, and safe human remains management activities were pivotal activities. In view of the infectious disease response dynamic environment, standard USAID/OFDA indicators were not applicable. Different phases of the outbreak required appropriate data collection and analysis.

Recommendations: Once a significant outbreak has been detected and a USG response directed, the US should respond earlier in the outbreak with appropriate interventions in all affected or vulnerable geographically contiguous regions. Ensure participation with and support to national coordination platforms. In future public health emergencies, OFDA should plan to fund a portfolio of different, inter-linked public health and facility-based programs, as seen in the EVD response. OFDA should balance funding across surveillance, coordination, social mobilization, IPC, and safe burial activities, each of which can be a weak link if neglected. Additionally, OFDA should conduct internal assessments of the grant agreement processes and procedures to identify bottlenecks for funding and amendments. Activity performance management systems should be adapted to monitor and verify outcomes of functions necessary and specific to the control of an infectious disease outbreak.



Photo courtesy of the U.S. Department of Defense

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Evaluation Purpose and Rationale

Under contract AID-OAA-I-15-00022/Order No. AID-OAA-TO-16-00034, International Business & Technical Consultants, Inc. (IBTCI) received a contract from the Office of United States Foreign Disaster Assistance (OFDA) in October, 2016 to conduct an independent performance evaluation of its support for the Ebola virus disease (EVD) outbreak response in West Africa. This performance evaluation focused

on programs funded by the United States Government (USG)'s EVD outbreak response strategy: Controlling the Outbreak. This evaluation was guided by four complementary objectives relating to the overall effectiveness of the response, effectiveness of different programmatic components, the relevance, and the coordination of OFDA's response to the EVD outbreak.

Project Background

The West Africa EVD outbreak began with a single illness in December, 2013 in southeastern Guinea, before spreading to the neighboring countries of Mali, Nigeria, Liberia, Senegal, and Sierra Leone. With symptoms similar to some other endemic infectious diseases, EVD was not definitively diagnosed in the region until March, 2014. Misinformation and lack of awareness among the local public regarding EVD transmission modes, combined with inadequate health care facilities and lack of health staff trained in surveillance or in EVD response, allowed EVD to rapidly spread. The severity of the outbreak was recognized by the international community in the summer of 2014, and soon after, national governments and international organizations began to take the actions to control EVD. The USG response to the EVD outbreak in West Africa was structured around four "Pillars:" 1) control the outbreak; 2) mitigate second-order impacts of the crisis; 3) coherent leadership and operations; and 4) global health security.

The goal of the USG Pillar One response was to reduce the spread of EVD by preventing or limiting the exposure of susceptible persons to the virus. OFDA pursued this by: 1) funding isolation of EVD cases and safe burial of those who died (required to decrease transmission); and 2) simultaneous and comprehensive social education and outreach (necessary to increase population-wide understanding of the disease, how to recognize it, how to prevent its transmission, and the importance of modifying behaviors that increase risk).

As the USG lead for the response, OFDA deployed a Disaster Assistance Response Team (DART) on August 5, 2014, and established a corresponding Response Management Team (RMT) based in Washington, DC at the same time. The DART—a team that over the course of the response included

disaster response and public health experts from OFDA, the Department of Defense (DOD), and the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC)—coordinated with the National Institutes of Health (NIH), the Peace Corps, and the U.S. Public Health Service Commissioned Corps (USPHS) when deployed to assist host country governments in containing the EVD outbreak. Specific and separate DARTs were posted in Liberia, Sierra Leone, and Guinea.

EVALUATION QUESTIONS

This evaluation report presents the findings, conclusions, and recommendations of the evaluation team related to Objective One of the overall evaluation: Effectiveness of the Response. Objective One includes evaluation questions one, two, and three, out of the ten evaluation questions presented in the evaluation statement of work (SOW) (see Annex B). Evaluation questions one, two and three ask:

1. *To what extent did the set of OFDA-supported activities and models of intervention achieve the outcomes and objectives, as defined by each implementing partner organization and as part of OFDA's intentions?*
2. *Which USG-funded activities, alone or in combination, made the most significant contribution to controlling the EVD outbreak in West Africa?*
3. *Of the many activities designed to address specific aspects of the set of inter-related control measures, how well did each of the OFDA-funded activities fit within the overall response and efforts to control the outbreak?*

Evaluation Design and Methods

This performance evaluation was designed to evaluate programs funded by OFDA between March 1, 2014 and January 4, 2016. The evaluation focused on the EVD response in Liberia, Guinea, and Sierra Leone. It was designed with a utilization-focused approach—to provide findings, conclusions, and recommendations that can be applied to future OFDA responses which are both scalable and actionable. Each evaluation question finding is supported by two or more data collection methods, and that each conclusion is supported by data triangulation and interpretation of two or more findings. The data collection methods included a review of peer-reviewed and gray (unpublished) literature, reports

from OFDA's implementing partners (IPs), and surveillance data; semi-structured focus group discussions (FGDs) (n=196); semi-structured key informant interviews (KIIs) (n=285); an online self-assessment of DART and RMT members (n=49); roundtable discussions with other responders; and three quantitative surveys: a household survey (n=16,365); a community health workers survey (n=288); and a contact tracer survey (n=250). The primary data collection occurred from March to July, 2017. Contribution analysis was used to mitigate the limited ability to attribute outcomes to individual interventions due to presence of multiple actors and programs.

Findings

This section consists of high-level findings associated with the evaluation questions 1–3. The overall findings are presented analyzing evaluation data across the three countries. Country-specific findings are presented in the body of the report.

OFDA funded over \$772 million of activities under the Pillar One response in Guinea, Liberia, and Sierra Leone and the West Africa region. The DARTs and RMT supported a total of 76 grant agreements to 57 IPs in West Africa (18 in Guinea, 13 in Sierra Leone, 26 in Liberia) and 5 regional grant agreements implemented from August 2014 to July 2016. The mapping of the commencement of IP activities with weekly EVD incidence rates (see Figure 1, page 11 and Annex A) shows that the majority of the OFDA-supported IPs received grant agreements as the outbreak reached its peak or declining phases (Sep–Oct 2014 in Liberia; Nov–Dec 2014 in Sierra Leone and Guinea). All OFDA-supported IPs had the same purpose—to reduce EVD transmission in their targeted geographical areas. The program areas and types of activities, based on the USG response strategy, were:

1. Effective nationally-led incident management and coordination (border control, command and control, logistics supply, and management);
2. Adequate isolation and treatment capacity (quarantine/isolation and treatment, EVD treatment units or centers (some agencies used an alternate name, Ebola Treatment Center or ETC; in this evaluation we use ETU to refer to both) and staffing, contact tracing/surveillance, and case management);
3. Assist the public health response through safe human remains management (safe burials);
4. Restore functionality to the health care system (logistics to local health centers, infection prevention and control (IPC) supplies (facility-based), training facility staff), and;

5. Social mobilization (behavior change communication (BCC), media initiatives, training community health workers (CHWs)).

Liberia received the largest amount of total USG funding and total number of activities (approx. \$420 million; 26 IPs), followed by Sierra Leone (approx. \$112 million; 18 IPs), and then Guinea (approx. \$82 million; 14 IPs). Annex E provides the details of activities and the funding amounts presented here were not verified by the evaluation team. Mapping of activity typology with the EVD incidence rates show that early activities (Sep 2014–Feb 2015) were focused on establishing new ETUs and staffing, command and control, safe burials, and social mobilization. Later (Mar–Dec, 2015), this changed to enhanced surveillance/contact tracing, community-based IPC provision, restoration of non-EVD essential services in health facilities, IPC trainings, and continuation of social mobilization. Of the total grant agreements, 58% (n=76) of the IPs received modifications to their original grant agreements to adjust activities. The evaluation team reviewed the monitoring reports of IPs and found them to be incomplete and focused on activities, rather than outputs or outcomes. All IP respondents reported meeting their objectives and targets, although Activity Monitoring and Evaluation Plans were not consistently available for review by the evaluation team for all IPs. A review of the available activity monitoring indicators found that most IPs used OFDA standard indicators, which were not designed to reflect the dynamic EVD response environment. Some indicators were later revised to custom indicators to report EVD treatment, IPC, and safe burial. All indicators were activity-level input and output indicators. Based on the review of indicator data available in the final reports from 26% (15/57) of the IPs, more than 90% of the indicator targets were self-reported as achieved. Forty-four percent (44%) of DART respondents (self-assessment survey) stated that OFDA's ability to measure the performance of funded IP activities over the course of the outbreak was "good" or "very good."

All IPs reported working in coordination with the national response structure established in the respective country. Collectively, OFDA-supported IPs covered all geographic administrative divisions of each respective country. IPs reported that OFDA was flexible and quickly approved agreement amendments that addressed changes in the epidemiology of EVD.

Based on analysis of data from various types of KII and FGD respondents, no individual activity can be singled out for being the most significant contributor to controlling the EVD outbreak in Guinea, Liberia, and Sierra Leone. There were varying perceptions about the most important combination of activities among the types of activities described above. Perceptions of which activities made significant contributions varied with the type of respondents.

National and subnational government official respondents in all three countries reported that the OFDA-supported IPs worked in consultation with national and subnational command and control centers established for the outbreak response in each country. The initial national response (before September, 2014) in each country was marked by weak coordination, due to lack of an efficient incident management system. OFDA, CDC, and IPs each participated in a lead role in various command and control technical pillars. While CDC provided technical guidance for incident management system, OFDA supported functioning of the system through gathering implementing partners, mapping activities, encouraging coordination between partners and activities, including referrals as detailed in the accompanying Objective 4 report of the *Evaluation of the USAID/OFDA Ebola Outbreak Response in West Africa* (Ebola Response Evaluations) Decisions on activity location and timing were made jointly at daily and weekly coordination meetings.

OFDA IP respondents, international response partners, community leaders, and subnational government officials considered social mobilization (called community engagement in Sierra Leone) an essential factor in the uptake of case management and safe burial activities by the general population.

Literature review and community FGD findings show that there was fear, denial, and mistrust in the general community, leading to social resistance to initial response efforts. There were several factors including political, socio-cultural, and ineffective (sometimes incorrect) mass communication messages about EVD symptoms and treatment that led to poor treatment-seeking, deliberate hiding of cases by families, violence against responders, and continuation of secretive, unsafe burial practices (a traditional practice of touching and washing the body). Disease transmission persisted, resulting in multiple localized flare ups in 2015. Different methods of social mobilization were used by IPs, including peer-to-peer education, mobile radio stations, community health volunteers, and youth and women's associations, to prevent community resistance to response efforts.

The health worker and former burial team respondents considered IPC supplies, standard operating procedure (SOP) guidelines, and training activities as significant contributors, as these were either deficient or non-existent before the EVD outbreak. Respondents highlighted that the availability of supplies and training built their confidence to work in a high-risk, infectious environment. IP records review showed that OFDA-supported safe human remains management activities achieved the target of 90% collection of human remains of suspected EVD cases within 24 hours to minimize disease transmission. Burial team FGDs revealed that acceptance of burial services improved over time with the greater involvement of traditional or religious leaders in burial teams.

Literature review and KII data suggest that reporting of EVD epidemiologic data from the facility to local level, and then national level, had inaccuracies and a data quality assurance system was non-existent. The team could not find evidence of formal procedures for cross-border surveillance contact or case tracking coordination. The main challenges, cited in IP records, were in tracking the visitors in the populated communities and tracking movements of transport vehicles bringing the visitors into the country.

Analysis of our household survey showed high levels of knowledge, attitude, and practices (KAP) for EVD prevention in all three countries, indicating that social mobilization activities were effective. The availability of accessible ETUs and community care centers (CCCs) to surveyed households was limited, with only 25%-45% of households reporting availability nearby. The percentage of households with suspected or confirmed EVD cases (self-reported) who reported receiving contact tracing services (self-reported) was higher in Sierra Leone (76%) than in Guinea (30%) and Liberia (52%). For households not reporting any suspected or confirmed case, the percentages were still higher in Sierra Leone (56%), when compared with Guinea (11%) and Liberia (30%). This disparity observed between countries could be an artifact, as the Sierra Leone government implemented multiple forced-quarantine campaigns, where house-to-house searches were executed to bring suspected cases to treatment facilities. More than 95% of surveyed households with suspected or confirmed EVD cases (self-reported) in Sierra Leone and Liberia, and 80% in Guinea, reported receiving safe burial services. The percentage of surveyed contact tracers who correctly identified all eight types of contacts of an EVD case was higher in Sierra Leone (74%) than was the case in Guinea (63%) and Liberia (54%). The percentage of surveyed CHWs who correctly identified modes of EVD transmission was 90% in Guinea, 74% in Sierra Leone, and 84% in Liberia. High levels of CHW EVD knowledge indicates that social mobilization training activities were effective.

Over time, various interrelated activities were designed and implemented by OFDA-supported IPs, based on increasing experience with and lessons learned from the response,

including the following.

- Traditional leaders' involvement and peer-to-peer behavior change communication (BCC) activities improved the acceptability of safe human remains management.
- Supply of commodities under management and coordination activities supported isolation and treatment activities, for example, the provision of food (through Food For Peace (FFP) activity) and relevant non-food items to households with an infected family member who were quarantined improved adherence to isolation protocols.
- Social mobilization activities involving community volunteers in contact tracing and community referral to CCCs and ETUs improved early case detection and referral to isolation and treatment activities.

- Strategies of IPC training, and the rapid isolation and treatment of Ebola (RITE) fit well with other health care system improvements and prevented wider spread of EVD.
- Additional activities such as the establishment of a medical care facility for health workers, should they become infected with EVD, to enhance their confidence while working in high-risk work environment, survivor support, psychosocial support, and care of children in interim care centers to address the needs of EVD survivors all complemented larger priorities.

The selection of activities was informed by identifying gaps in existing response components, priorities, and the demands of the changing epidemiology of the EVD outbreak. The design and location of activities were finalized by DARTs and IPs, in consultation with the respective national command and control technical pillars.

Conclusions

The most effective USG-funded activities were nationally-led incident management and coordination, social mobilization, and safe human remains management. OFDA and CDC supported development of a more effective national coordination system in each country (with the caveat that the overall intervention came late). Effective social mobilization was required for other measures to work, such as early treatment seeking, adoption of community-based IPC practices, safe human remains management, contact tracing, and community surveillance. Earlier consultation with regional experts, including socio-anthropologists and geographers, might have averted adverse situations arising from social resistance to response efforts. Safe human remains management reduced the risk of transmission in the communities where touching and washing the body were common traditional practices. In all three countries, creation of a reliable EVD data collection and management system, appropriate procedures for cross-border surveillance, and contact tracing did not receive priority.

OFDA-supported programs and activities, once started, contributed to stopping further disease transmission. The OFDA-supported response was implemented when the EVD incidence rates were either already at their peak or declining and therefore had only a limited role in Liberia and less role

in Sierra Leone and Guinea in controlling EVD transmission occurring prior to October, 2014. There were delays in distribution of grant agreement funding and amendments to IPs (details can be found in the accompanying Objective 3 report of the Ebola Response Evaluations). *However, OFDA-supported programs and activities, once started, achieved the objective of reducing the number of new EVD cases.* The response could have been more effective in preventing new infections if the USG-funded response had started earlier.

Combinations of various IP activities provided a needs-based support to fill gaps in the existing response, which was largely administered by the national governments with support from other partners. Because OFDA agreement mechanisms were flexible to respond to the changing priorities and needs, IPs were able to adapt to the constantly changing requirements. The OFDA-supported activities were appropriate, needs-based, and fitted well with the overall objective of controlling the outbreak.

In view of the infectious disease response dynamic environment, standard USAID/OFDA indicators were not applicable. Different phases of the outbreak required appropriate data collection and analysis. Identifying the phase requires a greater investment in data partnerships.

Recommendations

This section consists of high-level recommendations based on the conclusions and findings. The evaluation team suggests that USAID/OFDA consider the following, in order of priority:

1. Once a significant outbreak has been detected and a U.S. response directed, respond earlier in the outbreak with appropriate interventions in all affected or vulnerable

geographically contiguous regions. Ensure that there is adequate availability of interventions that correspond to the particular phase of the outbreak.

- Augment the OFDA Field Operation Guide with guidance, metrics, and procedures for disease outbreaks, with an emphasis on: 1) early recognition of

epidemiologic and behavioral characteristics of outbreaks that would facilitate timely and targeted responses; and 2) sequencing activities to correspond to outbreak (treatment), control (reducing transmission/prevention), mop-up (highly targeted, comprehensive activities, e.g., RITE), and phases of epidemic; to the extent possible, this should be done in concert with CDC.

- Conduct internal assessments of the grant agreement processes and procedures to identify bottlenecks for funding and amendments. Based on these assessment results, create necessary protocols for rapid, to reduce lag-time for administrative procedures between the award of the agreement and the start of program implementation.

2. A monitoring and verification system tracking outputs and outcomes should be in place prior to the intervention.

- Adapt performance management systems to monitor and verify outcomes of functions necessary and specific to the control of an infectious disease outbreak. (e.g., number of new cases detected among contacts under surveillance, number of suspected cases identified by CHW sent for treatment).
- Revise monitoring, evaluation, and learning (ME&L) expectations to integrate data collection and data analysis capabilities into epidemic response awards and contracts, to ensure that incident management and coordination efforts have access to real-time information and insights into local epidemiological and response conditions.
- Support the integration of local contextual information into WHO Situation Reports and DART indicators of epidemiological conditions and response effectiveness. This is particularly helpful to avoid data duplication and incoherent data systems during rapid decision making and prioritization of activities in a disease outbreak response.

The evaluation team suggests that program IPs consider the following, in order of priority. OFDA should ensure that these measures are adopted by the IPs for any future outbreak.

1. For any future outbreak, prioritize control strategies that reduce the risk of transmission and number of fatalities at the beginning of outbreak.

- Establishment of protocols for early detection, isolation and treatment, infectious waste management (bodily fluids), human remains management, contact tracing, and community education.
- Appropriate triage-based rapid screening (clinical or rapid laboratory testing)
- IPC capacity building strategies are important and should be implemented early to prevent infections in health workers.
- Universally accepted precautions of infection control should be followed by all health care workers at all times.

2. Prioritize community engagement and evidence-based communications early in and throughout the outbreak.

- Develop forecasting models that integrate data about individual knowledge, attitudes, and practice, socio-cultural norms and practices, and formal and informal health communications capacities.
- Sociologists and anthropologists should be mobilized early to ensure that communications messaging does not offend traditional beliefs. Priority should be placed on engaging specialists or practitioners from local or regional institutions or universities who are familiar with the local context.
- Engage with the community and authorities as soon as possible after arrival in country (e.g., county administrators, county health teams, Chief Medical Officers, tribal and community leaders). Ensure participation of local youth and women's associations.
- Provide psychosocial support to patients, families, and health workers (the latter suffered due to stigmatization). Also, provide protection to children affected by an infectious disease outbreak, including orphans.

3. Ensure that participation with and support to national and subnational coordination platforms is a high priority.

- Advocate for local private sector participation in coordination meetings to maximize resources.
- Involve local community and stakeholders in collection of needs information and local epidemiologic data, analysis, and planning.
- Integrate a qualitative, social science component in order to ensure that the broader impacts of outbreaks are integrated into assessments of needs and priorities. These impacts include providing food and other material support to families, keeping schools open, and ensuring that borders are open and safe.
- Measure and assess both individual response actions and the interactions between response actions by rapid and repeated household and facility surveys that measure exposure to individual interventions, use, and the pathway that led from the introduction/availability of intervention components to their use.



©2016 by Sean G. Smith, Critical-Care Professionals International

INTRODUCTION

Evaluation Purpose

The United States Government (USG) support for the Ebola virus disease (EVD) outbreak response in West Africa was led by the United States Agency for International Development (USAID)/United States Bureau for Democracy, Conflict and Humanitarian Assistance (DCHA)/Office of United States Foreign Disaster Assistance (OFDA), in close coordination with a number of other U.S. Agencies, including the Department of State (DOS), Department of Defense (DOD), USAID Missions in Liberia and Guinea, and multiple arms of the Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) including the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), the National Institutes of Health (NIH), and the U.S. Public Health Service Commissioned Corps (USPHS). Within USAID, OFDA worked closely with the Africa and Global Health Bureaus. In total, the USG provided \$2.4 billion (combined across all U.S. Agencies funding (see Annex B, Scope of Work) for the EVD outbreak response in fiscal years 2014–2016.²⁶ The USG response to the EVD outbreak in West Africa was structured around four pillars, reflecting Congressional earmarks: 1) control the outbreak; 2) mitigate second-order impacts of the crisis; 3) coherent leadership and operations; and 4) global health security. OFDA's programming for the EVD outbreak response in West Africa

in fiscal years 2014 and 2015 was focused on Pillar One of the response: Controlling the Outbreak. The purpose of this evaluation is to improve the USG's understanding of the performance of its response to the outbreak in Guinea, Liberia, and Sierra Leone. The evaluation focuses on the effectiveness of the response and relevance of the USG's response to the outbreak, as well as OFDA's role in coordinating the USG's international response.

Under contract AID-OAA-I-15-00022/Order No. AID-OAA-TO-16-00034, International Business & Technical Consultants, Inc. (IBTCI) was awarded an OFDA contract in October, 2016 to conduct an independent performance evaluation of OFDA's support to the EVD outbreak response in West Africa. The evaluation responds to the USAID's Evaluation Policy of January 2011 (updated in 2016) to ensure that USAID obtains systematic, meaningful feedback about the successes and shortcomings of its programming—and specifically that the lessons learned are documented and disseminated. This evaluation will inform future USG large-scale public health responses to infectious disease outbreaks.

INTENDED AUDIENCE

The primary audience for this evaluation is the OFDA Director and senior management team, senior managers, program managers, water, sanitation and health (WASH) and public health advisors. Other intended audiences include national and international implementing partners (IPs), governments in West Africa, as well as key stakeholders of the USG's response to large-scale infectious disease outbreaks within the CDC and

USAID's Bureau for Global Health. OFDA intends to use the evaluation results to make evidence-based decisions on its role, and on the type and timing of its support within any future large-scale public health response of similar magnitude and complexity.

Evaluation Objectives and Questions

This performance evaluation focused on programs funded between March 1, 2014 and January 4, 2016 and actions taken under the EVD response objective: Controlling the Outbreak. This evaluation was guided by four complementary objectives relating to the overall effectiveness of the response, effectiveness of different programmatic components, the

relevance, and the coordination of OFDA's response to the EVD outbreak. Each objective has multiple evaluation questions as described below. A complete description of this evaluation's statement of work (SOW) is provided in Annex B. The evaluation team is detailed in Annex K.

OBJECTIVE ONE: EFFECTIVENESS OF THE RESPONSE

1. *To what extent did the set of OFDA-supported activities and models of intervention achieve the outcomes and objectives, as defined by each IP and as part of OFDA's intentions?*
2. *Which USG-funded activities, alone or in combination, made the most significant contribution to controlling the EVD outbreak in West Africa?*
3. *Of the many activities designed to address specific aspects of the set of inter-related control measures, how well did each of the OFDA-funded activities fit within the overall response and efforts to control the outbreak?*

OBJECTIVE TWO: EFFECTIVENESS OF PROGRAMMATIC COMPONENTS

4. *What were the determining factors that contributed to success or failure of each of the different types of programs that OFDA supported?*

OBJECTIVE THREE: RELEVANCE

5. *Did OFDA correctly prioritize and weight the most relevant activities over the course of the response in relation to the outbreak's changing epidemiology?*
6. *Were OFDA's funding mechanisms and in-kind support appropriate to respond to the EVD outbreak in a timely and targeted manner in affected areas?*
7. *To what extent did attempting to adhere to technical 'gold standards' affect the timeliness and quality of the response by OFDA's supported IPs?*

OBJECTIVE FOUR: COORDINATION

8. *How effectively did OFDA coordinate all USG efforts as the lead agency in this response?*
9. *To what extent were the activities supported by the USG well-coordinated with the broader international response, including national response structures in the affected countries, and well-coordinated operationally among those organizations that the USG funded?*
10. *How well did OFDA adjust to the changing epidemiology and priorities of the international response?*

This evaluation report presents the results related to Objective One: Effectiveness of the Response, i.e., questions one, two, and three.¹

BACKGROUND

Response Context

The West Africa EVD outbreak began with a single case in December, 2013 in southeastern Guinea, and then spread to the neighboring countries of Liberia and Sierra Leone. With symptoms similar to other endemic infectious diseases, EVD was not definitively identified as the cause of the outbreak until March, 2014. Misinformation and a lack of awareness among the public regarding EVD transmission modes, combined with inadequate health care facilities and a lack of health staff trained in EVD response techniques, allowed EVD to spread rapidly. By the end of March, 2014, there were 120 suspected, probable, and confirmed cases and 80 deaths in Liberia, Guinea, and Sierra Leone.²

The CDC activated its Emergency Operations Center (EOC) for EVD on July 9, 2014. By July 20, 2014, EVD cases surged in the region and the World Health Organization (WHO) reported the total number of EVD cases in Guinea, Liberia, and Sierra Leone as 1,093, with 660 deaths.³ On July 24, 2014 WHO labeled the EVD outbreak a “Level 3” emergency, its highest level of health risk. As the lead USG entity for the response, OFDA deployed a Disaster Assistance Response Team (DART) to Liberia on August 5, 2014 and established a corresponding Response Management Team (RMT), based in Washington, DC. The DART, a team that over the course of the response included disaster response and public health experts from OFDA, DOD, and CDC—and was coordinated with NIH, and USPHS—was deployed to assist host country governments in containing the EVD outbreak.

OFDA instituted DARTs in Sierra Leone and Guinea as well, all under a nominal regional DART framework. The RMT based in Washington, DC supported the DARTs in coordination efforts. On August 28, 2014, WHO reported that the number of confirmed, probable, and suspected EVD cases and deaths had more than doubled from the previous month.⁴ The number of new EVD cases per week in West Africa was about 700 in September 2014.⁵

On September 16, 2014, the United States President announced the USG’s strategy for EVD outbreak response and preparedness.⁶ The four pillars of the response and preparedness strategy were:

- Pillar One: Control the Outbreak
- Pillar Two: Mitigate Second-order Impacts of the Crisis
- Pillar Three: Coherent Leadership and Operations
- Pillar Four: Global Health Security

The goal of Pillar One was to control the outbreak by reducing the rate of transmission in the affected countries. This response had the following five distinct components:

1. Create effective nationally-led incident management and coordination. This component involved the creation of a National Incident Management System structured around sub-national EOCs to support technical leadership for all aspects of the response, as well as operational support for communications, call center coordination, and associated logistics.
2. Create adequate isolation and treatment capacity in the countries affected by the outbreak. This component involved the creation of Ebola treatment units (some agencies used an alternate name, Ebola treatment center or ETC; in this evaluation we use ETU to refer to both) and Community Care Centers (CCCs) alongside complementary interim measures to enable a community-based response to the outbreak.
3. Assist the public health response through safe human remains management, which goal was to collect human remains of suspected EVD cases within 24 hours to minimize disease transmission and inform surveillance.
4. Restore safety and functionality to the health care system by mainstreaming infection control practices in the health care systems of affected countries.
5. Support the delivery of concise, credible, and clear public outreach and communications to promote broad social mobilization around clear messages about the EVD outbreak.

Epidemiologic Aspects of EVD in West Africa

The most common method of monitoring progress against an outbreak of EVD or other disease is disease surveillance, i.e., counting numbers of cases that occur over time. In settings with weak health systems, those surveillance numbers may be inaccurate, because many cases are neither accurately identified nor reported to authorities.

From a perspective of reported new cases, Liberia had an apparent peak in September, 2014, whereas Sierra Leone and Guinea appeared to have multiple peaks, more spread out in time. Liberia saw 90% of its cases over 9 months, while Guinea and Sierra Leone both had 90% of cases over 12 months. The mode or peak in Liberia was the week of September 14–20, 2014, with 590 cases. Sierra Leone, which has a larger population and more cases overall, had its peak of 540 cases during the last week of October, 2014. In Guinea, there appeared to be multiple peaks—the highest being 292 cases during October 5–11, 2014—but experts believe that the curve charted for Guinea does not include a large number of undiagnosed and/or unreported EVD cases. Reported cases were heavily clustered in urban areas, along trade routes, and along borders. This clustering may also reflect better reporting in these areas.

Figure 1 depicts the known case counts as reported or reconstructed.⁷ Sierra Leone and Liberia each demonstrated classic growth-peak-decline curves, though all three countries ought to be viewed as one collective outbreak, as there was re-transmission across borders during the 2014–2015 period. Guinea's curve is the most atypical, demonstrating a smoldering almost-endemic outbreak curve, reflecting micro-outbreaks in different parts of the country and most probably reflecting significant under-reporting. Across all three countries, the outbreak peaked within a few months of intervention programs being initiated. Thereafter, the orientation of response efforts was aimed toward rapidly locating new, primarily rural mini-outbreaks until zero cases were reached.

In this West African EVD outbreak, several less common epidemiologic indicators also provided important clues to the impact of ongoing outbreak control efforts.

First, there were several of assessments of R_0 , a term that represents the average number of new EVD cases generated by each EVD-infected person. An R_0 of less than one means that the next generation of EVD cases will be smaller than the generation before and indicates that an outbreak is on the decline—success in outbreak control. In West Africa, careful analysis of EVD case surveillance data early in the outbreak indicated that, on average, each EVD case was infecting more

than two other new people with Ebola virus ($R_0 > 2$) thus explaining why each subsequent EVD generation was much larger than the one before. However, as the use of isolation techniques and other EVD prevention measures became more widespread and more effective, the average number of new people infected by each EVD case began to decrease. Eventually, as that average number of new infections from each current EVD case fell below one ($R_0 < 1$), the size of subsequent generations of EVD cases became progressively smaller until the EVD outbreak died out.

When viewed from the perspective of specific small-area mini-outbreaks in districts, towns, or cities, the duration of individual outbreaks in Liberia varied from 20 to 100 days and declined over time at different times in each country.

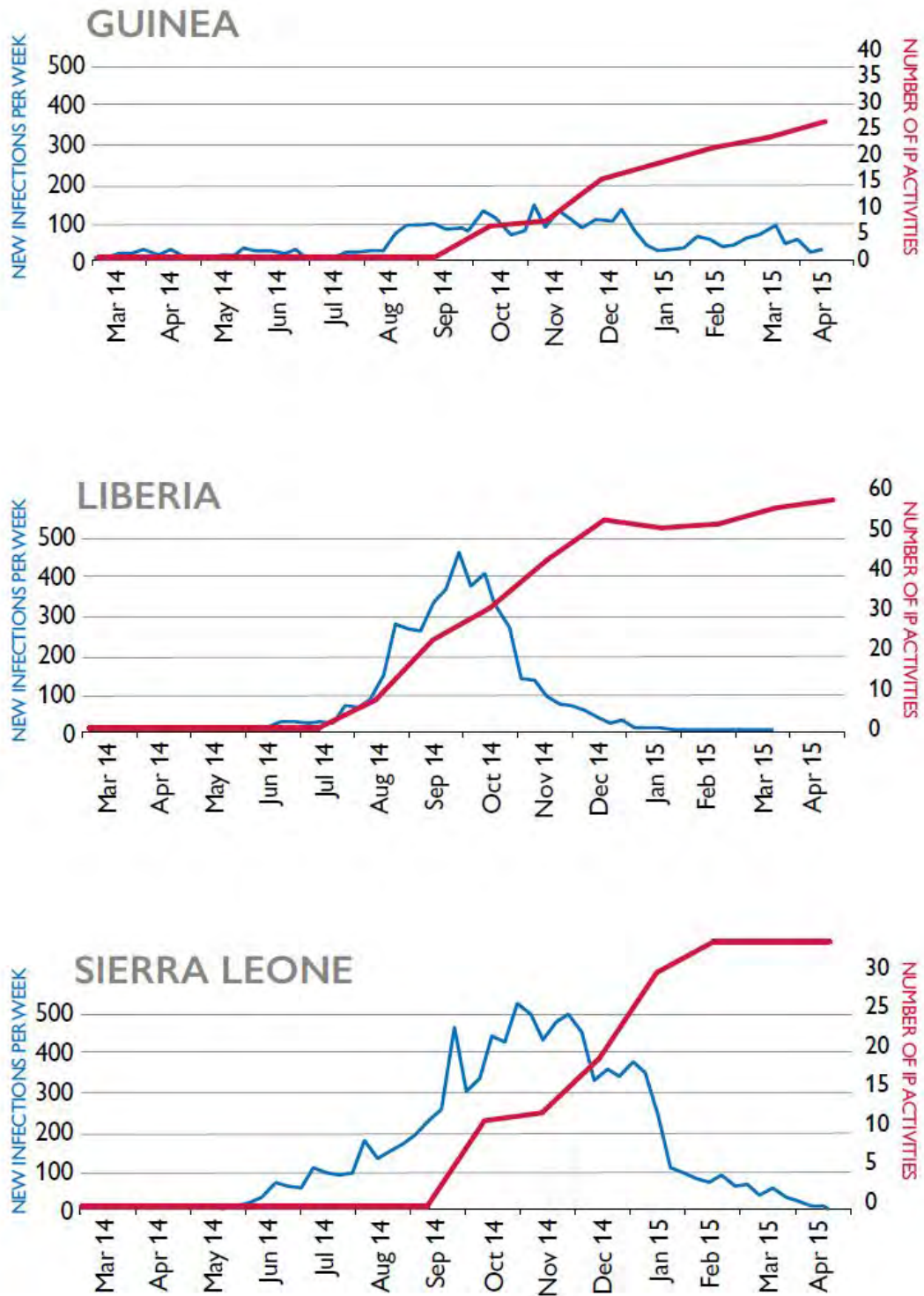
Another epidemiologic indicator is the average period between the onset of symptoms in persons with EVD and the time when those infected persons were admitted to appropriate EVD treatment facilities. This indicator is important, because it is a measure of the length of time that EVD-infected people were exposing others in their families and communities to the virus. It is also important because early access to supportive nursing and other care of EVD cases in appropriate facilities is associated with lower EVD mortality among those cases.

Incubation periods tended to be 8–20 days,⁴ meaning that the timeline of EVD case identification represents one to three weeks later than actual EVD transmission.

Finally, a critical aspect of EVD epidemiology in the West African outbreak was the identification and monitoring of close contacts of EVD cases, i.e., those people who were most likely to have become infected by being in contact with current cases. The major goal of contact tracing for EVD is to ensure that any and all new EVD cases in the next generation occur only among those people who were known EVD contacts, who can then be quickly and safely referred for definitive diagnosis and clinical care. Conversely, EVD cases occurring among persons who were not known and monitored as contacts indicates that unknown EVD infection chains were continuing to spread EVD in families and communities.

Initially in all three countries, many newly occurring EVD cases had not previously been identified as contacts, indicating that the effectiveness of contact tracing was low. Over time, as these programs became more efficient, a larger and larger proportion of all EVD cases occurred among those people already being monitored by contact tracing program

Figure 1. New EVD infections reported vs. timeline of OFDA-supported IP grant agreements, by country
 Source: CDC and WHO. Source of IP grant agreements, see Annex E



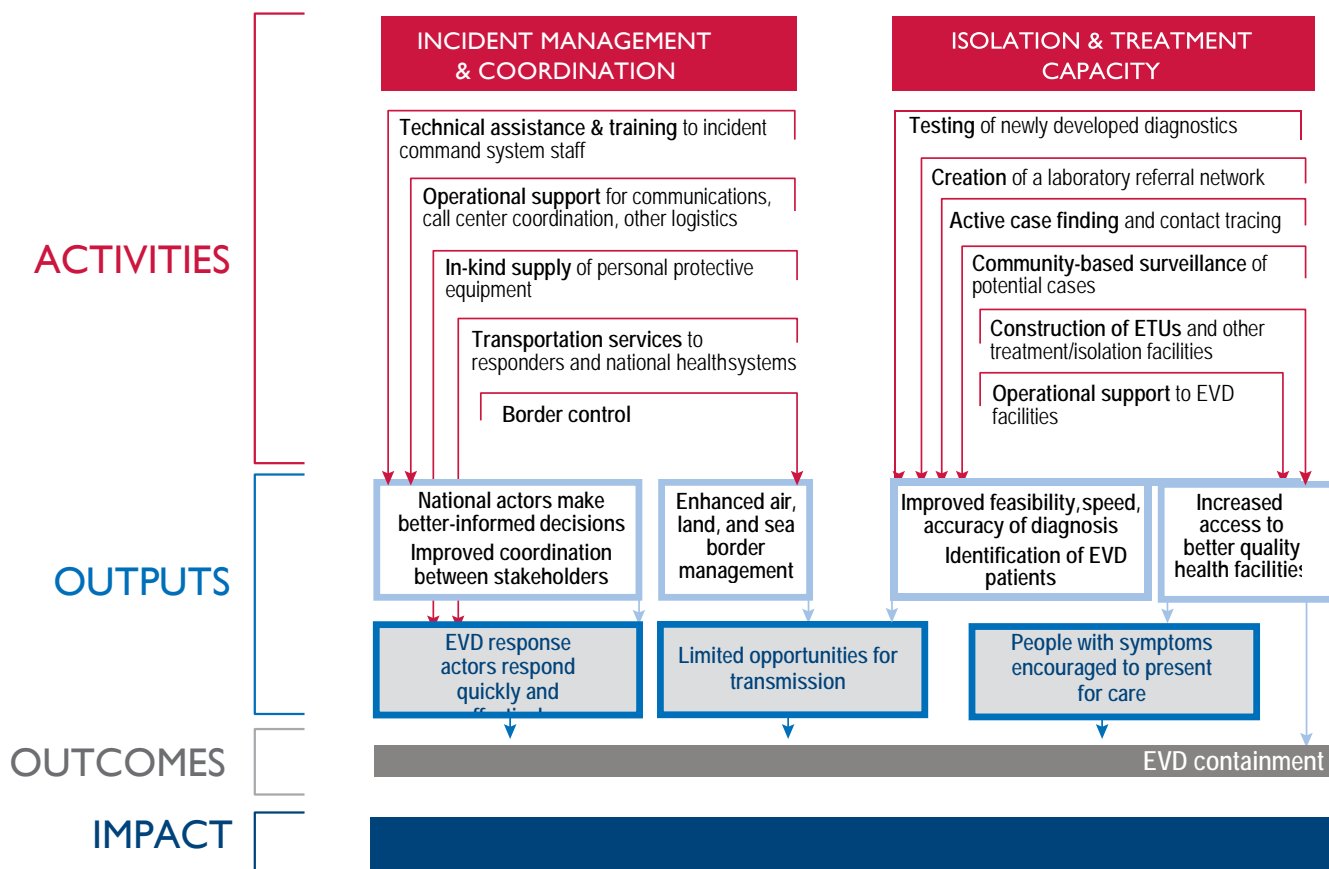
The majority of the OFDA-supported IPs received grant agreements as the new EVD cases per week reached its peak or were declining. IP activities scaled up over time, and likely contributed to a reduction in new EVD cases per week.

Theory of Change

The underlying theory of change (TOC) for the response, as described in the SOW, was informed by two guiding principles of disease control: 1) effective isolation of EVD cases and safe burials of those who died were required to decrease transmission and bring the outbreak under control; and 2) simultaneous massive education and outreach was required to increase population-wide understanding of the disease, how to recognize it, how to prevent transmission, and the importance of modifying behaviors that increase risk. The structure of the response was modified and adjusted at several points during the course of the outbreak. The evaluation team constructed a TOC illustration to understand the logical

structure of the response. The TOC explains the response components and activities grouped by response components, direct results (outputs), higher level outcomes (reduced disease transmission and number of EVD cases), and impact (reduced EVD mortality) (Figure 2). The TOC illustration helped the evaluation team to identify the most relevant respondents for each evaluation question, to formulate quantitative survey and qualitative interview questionnaire, and provided a structure for data analysis and reporting.

Figure 2. OFDA EVD response theory of change



OFDA-supported IPs and Activities

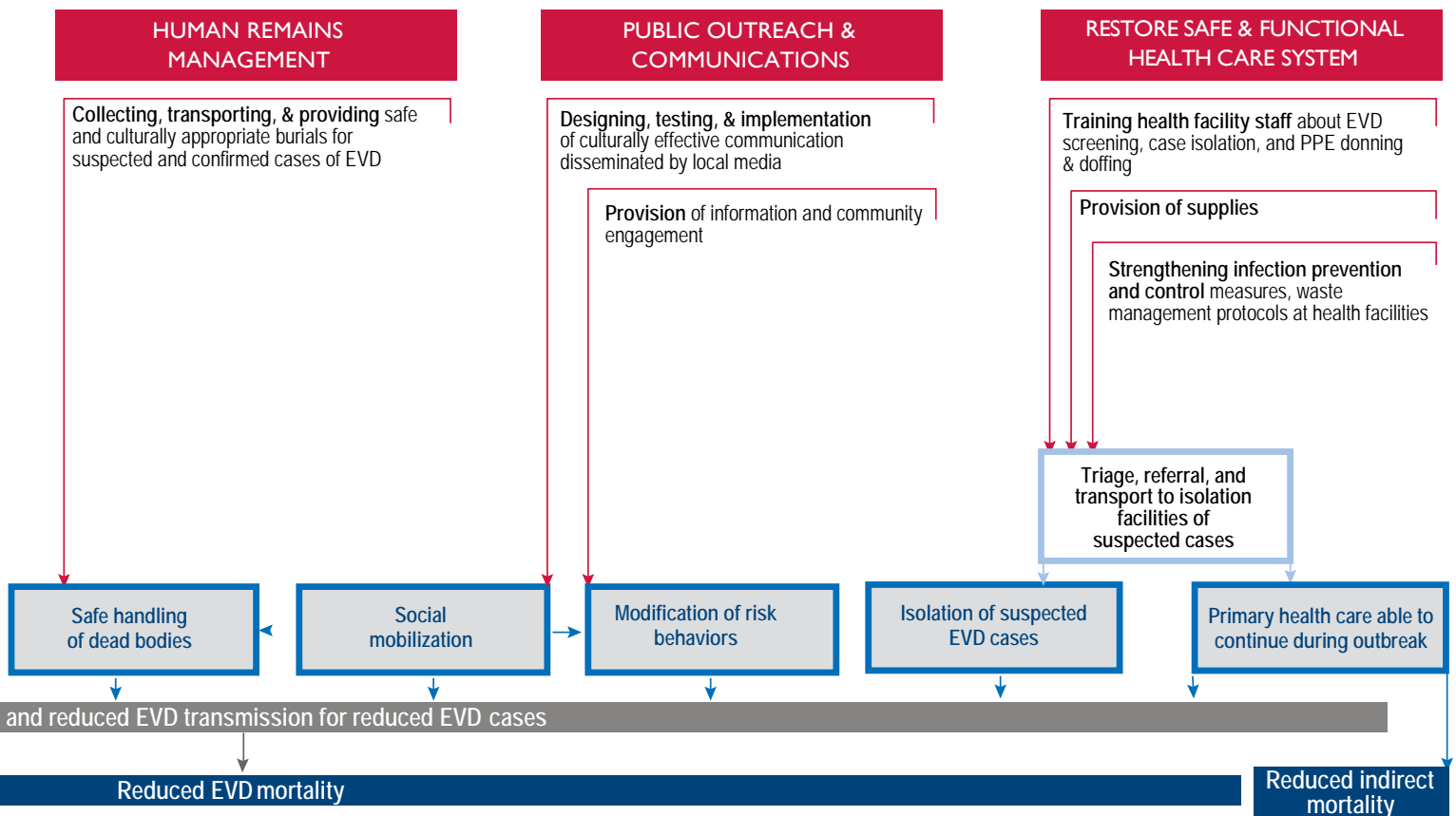
OFDA funded over \$772 million in country and regional activities under the response in Guinea, Liberia, and Sierra Leone and in the West Africa region (see Annex B, Evaluation SOW). The number of IPs supported included 26 in Liberia, 18 in Guinea, 14 in Sierra Leone, and five regional partners. Annex E includes a list of the OFDA-supported implementing partners, including location, funding amount received, and types of activities supported. Figure 3 on page 14 shows the

physical locations of activities. During the 16 months from August 5, 2014 to January 4, 2016, the OFDA DARTs and RMT coordinated the response with OFDA-supported IPs, other USG agencies, non-USG donors, and national and international response partners in each country. Following the steady decrease in the EVD caseload in late 2015, the DARTs and RMT demobilized on January 4, 2016.

Response Funding

USG was a major donor in all three countries, its funding the highest among the major donors. Other major donors involved in the response at the same time were (and their respective funding contribution was) as follows: the World Bank (WB) \$1.6 billion; United Kingdom (UK) \$550 million; the European Union (EU) \$720 million; the governments of Japan \$185 million, Germany \$134 million, China \$125 million, and France

\$97 million; and the major philanthropic organizations: the Paul Allen Foundation and the Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation.⁸ USG funding for individual countries was highest in Liberia, at around 83%; in Sierra Leone at 46%; and Guinea at 38% of total donor funding. The remainder was all other donors combined.⁹ See Annex E for detail.



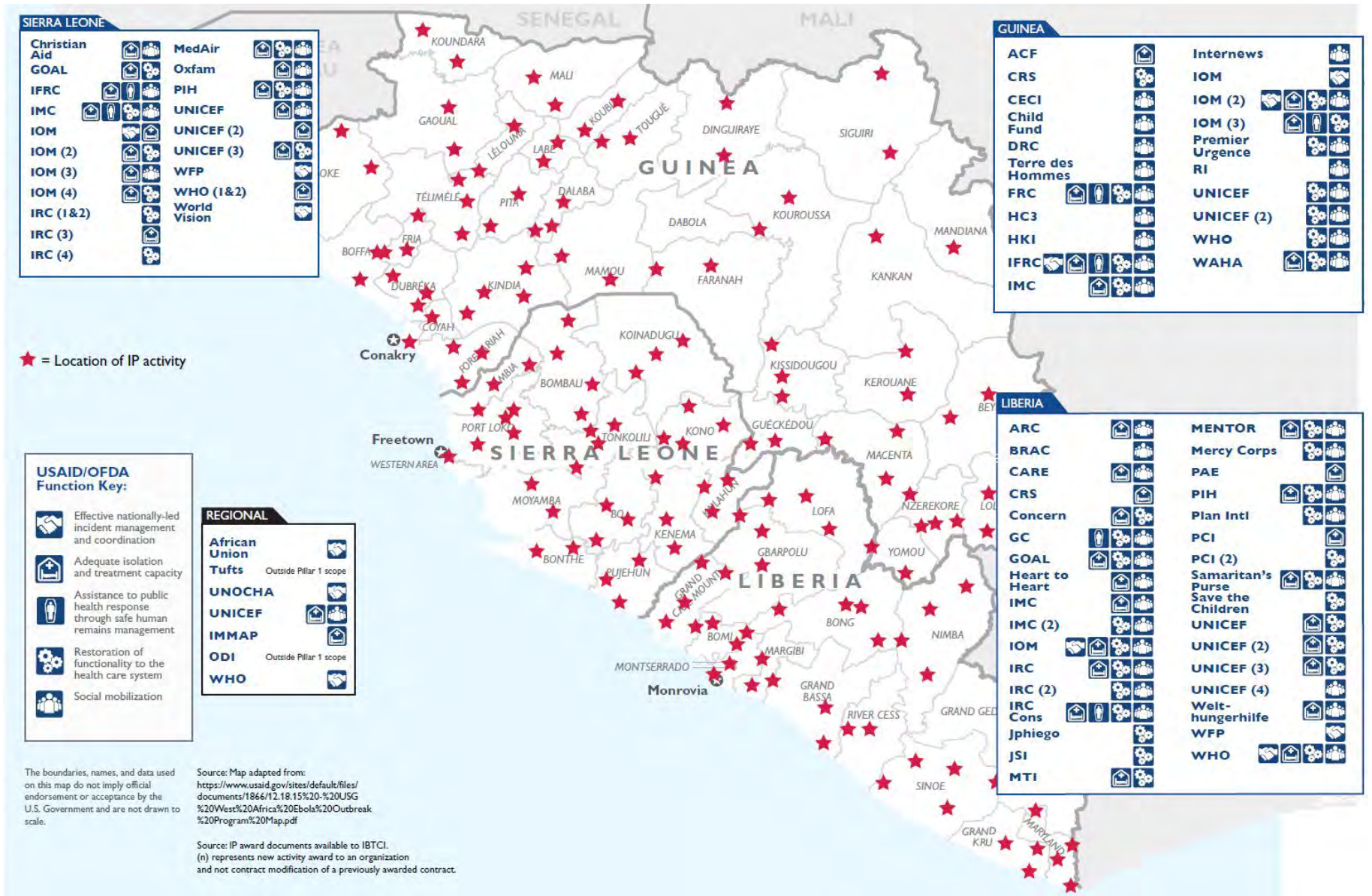


Figure 3. Map of project locations (detail in Annex E)

METHODOLOGY

Evaluation Design

The performance evaluation was designed to evaluate actions taken and activities funded by OFDA between March 1, 2014 and January 4, 2016 of the EVD response: Controlling the Outbreak. Focusing on the EVD response in Liberia, Guinea, and Sierra Leone, it was designed with a utilization-focused approach—to provide findings, conclusions, and recommendations that can be applied, are scalable, actionable, and are meant to be of utility to the design and implementation of future OFDA interventions. The evaluation methodology considered real-world constraints, including time and funds available, and sought to minimize disruption and burden placed on individuals serving as data sources. The evaluation was designed to answer each of the 10 specified evaluation questions listed above in the Introduction.

The evaluation design team included experienced evaluators and methodological experts in qualitative and quantitative data collection. It included specialists in infectious disease epidemiology, medical anthropology, analysis of qualitative data, and data collection in humanitarian settings. A detailed description of the evaluation team is presented in Annex K. A local national working as an Evaluation Coordinator in each of the three target countries helped to refine the data collection questions and tools and ensure cultural relevance and sensitivity. Local response partners in each country were consulted to help compile lists of key informants. A more detailed description of evaluation design can be found in Annex D.

Data Collection Methods

The evaluation design incorporates six data collection methods: (1) a review of peer-reviewed and gray (unpublished) literature,¹⁰ OFDA, CDC, and IP reports, and surveillance data; (2) semi-structured focus groups; (3) semi-structured key informant interviews (KIIs); (4) an online self-assessment survey conducted among DART and RMT members; (5) roundtable discussions with OFDA-supported IPs and other responders; and (6) quantitative surveys (see Table 1). The quantitative methods included national household surveys, with sub-national sampling proportionate to population size,¹¹ of several thousand households per country, as well as smaller purposively sampled surveys of individuals who worked as contact tracers, CHWs, or volunteers trained or supported by OFDA IPs.

The evaluation team interviewed the most relevant respondents for each of the evaluation questions. The choice of KII or FGD respondent group was determined based on the relevance to each evaluation question. An in-depth design matrix can be found in Annex D, which describes for each evaluation question the data collection methods, data sources, data collection locations and sampling, and data analysis methods. All of the data collection tools used can be found in Annex F. A full listing of persons interviewed can be found in Annex H, and a list of documents consulted can be found in Annex G with a literature review in Annex M. Desktop reviews and other research began in December, 2016

Field Implementation

Primary data collection within Liberia, Sierra Leone, and Guinea occurred from March to July, 2017. Training for the local supervisors and field survey teams occurred in each country from May 10–17, 2017. Survey trainings were led by ORB International in-country affiliates and overseen by the Public Health Advisor and local Evaluation Coordinators in each country. All surveyors were from the areas in which the data were collected, and field supervisors were country nationals. Training of field survey teams included instruction in survey methodology, operational guidelines including research ethics, a

detailed review of the survey tools in each language, instruction in the electronic data collection devices, and practice interviews in the local community (under supervision). Data collection tools were pilot tested in each country the week prior to the survey training. Results from the pilot testing informed adjustments to the tools to ensure appropriate local understanding. Consistency was maintained in the tools across the three countries for comparability. The final tools were approved by OFDA.

Table 1. Data collection methods and sources of information

Methods	Sources of information	Scope
Literature review	Peer-reviewed and gray literature; implementing partner records; published surveillance data	4,000 general literature plus 590 IP records from OFDA
Focus group discussions (FGDs)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Burial team members ▪ EVD survivors and families affected by EVD ▪ Members of communities affected by EVD ▪ Members of communities near EVD-affected areas 	196
Key informant interviews (KIIs)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Community leaders • Ministry of Health (MOH) national response partners • National or regional hospital staff • Non-USG international response partners • OFDA supported implementing partners USG partners 	285
OFDA Self-assessment online survey	DART members, RMT members	49
Roundtable discussions	USG and non-USG response partners	2
Quantitative surveys	General population	16,365
	Contact tracers	250
	Community health workers/social mobilizers	288

One household survey, representative of nationwide populations with 16,365 respondents (households), was conducted across all three countries.¹² Specific protocols were developed, both to comply with “do no harm” principles and to ensure the protection of respondents in this evaluation. Verbal informed consent was obtained from each household respondent. The respondents were informed in detail the purpose of evaluation and their right to refuse participation without any negative consequence. KII respondents’ confidentiality was protected by not including their names and organization names in the report. The household survey teams were provided with instructions about how to make local referrals for counseling and other services, in case a respondent

requested the information during or by the end of the survey. To protect respondent privacy, unique identifiers were used in place of names and the database and interview transcripts were password-protected. Local permissions were obtained for data collection in each country: from the Institute of Statistics and Geo-Information Services in Liberia; the Statistician General in Sierra Leone; and from the Ministry of Health, the National Health Security Agency, and the National Statistics Institute in the Ministry of Planning and Cooperation in Guinea.

Two representative but smaller sample-size surveys were conducted among contact tracers and community health workers.

Data Management and Analysis

Standardized procedures for interviewing, note taking, and data analysis ensured consistency and objectivity in interpretation of findings. Combining qualitative data with quantitative findings and findings from literature review enabled triangulation of information and ensured multiple sources of support for each finding. The quantitative survey data were collected on electronic tablets using SurveyToGo offline software, with built-in response validation. Data were uploaded from the tablets to a secure online server daily after data quality check by an ORB field supervisor. Data were downloaded from the online server weekly to

perform an additional data quality check by the team leader. STATA version 14 was used for quantitative analysis, which compared indicators across countries as well as by gender and urban/rural residence within each country. In this context, there were no appropriate baseline data for comparison. Interviewer notes were prepared immediately following each KII and FGD and uploaded to a secure shared online drive. Coding was applied according to a designated codebook based on the 10 evaluation questions.

The qualitative data were analyzed using Atlas-ti version 8, using a Grounded Theory approach.¹³ Literature review data were analyzed using Tableau version 10. Contribution analysis¹⁴ was used to assess the influence of individual interventions on the outcomes in the presence of multiple actors and programs. Contribution analysis examines all evidence to discern the plausible links and impact pathways between activities and a common goal.

Summary data from quantitative surveys, KIIs, FGDs, document review, and secondary data analysis were distributed among team members. Multiple team meetings were held for data triangulation and interpretation of the results. Each evaluation question's findings were supported by two or more data collection methods; each conclusion was supported by data triangulation and interpretation of two or more findings.

Limitations

A number of potential limitations to the evaluation data and findings were identified during the design and implementation of the evaluation. Most were identified early, enabling IBTCL to take effective mitigating measures. Limitations are mentioned briefly below, and more detailed information on limitations, and the measures taken by IBTCL to mitigate their impact, is available in Annex D.

Interviews with key informants from OFDA, CDC, and each IP, and analysis of IP awards made, funding amounts, and public statements failed to fully mitigate the major limitation of IBTCL's inability to see the complete OFDA strategy documents and the lack of several IP awards documents. Key informants and household survey data were used to mitigate a restricted ability to evaluate achievement of program outcomes due to limited availability of IP performance measurement data. Key respondents were identified and often interviewed remotely

to mitigate the limitation of many key personnel having left the focus countries. Survey questions were designed using anchor dates, and respondents were given time to reflect before answering to mitigate potential recall bias. Survey teams were trained extensively on interviewing skills and avoidance of leading questions to mitigate social desirability bias. Data from numerous FGDs and KIIs in Sierra Leone and Guinea ensured the experiences of those countries were well-represented to mitigate the impact of numerous respondents focusing their recollections disproportionately on the response in Liberia.

Quantitative survey data were disaggregated by gender to mitigate the limited availability of evidence on gender dimensions. Participation of men and women was ensured through conducting equal numbers of separate community FGDs by gender. Females were purposely selected for KIIs to compensate for bias from the natural under-sampling in non-professional groups. Data triangulation helped mitigate the tendency of stakeholders to feel they were successful and did a good or better than average job (optimism bias).

FINDINGS

This section consists of high-level findings associated with the evaluation questions. The overall results are presented here analyzing evaluation data across the three countries;

country-specific findings and summary conclusions for each evaluation question are presented in the subsections.

Overall Findings

Once identified as the USG lead agency for the EVD response, OFDA established and utilized inclusive planning and management structures that oversaw priority setting, coordination, and mobilization and funding of IPs.

OFDA-supported programs and activities, once started, contributed to stopping further disease transmission.

OFDA established DARTs at the country level and the RMT in Washington, DC, which identified key needs for controlling the EVD outbreak and coordinated USG efforts. A review of the DART and RMT rosters, provided by OFDA to understand the scope and structure of OFDA DARTs and RMT during the response, show that 376 individuals from various USG agencies (OFDA, including Disaster Assistance Support Program (DASP), CDC, HHS, DOD, NIH, USPHS, and Department of Homeland Security (DHS)) participated during the EVD response from July 22, 2014 to January 22, 2016. Ninety-four percent of RMT members were based in Washington DC, 4% in Atlanta, and 2% in other locations. Among the DART members, 55% were posted in Liberia, 25% in Guinea, 17% in Sierra Leone, and 3% in other locations such as Mali, Ghana, and Washington DC.

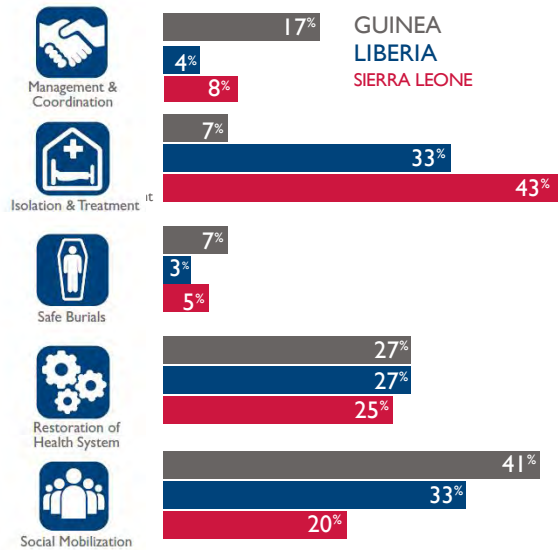
The DARTs and RMT supported a total of 76 grant agreements to 57 IPs in West Africa (18 in Guinea, 13 in Sierra Leone, 26 in Liberia, and 5 regional grant agreements), implemented from August, 2014 to July, 2016 (see Annex E for the lists of IPs). Liberia received the largest amount of total funding and total number of activities (approx. \$420 million; 26 IPs), followed by Sierra Leone (approx. \$112 million; 18 IPs), and then Guinea (approx. \$82 million; 14 IPs). Annex E provides the details of activities, and the funding amounts presented here were not verified by the evaluation team). The mapping of a timeline of commencement of IP activities with the weekly EVD incidence rates (from data reported to national command centers established in each country) shows that the majority of the OFDA-supported IPs received grant agreements as the outbreak reached its peak or declining phase (Sep–Oct 2014 in Liberia; Nov–Dec 2014 in Sierra Leone and Guinea) (see

Figure 1). In all three countries, many OFDA activities targeted areas that reported emergent cases (continuing micro-outbreaks) occurring after October, 2014 and until January, 2016. Details can be found in the accompanying Objective 3 report of the Evaluation of the USAID/OFDA Ebola Outbreak Response in West Africa (Ebola Response Evaluations). There was no evidence to suggest that differences among the three countries in terms of funding levels, number of activities and number of DART members in each country had any effect on coordination or monitoring of activities.

OFDA IP program areas and activities were based on OFDA's theory of change, which shaped the USG response strategy. In all three countries, major program areas were the building of isolation and treatment capacity and social mobilization, followed by restoration of health care system (Figure 4). Award documents described how IPs defined the specific objectives and outcomes for each type of activity. All IPs reported working in coordination with the national response structure established in the respective country, covering all country-specific administrative divisions. IPs reported that OFDA was flexible and quickly approved contract amendments that addressed changes in the epidemiology of EVD. However, there were delays in distribution of funds and amendments to IPs. (Details of findings and conclusions can be found in the accompanying Ebola Response Evaluation Report, Objective 3.) Of the total grant agreements, OFDA modified 58% (n=76) of the original award documents to adjust activities.

All IP respondents reported meeting their objectives and targets. An analysis of KII and FGDs among the beneficiaries provided evidence to confirm the achievements of IP objectives (findings for each country are provided in the next sections). Activity performance monitoring reports were not available for review for all IPs. A review of the available quarterly and final report documents found that most IPs used OFDA standard indicators, many of which did not readily apply to the fast-changing infectious disease response. Some

Figure 4. Program areas of OFDA-funded IPs



In all three countries, major program areas were the building of isolation and treatment capacity and social mobilization, followed by restoration of health care systems.

indicators were later revised to custom indicators to report EVD treatment, IPC, and safe burial activities. All indicators were activity-level input and output indicators. Based on the review of indicator data available in the final reports from 26% (15/57) of IPs, more than 90% of the indicator targets were achieved (Table 2). Forty-four percent (44%) of DART respondents (self-assessment survey) stated that OFDA's ability to measure the performance of funded IP activities over the course of the outbreak was "good" or "very good."






Incident management and coordination, social mobilization, and safe burial activities were pivotal activities.

Based on analysis of data from various types of KII and FGD respondents, no individual activity could be singled out as the most significant contributor to controlling the EVD outbreak in Guinea, Liberia, and Sierra Leone. There were differing views about the most important combination of activities. The most frequent response from respondents was that incident management and coordination, social mobilization, and safe burial activities were pivotal activities. Government official respondents in all three countries reported that the OFDA-supported IPs worked in consultation with the national command and control centers established for the outbreak response in each country. While the UN Office for the Coordination of Humanitarian Affairs "cluster system" did not exist in the response, OFDA and CDC were credited with helping support a more effective national coordination system. While CDC provided technical guidance for the incident management system, OFDA supported functioning of the system through its IPs, mapping activities, encouraging coordination between partners and activities, and referrals.

IP respondents, international response partners, community leaders, and subnational government officials considered social mobilization (called "community engagement" in Sierra Leone) a key factor in the uptake of case management or safe burial activities by the general population. IPs conducted social mobilization campaigns to promote EVD prevention messages. IBTCI's household survey conducted for this evaluation showed high levels of knowledge, attitude, and practices (KAP) for EVD prevention, calculated by multiple variable analysis of survey responses in all three countries, suggesting that social mobilization activities were effective (Figure 5, page 21). Low composite behavior (practice) scores (25–27%) were observed, a reflection of lower scores for households who stated no use of a protective barrier (gloves) for EVD prevention and/or no report of a suspected EVD case. However, the percentage of households reporting hand washing behavior as a method of infection prevention was 56% in Guinea, 81% in Sierra Leone, and 69% in Liberia. Households reportedly received the most accurate information about EVD through media/radio, government sources, and family and friends. The print media (posters) were not effective, as many could not read the messages. IPs supported trainings of local health workers and volunteers to build their capacity to function as contact tracers and community health workers. The percentage of surveyed CHWs who correctly identified modes of EVD transmission was 90% in Guinea, 74% in Sierra Leone, and 84% in Liberia. High levels of CHW EVD knowledge indicate that social mobilization activities were effective. The health worker and former burial team FGD respondents considered OFDA-supported IPC supplies and training activities as significant contributors to controlling the outbreak, as these were non-existent before the EVD outbreak.

An important priority for OFDA early in the response—when it became apparent that a large share, if not most transmission occurred within families after the death of a family member—was the promotion of safer, professional burials of human remains to reduce transmission. More than 80% of households with suspected or confirmed EVD cases in all three countries reported receiving safe burial services (Figure 6, page 21). Initial implementation of safe burial interventions faced challenges due to continued community resistance, insufficient training of burial teams and inconsistent transport vehicles and logistics supplies. Safe burial interventions improved gradually. Details are presented in Ebola Response Evaluation Report, Objective 2.

The availability of ETUs and community care centers was limited, with only 25–45% of households reporting the presence of an accessible ETU nearby on the household survey. The nearby availability of ETUs was three times higher for households reporting at least one suspected or confirmed case of EVD, compared with households that reported not having any cases, which supports successful ETU targeting. Further details are presented in the accompanying Ebola Response Evaluation Report, Objective 3.

Program Areas	Guinea IPs (n=18)		Sierra Leone IPs (n=13)		Liberia IPs (n=26)	
	IP PMP available for review	PMP reported objectives achieved	IP PMP available for review	PMP reported objectives achieved	IP PMP available for review	PMP reported objectives achieved
 Management & coordination	0%	-	7%	100%	20%	100%
 Isolation & treatment	75%	100%	33%	100%	45%	80%
 Safe burial	0%	-	50%	100%	100%	100%
 Functionality	28%	50%	60%	100%	50%	100%
 Community mobilization	22%	100%	33%	100%	20%	100%

Source : IP documents made available to IBTCI

The percentage of households with suspected or confirmed cases reportedly receiving contact tracing services was higher in Sierra Leone (76%), when compared with Guinea (30%) and Liberia (52%). For households not reporting any suspected or confirmed cases, the percentages were still higher in Sierra Leone (56%), when compared with Guinea (11%) and Liberia (30%). This disparity observed between countries could be an artifact, as the Sierra Leone government implemented multiple forced-quarantine campaigns, where house-to-house searches were executed to bring suspected cases to treatment facilities. The percentage of surveyed contact tracers who correctly identified all eight types of contacts of an EVD case were higher in Sierra Leone (74%) when compared with Guinea (63%) and Liberia (54%).

Literature review and KII data suggest that oral swab collection from human remains were introduced early in Liberia. The reporting of EVD epidemiologic data from the facility to local level, and then national level, had inaccuracies and a data quality assurance system was non-existent. The evaluation team could not find evidence of formal procedures for cross-border surveillance contact or case tracking coordination.

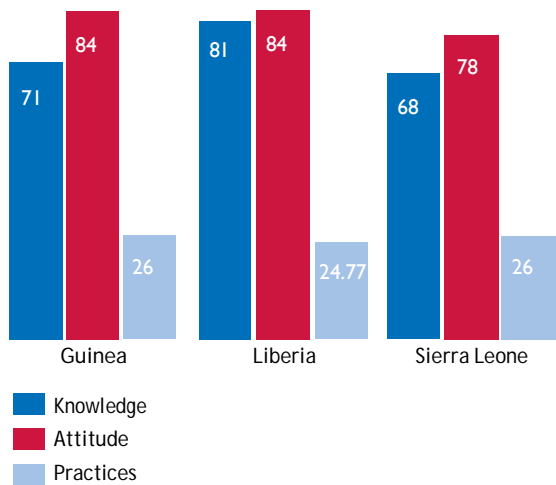
OFDA-funded activities cut across all five program areas, fit within the overall response, and served to achieve response objectives.

Over time, various interrelated activities were designed and implemented by OFDA-supported IPs, based on increasing experience with and lessons learned from the response, including the following.

- Traditional leaders' involvement and peer-to-peer behavior change communication (BCC) activities improved the acceptability of safe human remains management activities.
- Supply of commodities under management and coordination activities supported isolation and treatment activities, for example, the provision of food (through Food For Peace [FFP] activity) and relevant non-food items to households with an infected family member who were quarantined improved adherence to isolation protocols.
- Social mobilization activities involving community volunteers in contact tracing and community referral to community care centers CCCs and ETUs improved early case detection and referral to isolation and treatment activities.
- Strategies of IPC training, and the rapid isolation and treatment of Ebola (RITE) fitted well with other health care system improvements and prevented wider spread of EVD.
- Additional activities such as the establishment of a medical care facility for health workers to enhance their confidence

Figure 5. Percentage of surveyed households with correct KAP for EVD prevention

Source: Household survey 2017. Guinea (n=4,134); Liberia (n=6,376); SL (n=5,855)



Household survey respondents reported high levels of KAP for EVD prevention in all three countries.

while working in high-risk work environment, survivor support, psychosocial support, and care of children in interim care centers to address the needs of EVD survivors all complemented larger priorities.

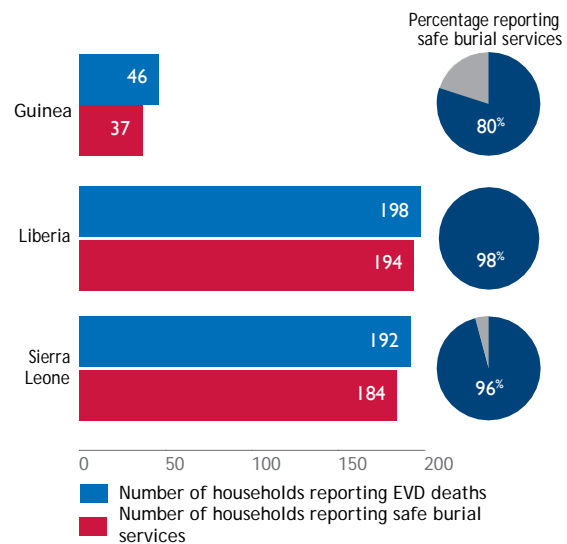
Evaluation Question 1

To what extent did the set of OFDA-supported activities and models of intervention achieve the outcomes and objectives, as defined by each IP and as part of OFDA's intentions?

The findings for EQ 1 are supported by review of IP documents, KIIs with IP staff, beneficiaries, and EVD epidemiologic data contained in weekly WHO situational reports. Data from IP documents provided evidence on the activity and intervention objectives, timing, locations, resources, and outputs; these were triangulated with the extent to which IP activities and interventions achieved their stated outcomes and objectives. Due to the lack of outcome data in IP records, other data sources were used to analyze the extent of achievements. To understand how or whether IP objectives and OFDA's intentions of reducing further disease transmission were achieved, IP records were compared with qualitative data from

Figure 6. Percentage of surveyed households with EVD cases reporting receipt of safe burial services

Source: Household survey 2017



The majority of survey respondents with reported EVD death(s) in their household reported access to safe burial practices.

The selection of activities was informed by identifying gaps in existing response components, priorities, and the demands of the changing epidemiology of the EVD outbreak. The design and location of activities were finalized by DARTs and IPs, in consultation with the respective national command and control technical pillars.

KIs and quantitative epidemiological data about new EVD cases per week (including WHO weekly situation reports, which were primarily collected and reported by the national command center in each country).

FINDINGS BY COUNTRY

GUINEA

OFDA activities in Guinea were fewer and at lesser levels than responses in Sierra Leone and Liberia, but still exceeded the assistance by other donors. They also occurred later and were thus informed by earlier experiences in Liberia. From October, 2014 to July, 2016, a total of 23 OFDA grant agreements were awarded to 18 different IPs in-country, as well as five regional IPs in Guinea. The most common IP program area was social mobilization (41%), followed by restoration of health care system (27%) and incident management and coordination

(17%). Forty percent of the activities were implemented across all eight regions. Kindia region, including Coyah, Dubréka, Forécariah, Kindia, and Téliélé prefectures, had the greatest number of activities, corresponding to the “hot spots” of EVD cases.

The first IP to be funded was UNICEF (social mobilization, IPC, and child protection) in October, 2014, followed by International Federation of Red Cross (IFRC) (safe and dignified burials through the Guinean Red Cross, community-based surveillance, and grassroots social mobilization) and InterNews (mass media communications) in November 2014. By this time, the national response strategy had evolved, focusing on community engagement and evidence-based community communications. OFDA funded another 12 IPs during March and August, 2015, which primarily engaged in social mobilization and community-based surveillance. Other critical initiatives during this period included the funding of the French Red Cross (FRC) ETU in Forécariah prefecture and funding the International Organization for Migration (IOM) to establish the infrastructure for regional and prefectural EOCs. From August, 2015 to January, 2016, OFDA supported IPs in social mobilization, such as the Danish Red Cross (DRC) and *Action Contra el Hambre* (ACF).

According to available final activity reports, most IPs in Guinea achieved their activity targets, especially in the areas of IPC training and materials; community education and information; isolation and case management; contact tracing; safe and dignified burials (SDB); and surveillance. OFDA was flexible and quickly approved agreement amendments that addressed changes in the epidemiology of EVD. However, there were delays in distribution of funds and amendments to IPs (details of findings are presented in Ebola Response Evaluation Report, Objective 3).

The above findings are corroborated with key informant interview data. All IP key informants reported achieving their objectives, no matter which element of the response they were addressing. For example, InterNews produced a daily local language messaging program in partnership with 55 local radio stations, covering the whole country. The objective of the program was to give accurate health information to a population going through an outbreak to obtain better medical support and to combat rumors and misinformation that would lead an increase in EVD transmission. Recognizing the need to support the isolation and triage of suspected cases, International Medical Corps (IMC) constructed 10 screening and referral units (SRUs) at hospitals throughout Guinea. A total of 35,128 persons—21,649 females and 13,479 males—were screened at OFDA-funded SRUs. SRUs supported the general effort to control the outbreak, as well as Guinea’s health system, by building confidence of both health care workers and the larger community in the safety of public health facilities.

Kills with the subnational Government of Guinea (GOG) staff and health facility managers indicated a high level of awareness

of OFDA-funded activities, and could name the IP. Frequently mentioned were financial and food support (through FFP); IPC training and PPE distribution; SDB; building of ETUs and case management; community engagement and radio messages; sanitary kits; contact tracing; and stipends for surveillance workers.

OFDA’s intention of reduced disease transmission was analyzed using information on EVD incidence (cases per week), mapped against the timeline of IP grant award commencement dates. Multiple flare ups of EVD cases occurred during the first quarter of 2015; during the same time period, the number of awards to IPs increased (refer back to Figure 1). In early 2015, the number of cases was lower than in 2014, but cases were seen in many more areas of the country. The maps in Figure 7 show that the number of activities increased over time covering more geographical areas as the disease spread to more prefectures in Guinea. Eight prefectures with no EVD outbreak at any time received OFDA-supported activities to restore functional health care systems and social mobilization.

SIERRA LEONE

From October, 2014 to July, 2016, 18 different IPs (including 13 in-country and five regional IPs) received a total of 28 OFDA grant agreements in Sierra Leone. A review of IP records suggests that the most common program areas for IPs in Sierra Leone were isolation and treatment capacity (43%) and incident management and coordination (31%), followed by restoring health system activities (25%) and social mobilization (20%). Of the total IP grant agreements, 30% (n=13) received modifications to their original funding mechanism to adjust activities. Forty-one percent of the activities were conducted across all eight regions. In terms of the number of activities, northern districts (Bombali, Porto Loko, and Kambia) received the highest number of activities assisting in Sierra Leone’s “Operation Northern Push” strategy.

Based on a review of activity performance monitoring indicators in the final activity reports available to the evaluation team, more than 95% of IPs achieved their targets. The targets were mostly related to case management, training of health care workers, community engagement and communication, provision of IPC materials, building isolation and community care centers, contact tracing, and surveillance.

In Killa, all IPs reported working in coordination with national and international partners and in consultation with National Ebola Response Center (NERC) and District Ebola Response Centers (DERCs) to fill program implementation gaps in isolation and treatment capacity and social mobilization where needed. For example, to effectively identify and isolate suspected EVD cases, International Rescue Committee (IRC) and its consortium partners trained a total of 4,663 CHWs and established screening stations at 1,103 primary health units (PHUs) at the entrance to each facility. Isolation units (IUs) were needed in all health facilities in order to minimize the risk

of EVD transmission to patients and staff at the health facilities; GOAL supported construction of semi-permanent IUs in 104 PHUs. The support from OFDA was key during “Operation Northern Push,” which focused on significantly improving the quality of case investigation of existing transmission chains, enhancing the identification and follow up of contacts, as well as improving quarantine conditions to reduce the number of missing contacts and consequent spread of the EVD. With OFDA support, the WHO supported “event-based surveillance model” was successfully implemented in Kambia, Port Loko, and Tonkolli districts. The WHO training of nearly 300 surveillance officers in the Western Area (200), Porto Loko (25), Kambia (20), and Bombali (30) resulted in enhanced case investigation capacity, leading to a more than doubling of contacts identified per case between May and September, 2015. In addition, a total of 934 village health committees were created by WHO with OFDA support, to enhance community-based surveillance for identifying missing contacts and/or supporting early case reporting. UNICEF provided IPC materials to all PHUs in country for effective case management. WHO deployed staff to all 13 districts to mentor contact tracers to maintain surveillance activities and respond rapidly if required. The contact tracer team was able to contain the EVD flare up in Kambia that was recorded after November 7, 2015.

The mapping of the timeline of commencement of IP activities with the weekly EVD incidence rates (refer back to Figure 1) show that most OFDA-supported IPs received initial funding during the peak phase of the outbreak during late November and December, 2014, with a few (IMC, UNICEF, IRC) during October. The maps in Figure 7 show the geographic coverage of various OFDA-supported IP-implemented activities and how the number of activities increased over time.

LIBERIA

The largest and earliest efforts by OFDA were in Liberia, where there were more partners and more interaction with the government. OFDA’s strategy was fast-evolving in Liberia early in the response, as OFDA was still learning what activities were recommended and feasible. From August, 2014 to July, 2016, OFDA awarded 38 grant agreements to 31 different IPs (including 26 in-country and five regional IPs) in Liberia. The most common program area was isolation and treatment capacity (37%), followed closely by social mobilization (33%) and incident management and coordination (23%).

Of the total grant agreements, nearly half received modifications of original grant agreements to adjust activities. Montserrado county, which had highest incidence rates, received the highest number of activities, and the other remaining 14 counties received between 20 and 29 activities each. Thirty percent of the activities were implemented across all 15 counties.

Based on the review of indicator data available in the final reports from 24% of IPs, more than 90% of the activity performance indicators were achieved. The achieved

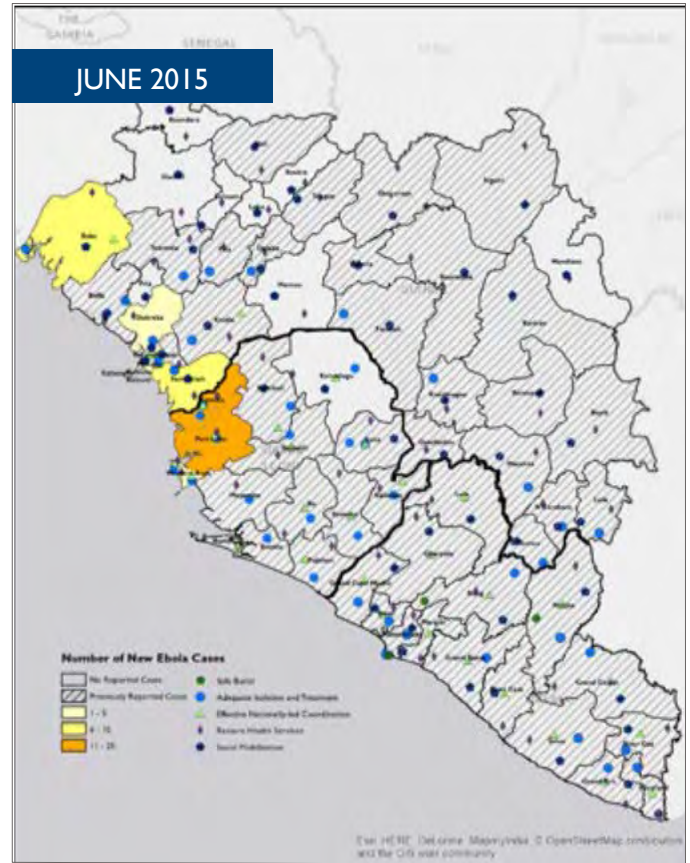
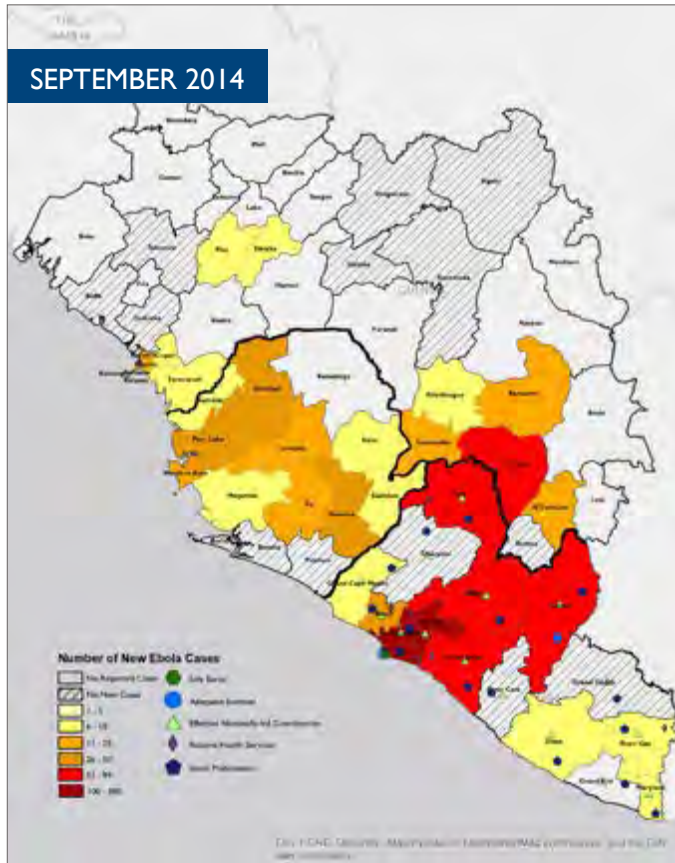
targets were mostly related to EVD case management, training of health care workers, community engagement and communication, provision of IPC materials, safe and dignified burial, contact tracing, and surveillance. For example, Partners in Health (PIH) managed five EVD isolation and treatment facilities (i.e., two ETUs and three CCCs) and trained 572 EVD-focused CHWs to support communities across four counties in the southeastern region of Liberia. GC maintained burial and disinfection team coverage in all 15 counties, to ensure that all human remains were handled and buried safely, and achieved a target of 90% of average percentage of total burials completed—with a 24-hour county-wide response time for burial teams. Jhpiego supported the institutionalization of IPC principles in 286 health facilities in eight counties in Liberia. The endline evaluation indicated that the supported facilities met Jhpiego’s original targets for adherence to minimum IPC standards.

OFDA’s intention of reduced disease transmission was analyzed using EVD incidence data per week mapped against the timeline of activity commencement dates. UNICEF, IMC, and Global Communities (GC) received grant agreements in mid-August, 2014. Other IPs received OFDA funding during the declining phase of the outbreak during September and October, 2014 (refer to Figure 1). While the rate of new cases slowed, there were still hundreds of new cases being reported each week.

During August and September, 2014, however, DOD began planning ETUs, UNICEF supplied chlorine, and CDC and OFDA coordinated with national response partners to establish the national incidence command and management system (IMS), and assisted in the development of a national response strategy. The IMC-supported ETU in Bong County opened on September 15, 2014. DOD-built ETUs were opened in November, 2014. IOM supported clinical and operational management of ETUs in Grand Cape Mount, Grand Bassa and Bomi counties. IP records showed that many OFDA activities targeted areas that were not declining, but fluctuated with many new outbreaks.

The above findings are corroborated with KIIs with national response partners. The maps in Figure 7 show that the geographic coverage of various OFDA-supported IP activities in Liberia was widespread in September, 2014, with all five program area activities implemented in Liberian counties with high EVD incidence rates. The number of activities increased over time.

Figure 7. Maps comparing EVD incidence levels and geographic coverage of OFDA-supported IPs' program areas in September 2014, June 2015, and December 2015 respectively



The geographic coverage of various OFDA-supported IP activities were implemented early in Liberia (see 2014). The number and types of activities increased over time in all three countries.

CONCLUSIONS: EVALUATION QUESTION I

In Liberia, OFDA-supported activities began in mid-August, 2014, earlier than in Guinea or Sierra Leone, but most IPs were not funded until September and October, 2014 when EVD incidence was declining. OFDA-supported activities were targeted to geographic areas of high EVD transmission and re-emergence. Once implemented, OFDA-supported programs achieved their objectives, especially in the areas of IPC training and materials, community education and information, isolation, case management, contact tracing, safe burials, and surveillance. Most activities were targeted to geographic areas of high EVD transmission. It is highly likely that OFDA supported activities contributed toward the outcome of reducing EVD transmission in Liberia, especially in targeted areas where EVD incidence was not declining, and fluctuated with many new outbreaks.

In Sierra Leone, a few OFDA-supported IPs began working in October, 2014, when the outbreak was at its peak, while a majority began work in early 2015, when the EVD incidence rate was declining. The support from OFDA was key during Operation Northern Push, initiated in June 2015, which focused on significantly improving the quality of case investigation of existing transmission chains, enhancing the identification and follow up of contacts, and improving early case detection and the consequent spread of the EVD. Extended support,

through award modifications permitted, further strengthened community-based surveillance, contact tracing, and social mobilization activities. The geographic areas of IPs were appropriately targeted by implementing more activities to tackle flare ups of EVD in Kambia and Porto Loko districts of Sierra Leone, where the infection rates were persistent. The OFDA-supported activities achieved their objectives by contributing to reducing EVD transmission by the third quarter of 2015.

In Guinea, EVD transmission was declining after the 2014 peak by the time most IPs received funding from OFDA and became operational. The apparent decline in cases in December 2014 may have been due to social resistance, still strong at that time, to seeking treatment and/or reporting suspected cases. However, several new cases were identified in the first half of 2015, when most IPs were active. The second outbreak peak in the first half of 2015 may have been a surveillance artifact, because social resistance had declined, community engagement effort was widespread, and therefore community surveillance, case-finding, referral for treatment, and contact tracing all improved the reporting of new cases. It is likely OFDA-supported activities contributed to controlling the second peak of EVD cases in the first quarter of 2015. Continued support to the FRC allowed the ETU to remain functional in Forécariah, where a number of the last EVD cases were treated.

Evaluation Question 2

Which USG-funded activities, or combination of activities, if any, made the most significant contribution to controlling the EVD outbreak in West Africa?

The findings for EQ2 are based on a review of IP documents, KIIs with IP staff, national response partners, USG response partners, FGDs among beneficiaries, household surveys, contact tracer surveys, community health worker surveys, and peer-reviewed literature review. Conclusions of “which activities or combinations of activities made the most significant contribution” are derived from the analysis of multiple data sources and data triangulation discussions conducted among the evaluation team members. The following were considered: 1) whether the activity is aligned with the theory of change; 2) whether the activities were implemented; 3) whether the expected result was confirmed by primary and/or secondary data evidence; and 4) whether there were other contextual factors known to affect the desired outcomes. The process of data triangulation did not seek to provide definitive proof of cause and effect, but rather it aimed to reduce uncertainty about how an activity or combination of activities might make a contribution to the outcome of achieving the EVD epidemic control.

FINDINGS BY COUNTRY

GUINEA

Key informants from national government, local NGOs, and international organizations stressed that the creation of the CNLE (national coordination cell) in the third quarter of 2014 and the resulting improvement of coordination and capacity for emergency management at the national, regional, and prefectural levels was a major factor in bringing the EVD outbreak under control. “Coordination Saves Lives” was a predominant response from most Guinea-based and international KIIs. The USG (OFDA and CDC) was perceived as a strong supporter—led actively by the U.S. Ambassador—of national coordination. KIIs confirmed that the USG-funded activities were based on the national strategy, which was discussed at frequent meetings at the CNLE. CDC contributed to equipping CNLE with technical guidance and OFDA funded IOM to renovate, equip, and train staff for EOCs in 23 out of the country’s 33 prefectures and all five communes in Conakry. The IOM rehabilitated existing government office buildings and furnished them with computers and generators. EOCs were separate from the DPS (prefectural health department). CDC contributed to equipping CNLE with technical guidance and provided training in emergency management/EOC management to district level staff all over the country. Six regional training of trainers (TOT) workshops

were conducted, with eight trainers trained per region. Subsequently, a total of 204 commune training workshops (five trainees per district, including the head of the district hospital) were conducted in a cascading manner.

A shortcoming mentioned by interviews with private clinic directors in Conakry and Forécariah was that the private sector was not involved with coordination bodies.

“There was no coordination between the clinic and the health authorities including the regional coordination. The clinic was not invited and involved in any decision from the prefectural health office—that even banned them from coming around the office’s premises.”

— Private clinic director, Forécariah

Social mobilization was frequently cited as a precondition and factor leading to successful BCC, IPC, triage and referral, SDB, and community surveillance. Several IP respondents commented that communication messages from the media/government sources during the first six months of outbreak (Apr–Sep, 2014) were overwhelmingly negative (“Ebola = Death”) and contributed to social resistance. Key respondents mentioned that social resistance was an inhibiting factor to uptake of EVD prevention and treatment activities. OFDA funded many agencies to do social mobilization and communication, including the Center for International Studies and Cooperation (CECI), Child Fund, Danish Refugee Council (DRC), Helen Keller Institute (HKI), IFRC, IMC, InterNews, Relief International (RI), and UNICEF. However, a number of these IPs did not commence implementation until case numbers were low, in mid-2015.

“Within 1–2 months of accelerated social mobilization, the number of prefectures reporting social resistance dropped from 27 to 4.”

— GOG respondent

“The interventions were not effective, because despite all the supports including vehicles, funding did not stop the epidemic. It was just a way to throw money through the windows. But when institutions thought of involving the community through the approach of Socio Anthropology, the violence stopped and Ebola was gone.”

— KII Academic Researcher

“The prevention messages were learned during the outbreak in Guinea after many previous messages such as ‘no treatment for Ebola; Ebola does not have mercy; Ebola kills more than AIDS.’”

— Community FGD, Ratoma

Those IPs who had been working with communities prior to the outbreak encountered the least social resistance, according to key informants at IOM, CECI, HKI, Plan International, ChildFund, Plan International, UNICEF

Agence Nationale de la Sécurité Sanitaire (ANSS), CDC, FRC, and Terre des Hommes (TDH). NGOs who were already in Guinea began social mobilization with their own funds until OFDA resources arrived. Once social resistance declined and communication messaging improved, communities became more open to behavior change. InterNews received OFDA funds to implement and scale up the new national communication strategy, largely via locally targeted broadcasts from mobile radio stations. IPs particularly stressed the importance of working with young people and women's associations for social mobilization. Most IPs believed that peer-to-peer messaging and radios were more effective forms of communication than were posters.

“While there was hostility by some communities to Ebola workers, we did not experience any incidents.”

— IP respondent with more than ten years of experience in Guinea

The effects of those social mobilization activities can be seen in the household survey in Guinea in May/June 2017 (n=4,134) (Table 3). The survey found that more than 70% of households had correct knowledge of EVD prevention, based on the composite score from four questions (household survey questions 18 to 21) and 84% of households had positive attitudes scores (household survey questions 26 to 41). Statistical tests (t tests) were also used to identify differences between urban and rural households and gender groups. Men and urban households had better knowledge and behavior scores than did women and rural households (p value<0.05). This indicates that women were not appropriately targeted during social mobilization activities. There were much lower composite scores on reported EVD- prevention behaviors (overall 26.5%) based on seven questions (household survey question 42 and its seven sub-questions).

Men and urban households had better KAP scores than did women and rural households.

Our univariate¹⁵ analysis of the behavior score question revealed that the percentage of households reporting hand washing behavior as a method of infection prevention was 56% (see Table 3, table footnote provides details on how KAP indicators were calculated). Around 81% of households reported washing hands with soap and water more often and 68% washed hands with disinfectant more often. A possible reason for the low composite behavior score is the unavailability of IPC resources (gloves as protective gear) at the household level.

Among those households with correct knowledge of EVD prevention, the top three sources of information were radio (94%), families, friends and community members (85%), and churches or mosques (84%). Barely 50% reported that health workers provided information. IP activities supported mass media campaigns and religious leaders' involvement in social mobilization. There were no urban or rural differences, except that churches or mosques were a more common source of information in urban than in rural areas. In the multiple response question of who provided the accurate information on EVD, 70% of households answered mass media, followed by government or ministry source (58%), and then by family and friends (38%).

IPC training and the provision of PPE (in health centers and communities) was the second most commonly cited USG- funded activity leading to reduced EVD transmission according to KILLS, especially Jhpiego, CDC, WHO, TDH, HKI, Instituto Nacional do Seguro Social (INSS), Clinique Pasteur, ANSS,

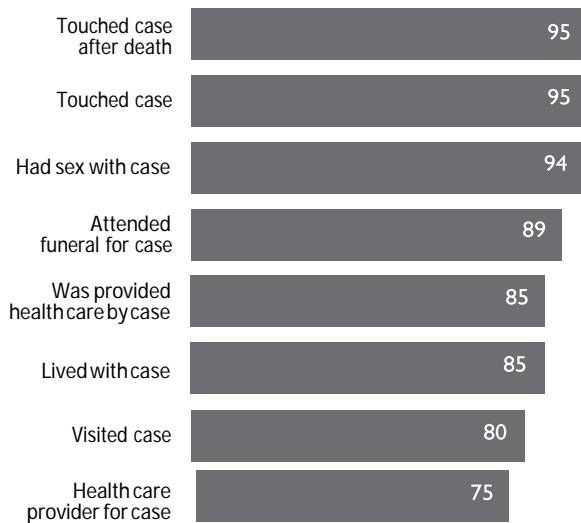
Table 3. Percentage of households with correct knowledge, positive attitude and positive behavior of EVD prevention in Guinea

Guinea composite scores (mean)	Women	Men	Urban	Rural
Correct knowledge	68.5	72.0	73.4	69.8
Positive attitude	81.1	85.2	84.2	84.2
Positive behavior	25.2	26.9	27.6	25.9
N (total=4,134)	1,009	3,124	1,536	2,598

SCORING: Knowledge was assessed by four questions focusing on ways to prevent him/herself from EVD infection, and each answer was scored on a scale of 0 (incorrect answer) and 1 (correct answer). Eight questions were asked to assess the attitudes of EVD prevention and treatment seeking, and each answer was scored on a scale of 0 (negative attitude) to 1 (positive attitude). Behavior was assessed by seven questions focusing on the actions the respondent has ever taken to prevent him/herself from EVD infection, and each answer was scored on a scale of 0 (incorrect answer) and 1 (correct answer). For each household, score of questions was summed and converted into percentage (0 to 100) to represent the knowledge, attitude and behavior composite scores.

Source: Household Survey, 2017

Figure 8. Percentage of surveyed contact tracers who correctly identified types of contact with EVD cases, Guinea
Source: IBTCI Contact Tracer Survey, 2017; n=65



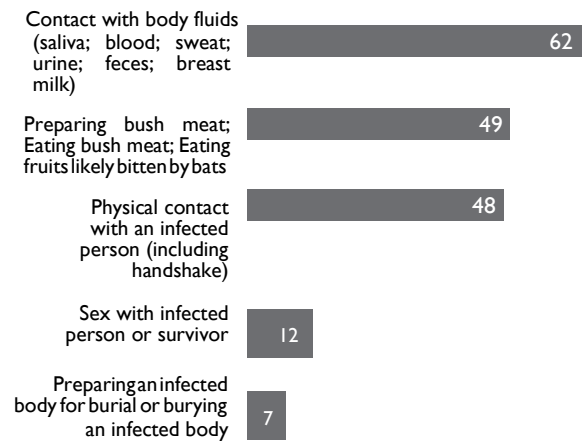
In Guinea, a majority of surveyed contact tracers had correct knowledge to identify contacts of an EVD case.

IMC, Catholic Relief Services (CRS), and IFRC. An important component of OFDA-funded IPC was improving water, sanitation, and health (WASH) in health centers and schools (e.g., CRS, TDH, Plan, and UNICEF). CRS focused on private clinics in Conakry. A number of IPs distributed hygiene kits in schools and communities. Several local NGO respondents commented that after IPC training, the number of EVD cases among health workers dropped to almost zero. Although KII claimed that too many agencies did IPC, all agreed that IPC contributed to reduced transmission in a major way. KII also mentioned that IPC standards are dropping since the end of the outbreak and suggested that Global Health Security Agenda (GHSA) funds should support maintaining IPC standards along with improving WASH in health centers.

IPs supported training of local health workers and volunteers to build their capacity to function as contact tracers and CHWs. Figures 8 and 9 show the results of contact tracer and CHW surveys, respectively. More than 75% of contact tracers correctly identified contacts of EVD case and 62% of community health workers correctly reported body fluids as a mode of EVD transmission. Only 7% of community health workers reported preparing an infected body for burial as a mode of transmission, whereas 49% reported bush meat consumption or preparation as a mode of transmission. The possible reason could be a lesser emphasis on unsafe burial as a mode of transmission than on bush meat consumption during IPC trainings.

Other activities funded by the USG and cited by KIIs with IPs and GOG respondents as important in reducing EVD transmission included: surveillance by CDC and WHO; the FRC

Figure 9. Percentage of surveyed CHWs who correctly identified modes of EVD transmission, Guinea
Source: IBTCI Community Health Worker Survey, 2017; n=61



In addition, a majority of surveyed community health workers had correct knowledge on modes of EVD transmission.

ETU in Forécariah; laboratory strengthening; contact tracing and triage; border control; and nutrition support. Almost all FGDs with community groups emphasized the importance of the provision of food to affected families, either in-kind or through vouchers. It is not clear how much food distribution was supported by the USG; it did, however, include a grant of more than \$3 million to UNICEF (see Annex E). No CCCs for isolation and treatment were opened in Guinea.

“All the services were rendered through the local authorities for distribution to households. These services included financial, food and clothing support and the distribution of sanitary kits.”

— FGD with community women’s group, Coyah prefecture

CDC and WHO respondents also cited the availability of rapid diagnostic tests as contributing to reduction in EVD case numbers.

Key informants from GOG and the community did not specifically mention SDB as a USG-funded activity that made a significant contribution to controlling the EVD outbreak. Burial teams were not trained and the WHO’s SDB policy was not adopted until November, 2014. One hundred percent of SDBs were conducted by the Guinean Red Cross with support from IFRC (which was funded by multiple donors, including OFDA).

“Each prefecture had a coordinator of safe burial teams. There were regular meetings in each prefecture with WHO, CDC, MSF, etc. to avoid duplication.”

— IP respondent

KIIs with IFRC described the social resistance to SDBs, especially in the Forest Region. A change occurred when communication agents were included in safe burial teams and worked closely with imams, priests, and other leaders. Households surveyed revealed that 80% of households that reported EVD deaths also reported receiving safe burial (compared with Sierra Leone (96%) and Liberia (98%)).

A few IPs stated that they felt that cross-border surveillance was a neglected issue (with the exception of the Guinea/Mali border). Under the Health and Humanitarian Border Management (HHBM) activity from September to November, 2014, IOM conducted a regional border surveillance strategy. In December, 2014, IOM received OFDA funding and focused on the Guinea/Mali border, with five screening points in Guinea and ten in Mali. During August to December, 2014, the Guinea/Mali border was the only open border.

IMC and TDH provided psychosocial support to patients, survivors, and their families. Child protection agents were trained in psychological first aid by TDH staff, who were advised by a psychologist from Benin. According to IMC respondents, the main challenge was in implementing the mental health interventions, as there was no baseline data on mental health and a lack of local expertise.

“The survivors of Ebola, about 1,800 victims, created an Association called the Ebola Survivors. The aim of this association was to increase the awareness of [the] general population of the means of Ebola prevention and reduce reticence through testimonies and communication. The Association opened many branches in Conakry, Kindia, Coyah, Forécariah, and Dubreka. CRS (funded by OFDA) provided support to 400 orphans.”

— KII with EVD survivor, Forécariah

The evaluation team found only one peer-reviewed study related to the effectiveness of EVD response activities in Guinea. This study, conducted by CDC, evaluated the sensitivity of passive surveillance EVD cases reporting with a national alert system, compared with a local prefecture alert system. The results showed a higher sensitivity of the local alert system (51%) than of the national alert system (4%) and concluded that local public health infrastructure plays an important role in surveillance in an epidemic setting (Lee, 2016).¹⁶

SIERRA LEONE

In Sierra Leone, all Government of Sierra Leone (GoSL) KII respondents (includes MOHs and Office of the President) noted that all USG-supported activities were essential and complementary to one another in controlling the outbreak.

“The country worked with its international partners to establish health care facilities and diagnostic laboratories, and to promote social mobilization and community engagement, all were necessary.”

— Senior GoSL Official

According to four out of seven GoSL KII respondents, the overall response was led by its country leadership with support from international partners. Among the USG support, respondents recognized CDC’s major role as a technical partner in developing technical guidelines and training materials for IPC, contact tracing, lab testing, surveillance activities, screening at ports, and vaccine trials. CDC assisted in creating a data management system using CDC’s Epi-Info and VHF database. GoSL respondents acknowledged that the reporting of EVD epidemiologic data from facilities to the local, and then national, level had inaccuracies and data quality assurance systems were non-existent. CDC, with WHO, led technical group discussions during national coordination meetings. OFDA supported WFP-provided supply chain management and coordination mechanisms to assist GoSL and other partners in facilitating quick response to areas with EVD flare-ups. OFDA’s role or contribution was not mentioned (without probing) by GoSL respondents. GoSL respondents were not cognizant of which organizations received funding from OFDA, but recognized OFDA-supported IPs by name and their role in the response.

A common response (from >90% of respondents) from KII and FGD respondents was that community engagement and social mobilization activities contributed to controlling the outbreak. According to KIIs with IPs, subnational GoSL and community FGD respondents, the general population did not believe initially that EVD in Sierra Leone was real and could affect them. There was a lot of mistrust, fear, denial, and misinformation. Stigma within communities toward survivors, and about EVD itself, was a challenge. Many families could not visit their relatives because they were in quarantine. OFDA funded UNICEF, IRC, Medair, Oxfam, Christian Aid, CRS, and IMC to implement social mobilization activities. UNICEF led the social mobilization pillar at NERC. IPs noted that behavior change and health promotion messages were aimed at rebuilding trust between communities and the health system. According to a KII with former ETU health care staff respondents, IMC ETUs were supported by a mental health team to interact with individuals reticent to come to the ETU. ETU hired EVD survivors to foster relations with local communities. IMC MHPSS used visits to quarantined homes to strengthen relationships and build trust during times that family members could not see each other.

“Heard it from ‘name’ radio and that it was a deadly virus with boils and bleeding on victims affected and that people affected should be isolated from others. But at first, we did not see boils or blood... just headache and fever... although the message of bleeding was later changed to being the last stages of the virus and that the headaches and fevers were the initial symptoms. This created confusion, as boils expected never erupted on the affected persons, and we did not see blood, so we doubted and denied.”

— FGD male group participant, Kailahun district

According to several local, community-held FGDs, printed information—such as billboards and posters—was not effective, as most people could not read the messages. UNICEF and CDC conducted a series of KAP surveys to inform design and modification of communication programs and develop mass communication messages. A real-time data collection application was created by UNICEF to monitor communication activities. Additionally, UNICEF supported WASH activities, including distribution of soaps and chlorine in communities and schools. FGDs with a former burial team reported initial community resistance, which later changed due to the involvement of community members in the burial process. Community FGDs revealed that the acceptability of burial services improved over time. This was helped by a greater involvement of traditional leaders or religious leaders joining the burial teams and by replacing (unacceptable) black body bags with white body bags based on community demand.

“We do not know anything about Ebola before it came. The acceptance and belief of the existence of the virus helped, because people then took the preventive measures seriously and helped protect their lives and those of their loved ones.”

— Traditional leader, Bo district

“Swab collectors were accused of taking blood and body parts from corpses, because family members initially were not allowed to witness the swab collection process but community engagement and allowing a family member to be present during the whole burial process helped change community response to burials.”

— FGD burial team member, Kenema district

The effects of social mobilization activities can be seen in the household survey in Sierra Leone. The survey showed that 68% of households had the correct knowledge of EVD prevention, based on the composite score from four questions. There

were much lower composite scores on the reporting of EVD prevention behaviors (overall 26%) based on seven questions (Table 4). Men and urban households had a better knowledge and attitude score, when compared to women and rural households ($p < 0.05$). This indicates that women were not appropriately targeted during social mobilization activities. Among those households with good knowledge of EVD prevention, the top three sources of information were radio (96%); families, friends and community members (94%); and churches or mosques (92%). Eighty-two percent reported that health workers provided information. There were no urban or rural differences, except that churches or mosques were a more common information source in urban than in rural areas. On the multiple response question of who provided the most accurate information on EVD, 76% of households answered with a government or ministry source, followed by mass media (74%), and a nurse (61%).

With OFDA support, IRC led a group of 15 international NGOs organized into the Ebola Response Consortium (ERC) to work with the response across a range of activities from IPC and management of burial teams, to surveillance and continuation of primary health care, in all 13 districts. In accordance with the direction from the GoSL, IMC established Lunsar and Kambia ETUs and provided case management training to local health workers. The Lunsar ETU specialized in pediatric EVD cases and the Kambia ETU admitted cases along the Guinea border. IOM, with Oxfam, provided interim care packages (including oral rehydration salts and PPE) to families waiting for transfer to ETU or CCCs. The support assisted families in the interim—at the beginning of the response when sufficient EVD treatment beds or CCCs were not available—and they could use these packages for infection prevention within the household.

Men and urban households had better KAP scores than did women and rural households.

Table 4. Percentage of households with correct knowledge, positive attitude and positive behavior of EVD prevention in Sierra Leone

Sierra Leone composite scores (mean)	Women	Men	Urban	Rural
Correct knowledge	67.2	69.9	72.7	65.0
Positive attitude	75.2	80.3	80.7	76.3
Positive behavior	26.4	26.5	26.9	26.1
N (total=5,855)	2,510	3,344	2,404	3,451

SCORING: Knowledge was assessed by four questions focusing on ways to prevent him/herself from EVD infection, and each answer was scored on a scale of 0 (incorrect answer) and 1 (correct answer). Eight questions were asked to assess the attitudes of EVD prevention and treatment seeking, and each answer was scored on a scale of 0 (negative attitude) to 1 (positive attitude). Behavior was assessed by seven questions focusing on the actions the respondent has ever taken to prevent him/herself from EVD infection, and each answer was scored on a scale of 0 (incorrect answer) and 1 (correct answer). For each household, score of questions was summed and converted into percentage (0 to 100) to represent the knowledge, attitude, and behavior composite scores.

Source: IBTCI Household Survey, 2017

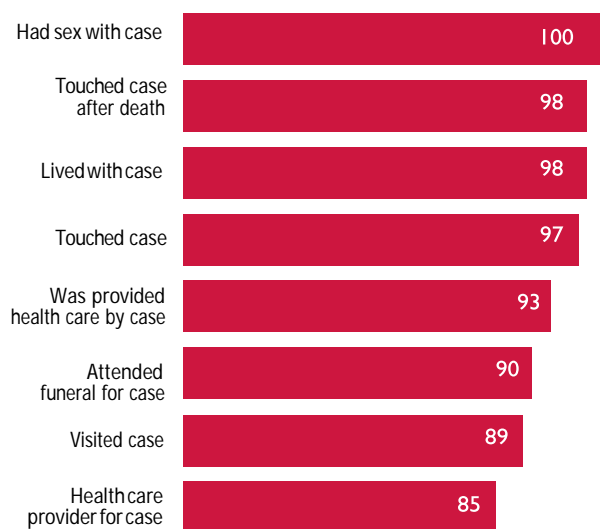
The IRC-led consortium, UNICEF, and CDC provided IPC training in all PHUs across 14 districts. IRC led the IPC pillar at NERC. However, IPC behavior change was challenging, as EVD IPC behaviors were new to the Sierra Leonean health system. IOM provided cross-border screening and training of CHWs in border areas when borders reopened in early 2015. No evidence of cross-border case or contact tracing, however, was found. IRC respondents noted that IPC behaviors were better in PHUs that received multiple supervisions per month, which was not feasible in all districts.

Safe burials were supported by IFRC, which received funding from multiple sources, including OFDA. An IFRC study conducted to estimate the effectiveness of safe burial activities found that the SDB program potentially averted between 1,411 and 10,452 secondary EVD cases, which represents a reduction in the total extent of the outbreak.¹⁷

Health workers and burial team FGDs considered OFDA's support for the provision of IPC supplies, SOP guidelines, and training to be significant contributors to controlling the outbreak, as these were either deficient or non-existent before the EVD outbreak.

The effect of trainings of local contact tracers and community health workers can be seen in the contact tracers and community health workers surveys. Figure 10 indicates that correct knowledge about the type of contact of EVD cases was high among surveyed contact tracers and more than 50% of surveyed community health workers correctly identified the various modes of EVD transmission (Figure 11). Only 6% of CHWs reported preparing an infected body for burial as

Figure 10. Percentage of surveyed contact tracers who correctly identified types of contact with EVD cases, Sierra Leone *Source: IBTCI Contact Tracer Survey, 2017; n=61*



In Sierra Leone, a majority of surveyed contact tracers had correct knowledge to identify contacts of an EVD case.

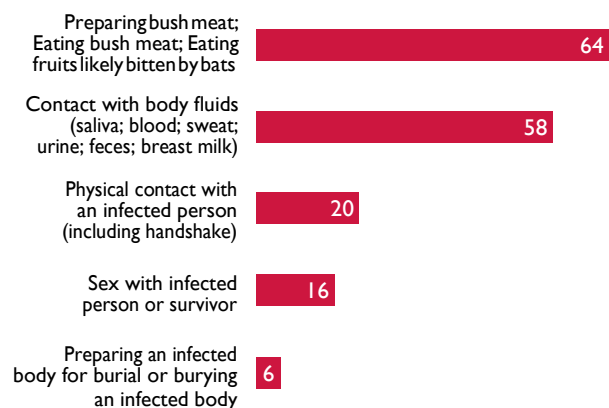
a possible mode of transmission, whereas 64% reported bush meat consumption or preparation. A possible reason for this could be a lesser emphasis on unsafe burial as a mode of transmission than bush meat consumption during IPC trainings.

In peer-reviewed literature, the evaluation team found studies on the effectiveness of isolation, patient care, safe burial, contact tracing, community events based surveillance, and IPC in Sierra Leone. Studies on the effectiveness of social mobilization were lacking.

In Sierra Leone, district- and national-level evaluations were conducted during the period of September and October, 2014 to assess burial practices and their local acceptance. This evaluation found that there were too few burial teams to manage the number of reported deaths, community resistance to safe burials, and poor coordination between the dead bodies alert system, swab testing, and deployment of burial teams. Subsequent development of SOPs was hoped to improve the situation.¹⁸

A study of confirmed and suspected EVD cases from May, 2014 to September, 2015 in Sierra Leone revealed that transmissibility, estimated as R_0 or the average number of secondary infections caused by a patient, was reduced by 43% after October, 2014 and by 65% after the end of December, 2014, when 100% case isolation, contact tracing, and safe burials were essentially achieved. This peer-reviewed study concluded that a combination of these interventions were effective in containing the outbreak, particularly in interrupting household transmission.¹⁹

Figure 11. Percentage of surveyed CHWs who correctly identified modes of EVD transmission, Sierra Leone *Source: IBTCI Community Health Worker Survey, 2017; n=81*



In addition, a majority of surveyed community health workers had correct knowledge on modes of EVD transmission.

Table 5. Percentage of households with correct knowledge, positive attitude and positive behavior of EVD prevention in Liberia

Liberia composite scores (mean)	Women	Men	Urban	Rural
Correct knowledge	80.5	82.7	81.7	81.6
Positive attitude	83.0	86.0	83.6	85.4
Positive behavior	24.8	24.7	23.6	25.9
N (total=6,376)	3,140	3,266	3,061	3,315

SCORING: Knowledge was assessed by four questions focusing on ways to prevent him/herself from EVD infection, and each answer was scored on a scale of 0 (incorrect answer) and 1 (correct answer). Eight questions were asked to assess the attitudes of EVD prevention and treatment seeking, and each answer was scored on a scale of 0 (negative attitude) to 1 (positive attitude). Behavior was assessed by seven questions focusing on the actions the respondent has ever taken to prevent him/herself from EVD infection, and each answer was scored on a scale of 0 (incorrect answer) and 1 (correct answer). For each household, score of questions was summed and converted into percentage (0 to 100) to represent the knowledge, attitude, and behavior composite scores.

Source: Household Survey, 2017

Men and rural households had better KAP scores than did women and urban households.

LIBERIA

The Government of Liberia (GOL) had set up an Ebola Task Force in April, 2014; however, the large size of the task force and subsequent organizational challenges handicapped its effectiveness, according to GOL KIs. In late July, 2014, supported by the CDC, WHO, other partners and the Liberia Ministry of Health and Social Welfare (MOHSW) (renamed Ministry of Health in 2014) implemented an Incident Management System (IMS) with an incident manager devoted exclusively to EVD, in order to separate the emergency response to EVD from the regular health services.²⁰ Informants called the establishment of IMS a turning point in galvanizing national and international efforts to boost interventions already underway. CDC technical assistance in establishing IMS was appreciated, according to senior officials at GOL. OFDA-supported IPs led IMS technical work groups in case management, contact tracing, safe burials, surveillance, laboratory, and social mobilization. The IMS had daily meetings, later weekly, where joint decisions were made on the next steps, based on the outbreak situation assessment.

By mid-July, 2014, there were only two ETUs of 20 beds each that were operational, one in Foya (Lofa County)—where the outbreak began—and one in Monrovia (Montserrado County), which has the densest population center in Liberia. The country faced a crisis, as these ETUs were filled beyond capacity and EVD patients were being turned away—often dying on hospital grounds, in city streets, or in their homes. The demand for Médecins Sans Frontières (MSF) and Samaritan’s Purse (SP) to provide care for EVD patients became overwhelming. SP subsequently withdrew, after several of their staff members became infected with EVD. On September 15, 2014, the day before President Obama announced that the U.S. was ready to take the lead in the fight against EVD, positive cadavers in

Montserrado county peaked at 380. The deployment of the U.S. military provided a logistic and psychological boost (Nyenswah et al., 2016).²¹ The demand for ETUs and projections from mathematical modeling led the decision by the country IMS to establish ETUs nationwide. The DOD began establishing the first of 17 ETUs in September and October, 2014, and OFDA funded Pacific Architects and Engineers (PAE) (OFDA’s largest contract award at \$89 million) to provide non-clinical staff and logistics support. Almost as soon as the ETUs were operational in November, 2014, the reduction in EVD cases led to plans to a transition from an emergency response to strengthening the Liberian health system, which had been severely, negatively affected by the EVD outbreak. OFDA worked with the Ministry of Health (MOH) and WHO to transition equipment and supplies to local health facilities, and ETU venues were used for IPC and EVD case-management training purposes, according to GOL respondents.

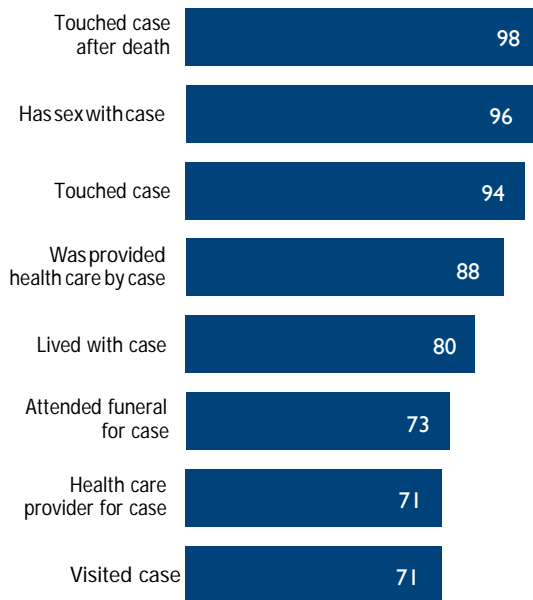
A senior GOL decision-maker during the response observed,

“All (interventions) had a part to play. There was a strong association among all parts at the time – all had impact. If ETUs weren’t built in all of the counties, we might not have been ready. OFDA funds supported the deployment of burial teams, 72 teams. Safe burials were crucial and care facilities were crucial. Ambulances and logistics distributed by the WFP were crucial – we got it from OFDA. The number one thing that stopped Ebola was the community, then burials, then IPC. There was massive OFDA support from October through December, communities were already responding.”

— KII GOL

Another said: *“ Safe burials – because you are ensuring the source of infection is taken care of.”*

Figure 12. Percentage of surveyed contact tracers who correctly identified types of contact with EVD cases, Liberia
 Source: IBTCI Contact Tracer Survey, 2017; n=124



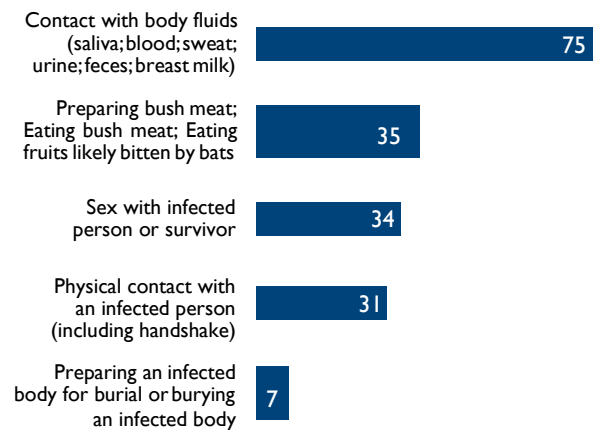
In Liberia, a majority of surveyed contact tracers had correct knowledge to identify contacts of an EVD case.

GC provided recruitment, training, and logistics support to safe burial teams in the whole country outside of Montserrado and IFRC provided these within Montserrado. The household survey shows that 98% of households with a suspected or confirmed EVD case reported receiving safe burial services. Burial team FGDs revealed that the acceptance of burial services improved over time with the greater involvement of traditional leaders or religious leaders in burial teams.

Initially, contact tracing seemed like a priority concern; it was difficult to operationalize, however, because of the large number of cases and the urgent need to isolate patients and dispose of cadavers between June and September, 2014. Contact tracing was not standardized across the country and had inconsistent and uncoordinated reporting from county level to the national level. In February, 2015, only 14% of new EVD cases were identified under contact tracers' active surveillance; an effective system would have had 100% of new cases being traced (Kirsch et al., 2016). Initially, case data were entered into an application based on Epi-Info software, version 7, developed by CDC for hemorrhagic fever outbreaks. This software was not suitable for EVD reporting, however. In mid-December, 2014, the MOHSW changed the application to District Health Information Software 2. Although these reports were used to guide the response, they were incomplete, contained duplicates, and could not be analyzed in real time.

Social mobilization activities were implemented nationwide by OFDA-supported CARE, Bangladesh Rural Advancement Committee, GC, GOAL, IRC, Mercy Corps,

Figure 13. Percentage of surveyed CHWs who correctly identified modes of EVD transmission, Liberia
 Source: IBTCI Community Health Worker Survey, 2017; n=122



In addition, a majority of surveyed community health workers had correct knowledge on modes of EVD transmission.

Plan International, SP, Save the Children (STC), and UNICEF. The effects of social mobilization activities can be seen with the household survey results. The survey shows that 82% of households had correct knowledge of EVD prevention, based on the composite score from four questions. There were much lower composite scores on the reporting of EVD prevention behavior (overall 25%), based on seven questions (Table 5). Men and rural households had a better behavior score than did women and urban households ($p < 0.05$). This indicates that women were not appropriately targeted during social mobilization activities. Among those households with correct knowledge of EVD prevention, the top three sources of information were radio (97%); families, friends, and community members (96%); and churches or mosques (90%). Sixty-eight percent reported that health workers provided information. There were no urban or rural differences, except that radio was a more common source of information in rural areas than in urban areas. On the multiple response question of who provided the most accurate information on EVD, 67% of households answered mass media, followed by a government or ministry source (61%) and family and friends (40%).

According to a WHO report, poor IPC capacity in Liberia was initially the primary driver of EVD transmission within the health system.²³ In Liberia, well over 30 organizations contributed to IPC activity, including international partners and local NGOs. Half of those organizations were supported by OFDA, including *Action contra La Faim*, American Refugee Committee, CRS, IRC, IMC, IOM, John Snow International (JSI), the MENTOR Initiative, PIH, PCI, STC, UNICEF, WFP, and WHO.

Quality control oversight was provided by the IPC Task Force established by the MOHSW in September, 2014. With WHO, the CDC contributed technical expertise to establish IPC standards and guidelines. OFDA arranged for IPs to provide training to health care workers and funded a considerable proportion of the logistical support, supplies, and materials needed to institute IPC measures. Health worker survey results indicate that IPC trainings were effective. Correct knowledge about the types of contact of EVD cases was high among surveyed contact tracers (Figure 12) and 75% of surveyed CHWs correctly identified body fluids as the mode of EVD transmission (Figure 13).

Support for IPC activity was integrated into every program area in some way. For example, the USG was the major funder for disinfectant (chlorine) throughout Liberia through supply and logistics support to UNICEF. UNICEF supported the provision of medicines and medical supplies to 19 ETUs and 65 CCCs in Liberia. Literature review and KII data suggest that although oral swab collections from human remains were introduced early in Liberia, the reporting of EVD epidemiologic data were not checked for quality.

A comprehensive peer-reviewed study examining the impact of the EVD response in Liberia concluded that:

“No single intervention can claim responsibility for changing the epidemic; however, the timeline makes clear that the steep decline in cases occurred before the majority of interventions by the international community were implemented, and that the need for ETU beds was vastly overestimated as an early strategy. It seems likely that interventions had reinforcing effects on each other, but that behavior changes were the core driver of the epidemic’s decline.” (Kirsch et al., 2016)²²

CONCLUSIONS: EVALUATION QUESTION 2

Containing this severe outbreak required a multi-pronged effort by all stakeholders. Based on combining quantitative and qualitative data analysis from each country, the overall evidence for question two was that that all outbreak control elements proved necessary and complementary to one another in reducing the transmission of EVD; the most effective USG-funded activities were nationally-led incident management and coordination, social mobilization, and safe human remains management. In all three countries, community engagement or social mobilization was required for other measures to work, such as isolation, treatment, safe burials, contact tracing, and community surveillance. Communication messages during the first six months (April to September, 2014) were overwhelmingly negative and contributed to social resistance. More effective community engagement and better evidence-based communication was required for other measures to work, such as burials, contact tracing, community surveillance, and rapid referral to isolation and treatment centers.

In Guinea, social mobilization and incident management and coordination were the main contributors for controlling the EVD outbreak. The creation of the CNLE in the third quarter of 2014, with assistance from OFDA and CDC, led to a significant improvement of coordination at the national, regional, and prefectural levels. All USG-funded activities were coordinated through CNLE. Toward the end of 2014, the negative impact of a certain style of messaging was realized, and communications messaging was then modified based on studies by sociologists and anthropologists. Messages were tailored to local contexts and radio, and person-to-person communication replaced reliance on visual messaging in posters. Other activities funded by the USG that were cited as important in reducing EVD transmission included surveillance by CDC and WHO; the FRC ETU in Forécariah; laboratory strengthening; contact tracing and triage; border control; and nutrition support. In Guinea, elements of the response that were perceived to be neglected were psychosocial support to patients, survivors, and their families, and stigmatized health workers, as well as keeping borders open. SDB was not an activity widely associated with either OFDA or CDC.

In Sierra Leone, social mobilization and incident management and coordination were the main contributors for controlling the EVD outbreak. All USG-funded activity was coordinated with the national response coordination structure (NERC and DERCs). CDC and OFDA-supported IPs led various NERC and DERCs technical pillars. Evidence from KII, FGD, and literature review data suggest that other activities funded by the USG that contributed to a reduction in EVD transmission included: surveillance and IPC technical guidelines and trainings by CDC and WHO; vaccine trials support from CDC, safe burial, laboratory strengthening; contact tracing and triage; and cross-border screenings. Elements of the response that were perceived to be neglected were IPC supervision, surveillance data management, care for health workers, and stigmatized health workers, as well as cross-border surveillance coordination.

In Liberia, USG actors (OFDA-supported IPs, DOD, CDC, and USAID) were integral to the design and implementation of interrelated control measures, conferring on a daily basis with the MOH, the WHO, MSF, and other key partners to the GOL. Therefore, the impetus for those activities that OFDA supported was aligned from the outset to the overall response strategy to contribute to controlling the outbreak. Social mobilization, incident management and coordination, safe burial and IPC were main contributors for controlling the EVD outbreak. Contact tracing and data management for surveillance had implementation challenges due to insufficient isolation capacity and uncoordinated data reporting from the county to the national level. USG-funded ETUs were built when the EVD epidemic was weakening and therefore were not utilized for treatment of EVD cases.

Evaluation Question 3

Many activities were designed to address one aspect of a set of interrelated control measures; how well did each activity fit with the overall response and contribute to controlling the outbreak?

The findings for EQ3 are supported by review of IP documents, KIIs with IP staff, national response partners, and USG response partners. Data from these various sources were analyzed to understand the implementation gaps or challenges experienced by OFDA-supported IPs; any new measure (new activity or adjustment to an activity) taken up by IPs to address those gaps or challenges; how well this new measure fit with other interrelated activities; and how well it fit within the TOC, contributing to the outcome of reducing EVD transmission in the targeted areas.

FINDINGS BY COUNTRY

GUINEA

After the CNLE coordination body was formed in the fourth quarter of 2014, reporting to the President, socio-studies funded by multiple donor agencies²⁴ identified the causes of social resistance, community engagement was emphasized, and public health communications messaging improved. It was at the end of this quarter that OFDA and CDC established a presence in Guinea. KIIs with GOG (who were all former staff of CNLE) consistently praised OFDA and CDC for supporting the national strategy and filling gaps that were identified at various phases of the outbreak. For example, DRC identified gaps in integrating women and youth support for community mobilization in Fria, Kindia, and Boke; another gap was integrating WASH support to communities affected by EVD. About 60,000 beneficiaries received community hygiene kits and were taught their use to improve the adoption of hand washing for reducing the risk of transmission. CECL in Boke and Boffa prefectures implemented door-to-door awareness activities, organized cultural events for greater participation of youth and women, trained traditional leaders, and hosted community events to demonstrate use of hygiene kits. These social mobilization activities improved acceptance of SDB and improved uptake of isolation and treatment activities.

“Social mobilization, especially by young people. They developed youth clubs in each village and distributed kettles so they could sit around in the evenings, drink tea and chat.”

— IP respondent

The IFRC identified gaps in the protection of volunteers and families affected by EVD, trained 250 volunteers in psycho-social techniques and developed a volunteer care system.

Cash transfer programs and psychosocial counseling was established to support affected families who had lost belongings or household incomes due to disinfection, stigma, and outbreak control measures. These activities improved acceptance and quality of isolation and treatment activities.

“OFDA-funded activities included community mobilization (via CHWs, pastors, imams, and traditional healers), support to the families of Ebola patients, and transport to hospitals.”

— IP respondent

USG support for surveillance (by CDC), social mobilization, and IPC were highlighted as timely by KIIs with national response partners, including ANSS, MOH, and INSS. The chronology of IP grant agreements shows a large number focused on social mobilization and communication around the time that the national strategy changed. Most IPs interviewed highlighted OFDA’s flexibility. MOH interviewees regretted that CDC did not work more closely with the MOH, instead focusing on CNLE.

SIERRA LEONE

In Sierra Leone, OFDA’s targeting by activity was more selective and intentionally gap-filling. The lack of availability of sufficient beds in ETUs and CCCs were forcing families to care for patients at home, where caregivers were unable to protect themselves from EVD exposure—and the risk of transmission increased in the household. IOM, with Oxfam, designed emergency interim care packages (including oral rehydration salts for patients and basic WASH supplies, such as gloves for the caregiver) to households of suspected/probable/confirmed EVD cases at home, before being transferred to an ETU or CCC.

As EVD cases were falling in early 2015, NERC decided to close down CCCs. There was, however, a need to maintain sufficient capacity for case isolation. In February, 2015, PIH supported the establishment of triage and isolation functions at existing PHUs adjacent to the closing CCCs in Kono and Kambia to ensure that remote communities maintained these capacities. Poor IPC capacity at PHUs was identified as factor for reduced care-seeking behavior of patients and the willingness of health workers to work at facilities. As part of the OFDA-funded national ERC, health care workers at PHUs received training on IPC protocols and procedures. Following the re-emergence of EVD in Bombali district in September, 2015, WHO, CDC, MOHs, and GOAL developed a map of 15 PHUs to target within the “ring” of potential transmission and infection. As part of the Bombali ring IPC response, all 15 PHUs received IPC supplies and staff received IPC trainings. These IPC activities supported restoration of health care system activities and prevented wider spread of EVD in the events of flare-ups.

Health care providers and EVD-affected families needed support to tackle stress, fear, and stigma. To address this gap, IMC designed mental health and psychological support services (MHPSS) for staff, patients, and their families and communities. KII with former ETU staff noted that the psychological support services complemented clinical care and case management that patients received at ETUs, and promoted acceptability of ETU as a place to seek early treatment. The UK military built the Kerry Town ETU, which was thereafter managed by Save the Children to provide beds dedicated for the care of infected health care workers.

“When reintegrated into communities, survivors built confidence in ETU and that promoted the perception...ETU as a place of healing and not a place of death.”

— Former nurse from IP-supported ETU

“Social mobilization was needed to get communities involved to address the problems of the EVD outbreak. The IPC supplies were needed to keep staff free from the risk of contact of Ebola while working. The food was needed in quarantined homes and communities that were out of food supplies during the outbreak and even after.”

— IP respondent

IRC, with OFDA support, implemented community events-based surveillance (CEBS) which involved various types of alert systems, led by community members, to assist in early case detection and report suspected EVD deaths in the community. The objective of CEBS was to rapidly identify suspected EVD cases originating from unknown chains of transmission at the village level.

LIBERIA

A review of documents and KIIs indicated that several interrelated activities complemented program areas. These activities could be grouped in two mutually supportive sets of interventions. One was the provision of CCCs and ETUs for case management, which were supported with adequate supplies, laboratory facilities, enhanced human resources at the health facilities, contact tracing, and safe removal and transportation of bodies by trained burial teams. The other set of activities came under the umbrella of community mobilization, which made it possible to conduct the safe and dignified burials, community-based surveillance, provision of food and relevant non-food items to quarantined houses, survivor support and community referral to CCCs or ETUs. At times, when there was an adjustment in strategy—such as a shift from ETUs in favor of CCCs in October, 2014 when downward outbreak curves reflected the reduced need for ETUs—OFDA was flexible in allowing agreement modifications. Flexibility in response to the changing outbreak and subsequent priorities was also illustrated by the design and implementation of the RITE strategy, establishment of Monrovia Medical Unit (MMU) for health workers in Margibi County, and development of the ring IPC approach.

The RITE strategy was developed by the CDC, WHO, UNICEF, and the MOH. This strategy focused on maintaining investigation- and response-ready health teams (RITE teams), poised to deploy to remote areas as soon as a report of a suspected EVD case was received. IPs implemented the RITE strategy jointly with the county health teams. To implement RITE, the engagement of community leaders, community education, active case finding and contact tracing, quarantine of high-risk contacts, isolation and care for patients, and safe burials were needed. GC, African Union, Concern Worldwide, Last Mile Health, Liberian Red Cross, and UNICEF all supported the RITE strategy implementation. Using the RITE strategy, EVD transmission clusters were recognized earlier, transmission chains became fewer, and case-fatality proportions declined. The 0–27 secondary cases before RITE declined to 0–4, and the number of secondary cases generated by one primary case (basic reproduction number) decreased by 94%.

As stories spread about the risk of health care-associated EVD, health care workers were afraid to return to work. In the early stage of the outbreak, these workers needed to believe that they could safely provide care, with the right PPE and training. There were virtually no IPC practices in non-ETU health care facilities in Liberia when EVD struck. During mid-January to mid-February, 2015, CDC and OFDA-supported IPs participated in the ring IPC approach developed by the IPC task force for rapid and intensive IPC support in areas of active EVD transmission. The DOD and USPHS established a 25-bed hospital, the MMU, dedicated to providing care to health care workers who became infected with EVD. From January to June, 2015, the OFDA-supported PAE took over management of the MMU and provided non-clinical staff and logistics support. All clinical services at the MMU continued to be managed by the USPHS.

CONCLUSIONS: EVALUATION QUESTION 3

OFDA-funded activities cut across all five program areas, fit within the overall response, and served to achieve response objectives. The overall evidence supports this conclusion based on combining quantitative and qualitative data analysis from each country. Overall, in response to changing needs and priorities as the outbreak evolved, several interrelated activities were designed and implemented with OFDA support—all with the purpose of controlling the disease transmission.

In Guinea, OFDA's support for many IPs focusing on social mobilization gaps was especially well-timed, when social resistance was an inhibiting factor to response interventions; community support was essential for other response efforts to succeed. More effort was needed to reach women and youth populations and the communication methods for reaching them were adjusted. Traditional and religious leaders were trained to promote health hygiene behavior and improve the acceptance of safe burial activities. Activities for psychosocial support and the protection of EVD families helped to reduce stigma related

to EVD and improve participation of the local communities in EVD control activities.

In Sierra Leone, several interrelated activities were introduced which worked well with other control measures. Community-based surveillance provided an early warning system at the community level to rapidly identify new EVD cases and refer patients to health facilities for treatment. Psychosocial support services built the foundation for lasting relationships between the community and their health facility, and promoted behavior change to seek treatment. Preventing transmission of the virus within quarantined households required the provision of IPC supplies to households. With shifting needs on the ground due to the evolution of the outbreak, the transition to ring IPC practices supported the targeted health system capacity in high-risk EVD transmission areas.

In Liberia, several interrelated activities complemented each other. These activities could be grouped in two mutually supportive sets of interventions—case management and community mobilization. Development of new approaches showed flexibility in response to the changing outbreak and subsequent priorities. The RITE strategy and ring IPC approach was developed rapidly and collaboratively to maintain a rapid response to EVD outbreak and limit health workers' exposure to risk. Setting up a health facility to take care of health workers addressed stress and improved confidence for health care staff to continue working during the outbreak.

Similar USG-supported interventions in Guinea and Sierra Leone were not seen. In Sierra Leone, DFID supported a health facility for health workers care and treatment.

SUMMARY CONCLUSIONS

Based on analysis and triangulation of data from KIIs, FGDs, surveys, IP documents, and literature review, the evaluation team concluded the following:

The most effective activities were nationally-led incident management and coordination, social mobilization, and safe human remains management.

The USG contributed in the development of a more effective national coordination system in each country (with the caveat that the overall intervention came late). The outbreak was framed as a health crisis rather than a humanitarian one and the formal humanitarian cluster system²⁵ was not activated across the board. This had the positive effect of leaving national coordination systems to take the lead in the response. However, challenges were: ineffective national coordination systems; insufficient technical capacity and resources; and complexities of the socio-cultural context. National coordination systems needed international support, including USG support, to overcome these challenges. Social mobilization was key for other measures to work, such as early treatment seeking, adoption of community-based IPC practices, safe human remains management, contact tracing, and community-based surveillance. Understanding of social responses is therefore a key public health issue. Participating in community engagement early in the process would have been extremely beneficial. Safe human remains management reduced the risk of transmission in communities where touching and washing the body were common traditional practices. In all three countries, creation of reliable EVD data collection and management systems did not receive priority. Activities of cross-border surveillance in Guinea were limited and contact tracing in Liberia faced implementation challenges due to insufficient isolation capacity and uncoordinated data reporting from county to the national level.

OFDA-supported IP activities in each country differed widely in type, funding, and timeline.

Liberia received the largest amount of total funding and total number of activities, followed by Sierra Leone, then by Guinea. The initial national response (before October, 2014) in each country was marked by weak coordination, inadequate community surveillance, and ineffective contact tracing, inappropriate (and mostly negative) communication messages, and extensive community resistance to the EVD response. Moreover, financial support from major donors was slow to commence (largely in August and September, 2014).

The OFDA-supported response was implemented when EVD incidence rates were either already at their peak or declining. However, OFDA-supported programs and activities, once started, contributed to stopping further disease transmission.

The OFDA-supported response was implemented when EVD incidence rates were either already at their peak or declining, and therefore had only a limited role in Liberia and less role in Sierra Leone and Guinea in controlling the EVD transmission occurring prior to October, 2014. EVD transmission was falling by the end of 2014, by the time most IPs began their activities. While the rate of new cases slowed, there were still hundreds of new cases being reported each week. OFDA-supported activities were targeted to geographic areas of high EVD transmission and re-emergence. There were delays in the distribution of grant agreement funding and amendments to IPs (details are presented in Ebola Response Evaluation Report Objective 3). However, OFDA-supported programs and activities, once started, contributed to stopping further disease transmission by targeting emerging outbreaks in various geographic locations. The response could have been more effective in preventing new infections if the USG-funded response had started earlier. The various types of IP activities collectively covered the geographic areas in need within each country. IPs provided need-based support to targeted communities, including safe isolation and treatment beds, social mobilization to promote early reporting in event of illness, contact tracing, psychosocial support, and SDB. In addition, support for restoring the functionality of primary health care services helped to revitalize medical care and ensure access to preventive and curative care. Moreover, IPs adapted to the constantly changing requirements as the epidemiology of the outbreak changed.

According to this evaluation's findings, OFDA-supported IP activities were appropriate, needs-based, and fit well with the overall objective of controlling the outbreak. OFDA contract mechanisms were flexible to accommodate changing needs and priorities. OFDA, CDC, and IPs participated in a lead role in various command and control technical pillars and decisions on activity location and timing were made jointly at daily and weekly coordination meetings.

In view of the dynamic infectious disease response environment, standard USAID/OFDA indicators were not applicable. At the beginning of the response, all activity monitoring indicators were "input and output" indicators. Customized indicators to monitor intermediate outcomes of EVD case management, IPC, and safe burial were added later. Different phases of the outbreak required more appropriate indicator data collection and analysis.

RECOMMENDATIONS

The evaluation team suggests that USAID/OFDA consider the following, in order of priority:

1. Work with CDC and others to maintain a system of enhanced epidemiological intelligence.

Develop a system of enhanced epidemiological intelligence, supported by CDC epidemiologists, to scan for emerging international information. This should be maintained and employed to swiftly inform internal and external decision making. Integrate emerging technologies for M&E including, but not limited to, surveillance functions. Engage in public health diplomacy with WHO to ensure the timely declaration of a public health emergency of international concern.

2. Once a significant outbreak has been detected and a U.S. response directed, respond earlier in the outbreak with appropriate interventions in all affected or vulnerable geographically contiguous regions.

Ensure that there are adequate activities available that correspond to the particular phase of the outbreak. Infectious disease outbreak threats are transnational events — their capacity to spread rapidly across territories is amplified by increased trade and travel, the rise in urbanization, and changes in the environment, behavior, and society. Response efforts and funding allocations made unevenly in affected countries or regions can slow down resolution of outbreaks or impede the effectiveness of response.

The evaluation team suggests the following strategies for public health emergency preparedness and planning:

- Augment the OFDA Field Operation Guide with guidance, metrics, and procedures for disease outbreaks, with an emphasis on: 1) early recognition of epidemiologic and behavioral characteristics of outbreaks that would facilitate timely and targeted responses; and 2) sequencing activities to correspond to outbreak (treatment), control (reducing transmission and prevention), mop-up (highly targeted, comprehensive activities, e.g., RITE), and phases of epidemic; to the extent possible, this should be done in concert with CDC.
- Conduct internal assessments of the grant agreement processes and procedures to identify bottlenecks for funding and amendments. Based on these assessment results, create necessary protocols for rapid deployment,

to reduce lag-time for administrative procedures between the award of the agreement and the start of program's implementation.

3. A monitoring and verification system tracking outputs and outcomes should be in place as soon as is feasible during a public health emergency intervention.

- Adapt performance management systems to monitor and verify outcomes of functions necessary and specific to the control of an infectious disease outbreak (e.g., number of new cases detected among contacts under surveillance, number of suspected cases identified by CHW sent for treatment).
- Revise monitoring, evaluation, and learning (ME&L) expectations to integrate data collection and data analysis capabilities into epidemic response awards and contracts, to ensure that incident management and coordination efforts have access to real-time information and insights into local epidemiological and response conditions.
- Support the integration of local contextual information into WHO Situation Reports and DART indicators of epidemiological conditions and response effectiveness. This is particularly helpful to avoid data duplication and incoherent data systems during rapid decision making and prioritization of activities in a disease outbreak response.

4. Develop the ability to be able to appraise the strengths and vulnerabilities of different health systems in case of emergencies.

There is a clear need to invest in strengthening health care and public health systems in developing countries with similar country contexts that are vulnerable to outbreaks of infectious diseases and to ensure that, at a minimum, all countries demonstrably meet the minimum core capacities to fulfill their obligations under the International Health Regulations. In preparation of similar future outbreaks, OFDA should retain an ongoing ability to be able to identify and appraise strengths and vulnerabilities of different health systems, in case of emergencies, and anticipate health system gaps prior to outbreak events. This could be achieved through maintaining communication linkages with GHSA agencies.

The evaluation team suggests that, in future responses to infectious disease outbreaks, OFDA should direct IPs to carry out the following approaches and activities:

1. For any future outbreak, prioritize control strategies that reduce the risk of transmission and the number of fatalities at the beginning of the outbreak.

The most effective control strategies should include:

- Establishment of protocols for early detection, isolation and treatment, infectious waste management (bodily fluids), human remains management, contact tracing, and community education.
- Early introduction of appropriate triage tools should be developed for rapid screening (clinical or rapid lab testing)
- IPC capacity building strategies are important and should be implemented early to prevent infections in health workers. Training content should be adjusted based on needs assessment, local disease epidemiologic characteristics, and modes of transmission. Include private clinics, traditional healers, pharmacists, and other non-formal health workers in IPC training.
- Universal precautions of infection control should be followed by all health care workers at all times. IPC supervision activities should be available at all health facilities.

2. For any future outbreak, prioritize community engagement and evidence-based communications early in and throughout the outbreak.

Understanding social dynamics is essential to designing robust interventions and should be a priority in public health and emergency planning. The evaluation team suggests the following strategies, all of which carry an equally high priority:

- Develop forecasting models that integrate data about individual knowledge, attitudes and practice socio-cultural norms and practices, and formal and informal health communications capacities.
- Sociologists and anthropologists should be mobilized early to ensure that communications messaging does not offend traditional beliefs. Priority should be given to engaging specialists or practitioners from local or regional institutions or universities who are familiar with the local context.

- Engage with the community and authorities as soon as possible after arrival in country (e.g., county administrators, county health teams, Chief Medical Officers, tribal and community leaders). Ensure participation of local youth and women's associations.
- Provide psychosocial support to patients, families, and health workers (the latter suffered due to stigmatization). Also, provide protection to children affected by an infectious disease outbreak, including orphans.

3. For any future outbreak activities, ensure participation with and support to national and subnational coordination platforms.

The evaluation team suggests the following strategies, in order of priority:

- Advocate for local private sector participation in coordination meetings to maximize resources. This should include private health providers and managers of private health facilities in each district, who may be critical to an overall response.
- Involve local community and stakeholders in the collection of needs information and local epidemiologic data, analysis and planning.
- Integrate a qualitative, social science capacity to ensure that the broader impacts of outbreaks are integrated into assessments of needs and priorities. These impacts include providing food and other material support to families, keeping schools open, and ensuring that borders are open and safe.
- Measure and assess both individual response actions and the interactions between response actions by rapid and repeated household and facility surveys that measure exposure to individual interventions, use, and the pathway that led from the introduction/ availability of intervention components to their use. The results of any such operational research surveys should be published and widely documented, similar to CDC's publications in the *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report* (MMWR).

REFERENCES

1. The results of Evaluation Questions 4 through 10 are presented as separate evaluation reports.
2. WHO. Ebola Situation Report, West Africa, April 1, 2014. Available from: http://www.who.int/csr/don/2014_04_02_ebola/en/.
3. WHO. Ebola Situation Report, West Africa. July 20, 2014. Available from: http://www.who.int/csr/don/2014_07_24_ebola/en/.
4. WHO. Ebola Situation Report. West Africa, October 1, 2014. Available from: <http://www.who.int/csr/disease/ebola/situation-reports/archive/en/>.
5. Ibid.
6. White House. Fact Sheet: U.S. Response to the Ebola Epidemic in West Africa. <https://obamawhitehouse.archives.gov/the-press-office/2014/09/16/fact-sheet-us-response-ebola-epidemic-west-africa>. Published September 16, 2014. Accessed October 18, 2017.
7. During the early weeks and months of the outbreak infections were misdiagnosed, unconfirmed, or double-counted—as a person might be “reported” when identified, and then re-reported at a health facility, and then re-reported again for various reasons. Data was also lost at different steps. Thus, one of the surveillance tasks during the fall of 2014 was to sort through and consolidate the array of records to hone the most accurate estimates of the cumulative cases. This, however did not rectify the extensive under-reporting which occurred because people were reticent to come forward when they suspected infection.
8. Sources of donor funding:
 - Source of U.S. government funding total: USAID/OFDA Fact Sheet #12 FY2016, September 30, 2016
 - Source of UK government funding total: The end of the Ebola epidemic. UK.gov website. <https://www.gov.uk/government/news/the-end-of-the-ebola-outbreak> (converted from GBP to USD at a rate of 1.29 U.S. dollars to 1 pound). Published January 14, 2016.
 - Source of World Bank Group funding total: World Bank Group Ebola Response Fact Sheet. World Bank website. <http://www.worldbank.org/en/topic/health/brief/world-bank-group-ebola-fact-sheet>. Published April 6, 2016.
 - Source of data for all other donors: Office of the UN Special Envoy on Ebola. Resources for Results V. I September 2014 to 31 October 2015. Available from: https://ebolaresponse.un.org/sites/default/files/resources_for_results_v.pdf.
9. UN data and U.S. OFDA fact sheet data.
10. The IBTCI team culled over 4,000 published and grey literature documents through online search, communications, and requests from aid agencies and in conversations with NGOs. The team actively wrote to CDC, USPHS, the Pasteur Institute, Ministries of Health in West Africa, USAID offices, UN offices, Public Health England, and the European Centers for Disease Control to solicit data and analysis. Critical documents included the CDC’s *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Reports* (MMWRs). This complemented the over 860 documents made available by OFDA from its own files about grants, contracts, and reporting by IPs. The team reviewed all documents for their salience to the key analytic questions about mapping the time frame of the epidemic against tangible field interventions, and for scientific or biological basis measuring how interventions may have affected the epidemic curve. There were limitations in the data collected, as European agencies and the World Bank were unwilling to share documents.
11. “Subnational levels” refers to districts or regions within a country and its communities. With a subnational proportionate-to-size sampling method, communities with larger populations have a proportionately greater chance of being selected in a survey sample than do smaller communities.
12. The survey was designed to exceed 15,000 households to allow for meaningful coverage of each part of the three-country region and offset limitations in recall specificity. 3,500 respondents were selected across 8 regions of Guinea; 5,500 from 14 districts in Sierra Leone; and 6,000 from 15 counties of Liberia. These samples by country were determined by calculating the population necessary to be representative at the largest sub-national organizational level, which varies by country. These samples achieve a balance of the statistical power of different evaluation hypotheses and purposes of the different indicators and questions pursued through the survey, and recognizing that there were believed to be fewer cases overall in Guinea, despite its larger population, and more OFDA-funded activities in Liberia.
13. Grounded theory is an approach for looking systematically at largely qualitative data, such as transcripts of interviews or protocols of observations, with the aim of generating theories. Grounded theory categorizes empirically collected data to build a general theory that will fit the data.
14. Contribution analysis is an analytic approach used for determining a complex, multifaceted program’s effectiveness in a complex setting (*i.e.*, one with multiple intervention components, multiple levels of funders (from global to local), a wide array of actors and providers, and varying socio-political contextual factors). See Bressler, S, 2009. Presentation on assessing contribution: Paper read at First Committee Meeting on Planning Assessment/Evaluation of HIV/AIDS Programs Implemented under the U.S. Leadership Against HIV/AIDS, Tuberculosis, and Malaria Reauthorization Act of 2008, Washington, DC.
15. Univariate analysis is the simplest form of analyzing data. This doesn’t apply to causes or relationships (unlike

- regression); its major purpose is to describe. It summarizes and seeks patterns in the data.
16. Lee CT, Bulterys, M, Martel, LD, Dahl, BA. Evaluation of a National Call Center and a Local Alerts System for Detection of New Cases of Ebola Virus Disease — Guinea, 2014–2015. *CDC MMRW* March 11, 2016; 65(09). Available from: <https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/volumes/65/wr/pdfs/mm6509a2.pdf>. Accessed October 18, 2017.
 17. Tiffany A, Dalziel BD, Kagume Njenge H, et al. Estimating the number of secondary Ebola cases resulting from an unsafe burial and risk factors for transmission during the West Africa Ebola epidemic. June 22, 2017. *PLoS Negl Trop Dis* 11(6): e0005491. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pntd.0005491>.
 18. Nielsen, CF, Kidd, S, Sillah ARM, et al. Improving Burial Practices and Cemetery Management During an Ebola Virus Disease Epidemic — Sierra Leone, 2014 *CDC MMRW* January 16, 2015; 64(01);20-27. Available from: <https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/mm6401a6.htm>.
 19. Fang, LQ, Yang Y, Jiang JF, et al. Transmission dynamics of Ebola virus disease and intervention effectiveness in Sierra Leone. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* April 19, 2016; 113(16): 4488–4493.
 20. Nyenswah T, Kateh F, Bawo L, et al. Figure 3. Ebola and Its Control in Liberia, 2014–2015. February 2016. *Emerg Infect Dis* 22(2). Figure Available from: <https://wwwnc.cdc.gov/eid/article/22/2/15-1456-f3>.
 21. Ibid.
 22. Kirsch TD, Moseson H, Massaquoi M, et al. Impact of interventions and the incidence of Ebola virus disease in Liberia – implications for future epidemics. *Health Policy Plan.* 2017 Mar 1;32(2):205-214. doi.org/10.1093/heapol/czw113.
 23. WHO. Health worker Ebola infections in Guinea, Liberia and Sierra Leone: a preliminary report. May 21, 2015. Available from: http://www.who.int/hrh/documents/21may2015_web_final.pdf.
 24. Multiple donor agencies supported socio-anthropological studies. An example of a mechanism for dissemination was the Ebola Response Anthropology Platform. Another mechanism was the DFID/Wellcome Trust-funded Research for Health in Humanitarian Crises (R2HC).
 25. Launched in 2005 as a counter to the lack of coherence or efficiency across UN agencies in responding to large emergencies, as noted by the lack capacity in the response to the Indian Ocean tsunami and the lack of consistent leadership in Darfur, the humanitarian cluster system was meant to pre-designate global and country-level leadership, by agency, for specific areas of response; coordinate all available international, regional, national and local capacity and expertise; and, in the absence of such capacity and resources, guarantee some level of response through the concept of “provider of last resort.”
 26. The OFDA evaluation scope of work to IBTCI stated the total USG funding amount was \$2.4 Billion. The USAID West Africa- Ebola Outbreak Fact Sheet #12, September 30, 2016 notes the funding amount by 30 Sept 2016 was \$2.7 Billion. The evaluation covered the USG’s outbreak response activities from March 2014 up to Jan 2016.



USAID
FROM THE AMERICAN PEOPLE

January 2018

EVALUATION

EVALUATION OF EBOLA RESPONSE IN WEST AFRICA 2014–2016 ANNEXES



© 2016 by Sean G. Smith, Critical-Care Professionals International

At the request of the United States Agency for International Development (USAID), this publication was prepared independently by International Business and Technical Consultants, Inc. (IBTCI).

Evaluation of Ebola Response in West Africa
2014–2016,
ANNEXES

USAID/DCHA/OFDA
CONTRACT# AID-OAA-I-15-00022
TO# AID-OAA-TO-16-00034

Prepared for:
Caroline Andresen, Contracting Officer Representative
United States Agency for International Development
Office of US Foreign Disaster Assistance
Ronald Reagan Building and International Trade Center
1300 Pennsylvania Ave NW
Washington, DC 20004

Prepared by:
International Business & Technical Consultants, Inc. (IBTCI)
8618 Westwood Center Drive Suite 400
Vienna, VA 22182 USA
Tel: +1 (703) 749-0100

Cover Photo:
© 2016 by Sean G. Smith, Critical-Care Professionals International
The view into the confirmed patient ward of an Ebola Treatment Unit in
Monrovia, Liberia

ANNEXES

January 2018

EVALUATION OF EBOLA RESPONSE IN WEST AFRICA 2014–2016

This evaluation report was made possible by the support of the United States Agency for International Development (USAID) under contract number AID-OAA-I-15-00022. The contents of this publication are the responsibility of the authors and do not necessarily reflect the views of USAID or the United States Government.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ANNEX A. TIMELINE ANALYSIS	A-1
Timeline Tables	A-1
Timeline Analysis of the EVD Outbreak	A-13
Summary	A-18
ANNEX B. SCOPE OF WORK	B-1
ANNEX C. HOUSEHOLD SURVEY COLLECTION SITES	C-1
ANNEX D. METHODOLOGY AND LIMITATIONS	D-1
ANNEX E. IMPLEMENTATION PARTNER AND FUNDING DETAIL	E-1
1. Listing of implementing partners, period of performance, dollar value, region, and primary activity category	E-1
2. Map of implementing partner activity	E-9
3. Funding distribution by response country and donor	E-10
4. Funding and program area detail	E-11
5. Guinea program areas and funding detail	E-12
6. Liberia program areas and funding detail	E-13
7. Sierra Leone program areas and funding detail	E-14
ANNEX F. DATA COLLECTION TOOLS	F-1
1. Introduction	F-1
2. Visual Observation and Inspection	F-1
3. Evaluation Explanations to Respondents' Personal Information and Confidentiality	F-2
4. Self-Assessment Forms	F-4
5. Structured Surveys	F-8
6. Roundtable Meetings	F-34
7. Key Informant Interviews	F-43
ANNEX G. DOCUMENTS CONSULTED	G-1
General	G-1
Guinea	G-4
Liberia	G-7
Sierra Leone	G-14
ANNEX H. INTERVIEWS & DISCUSSIONS	H-1
1. Key Informant Interviews	H-1
2. Focus Group Discussions	H-9
3. Data Collected by ORB Intl.	H-11
ANNEX I. STATEMENTS OF DIFFERENCE	I-1
ANNEX J. CONFLICT OF INTEREST FORMS	J-1

ANNEX K. SUMMARY OF TEAM MEMBERS	K-1
Dr. Swati Sadaphal, MBBS, MHS - Team Leader	K-1
Jennifer Leigh, MPH - Public Health Advisor	K-1
Gayla Cook, M.Sc. - Project Director	K-2
Steven Hansch, MPH - Senior Humanitarian Aid and Emergencies Advisor	K-2
Kokpar Wohwoh, MPH - Liberia Field Coordinator	K-3
Samuel Delito Turay, MPH, M.Ed. - Sierra Leone Field Coordinator	K-3
Dr. Barry Mahmoud, M.D., Ph.D., MPH - Guinea Field Coordinator	K-3
Dr. Michael Toole, MBBS - Senior Evaluation & Public Health Specialist	K-3
Dr. Deborah Rugg, Ph.D. - Senior Evaluation Specialist	K-3
Senior Technical Advisors	K-4
ANNEX L. DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILES	L-1
1. Household survey respondents' demographic profile, by country	L-1
2. CHW survey respondents' demographic profile, by country	L-2
3. Contact Tracer survey respondents' demographic profile, by country	L-3
ANNEX M. LITERATURE REVIEW	M-1
Guinea	M-1
Sierra Leone	M-2
Liberia	M-3
Ebola Emergency Action Plan	M-4
ANNEX N. GENDER ANALYSIS	N-1
ANNEX O. CHART DETAIL, OBJECTIVE 3 (applies to Objective 3 only)	O-1

TIMELINE ANALYSIS OF WEST AFRICAN EBOLA EPIDEMIOLOGICAL TRENDS, INTERNATIONAL RESPONSE ACTIVITIES, AND USAID/OFDA ACTIONS

Timeline Tables

The timelines that follow draw from:

- US government/OFDA timeline (includes CDC, DOD, and other key events)
- United Nations/international assistance timeline
- General epidemic key events timeline
- Guinea key events timeline
- Liberia key events timeline
- Sierra Leone key events timeline
- Guinea: DART/CDC/IP timeline
- Liberia: DART/CDC/IP timeline
- Sierra Leone: DART/CDC/IP timeline
- USG expenditures to date (from USAID fact sheets)
- OFDA expenditures to date (from USAID fact sheets)

These timelines were indexed against WHO statistics about the number of EVD-related cases and the number of EVD-related fatalities. EVD epidemiological data integrated into our analysis included the following statistics:

- # reported EVD rates for the entire response
- # reported EVD fatalities for the entire response
- # reported EVD cases in Guinea
- # reported EVD fatalities in Guinea
- # reported EVD cases in Liberia
- # reported EVD fatalities in Liberia
- # reported EVD cases in Sierra Leone
- # reported EVD fatalities in Sierra Leone

Data was analyzed using Tableau version 10.3.0, a data visualization software program allowing for comparative analysis of quantitative and qualitative data.

Table A-1. Key events in USG response to EVD outbreak

Year	Month	Date	Activity
2013	Dec	Early	Index case of Ebola virus disease (EVD) occurred in child in Gueckedou, Guinea; that child and multiple family members died over next month
2014	Mar	21	Guinea's Ministry of Health notified WHO about an expanding and high-fatality EVD outbreak
2014	Mar	Late	Liberia's Ministry of Health and Social Welfare reports initial EVD cases in Liberia; Sierra Leone reports suspected case of EVD
2014	Mar	27	Senegal closes border with Guinea to reduce EVD spread
2014	Mar	31	CDC sends five-person team to Guinea to support MOH and WHO in controlling the outbreak
2014	April	mid	DOD lab team travels from Guinea to Liberia to set up country's first EVD laboratory
2014	Apr–May		Sporadic EVD cases reported in Guinea and Liberia; CDC increases assigned staff
2014	May	24	Sierra Leone reports first confirmed EVD case; 38 EVD cases reported the following week
2014	May	29	Liberia reports new EVD case that originated in Sierra Leone
2014	July	9	CDC Emergency Operations Center activated, CDC deployments surge
2014	July		First airlines cancel flights to Liberia and Sierra Leone (Nigerian airlines Asky and Arik Air)
2014	July	mid	OFDA assessments covering the region
2014	July	20	Ebola infected traveler arrives in Nigeria from Liberia, introduces EVD to Lagos
2014	July	24	WHO classifies west African EVD outbreak as Level 3, its highest classification
2014	July	32	Government of Sierra Leone declares a national State of Emergency
2014	Aug		More airlines suspend flights to the region, including African and European airlines Bruses Airlines limits flights. (Royal Morocco Airlines continues flights throughout the outbreak.)
2014	Aug	1	OFDA stands up (activates) a Response Management Team (RMT) for EVD outbreak
2014	Aug	4	Spread to Senegal, CDC teams help stop the outbreak
2014	Aug	4	US Ambassador in Liberia issues Disaster Declaration
2014	Aug	13	DOD creates EVD Task Force, USAID DART arrives in Liberia
2014	Aug	14	CDC laboratory established in Sierra Leone. US Chargé d'Affaires declares a disaster due to the effects of the EVD outbreak in Sierra Leone.
2014	Aug	15	CDC Director visits Liberia
2014	Aug	22	US Chargé d'Affaires declares a disaster due to the magnitude of the EVD outbreak in Guinea
2014	Aug	25	CDC expands EVD testing among US labs
2014	Aug	28	CDC Director and USAID/OFDA Director meet with Liberian President, other key GoL officials, and international partners regarding challenges and overall EVD response strategy
2014	Aug	8	Dr. Frieden travels to Guinea, Liberia, and Sierra Leone
2014	Sept	15	USAID/OFDA airlifts five shipments of relief commodities into EVD-affected countries, valued at more than \$393,000. Humanitarian partners use USG relief commodities—including PPE, plastic sheeting, water treatment supplies, and body bags—to conduct EVD screenings, protect health care workers, and construct ETUs.
2014	Sept	16	USARAF CG In Liberia
2014	Sept	18	The US President announces the establishment of a 3,000-strong US military command center in Liberia and intent to build treatment centers
2014	Sept	23	US military engineers and airfield specialists arrive in Monrovia to begin conducting assessments
2014	Sept	24	Microplanning workshops with county leaders held in Liberia. USAID/OFDA-supported U.N. Humanitarian Air Service (UNHAS) transports more than 380 humanitarian responders to EVD-affected areas. UNHAS also transports more than 510 cubic meters of medical cargo in support of the EVD response (1.4 million cases by Jan 20, 2015).
2014	Sept	26	USAID/FFP provides a total of \$6.6 million in food commodities—including 5,629 MT of lentils, rice, soy-fortified bulgur, vegetable oil, and yellow split peas—to support the WFP EMOP. CDC works with UNICEF and Focus 1000 to develop a KAP study in Sierra Leone.

Year	Month	Date	Activity
2014	Sept	1	USAID and US Department of State provide a \$10 million grant to support the AU medical mission responding to the EVD outbreak
2014	Oct	6	CDC implements enhanced screening at airports, new tracking program for people coming from countries with EVD outbreak
2014	Oct	9	CDC organizes health care worker safety course in Anniston, Alabama for West Africa volunteers. By now, USG has sent more than 130 civilian medical health care and disaster response experts and nearly 350 military personnel to West Africa.
2014	Oct	13	DOD sends 100 US Marines to help bolster US response in Liberia. Marines arrive on Oct 9. DOD sends four tilt-rotor aircraft and two C-130 cargo planes to Liberia. The Marine contingent serves to temporarily assist US supply efforts and air transport until the US Army 101st Airborne arrives in mid-Oct.
2014	Oct	14	US President spoke with UN Secretary-General on Oct 13 to stress the importance of member state support to the UN's EVD outbreak appeal and the need to provide more support to EVD-affected areas
2014	Oct	15	100 additional US military are sent to Liberia, then totaling 565. USAID Administrator announced nearly \$142 million in USAID humanitarian activities to support the EVD response in acutely affected countries of West Africa, including in Guinea, Liberia, and Sierra Leone.
2014	Oct	25	Rapid Isolation and Treatment of Ebola (RITE) teams help rapidly control new outbreaks in Liberia. More than 430 DOD personnel are in Liberia to support the EVD response.
2014	Oct	26	101st Airborne Division Relief in Place/Transfer of Authority
2014	Oct	31	CDC works with states to improve hospital readiness
2014	Oct	5	EVD spreads to Mali, CDC teams help stop the outbreak
2014	Nov	7	White House requests just over \$6 billion in funding from Congress to address EVD epidemic. Between Nov 5 and 19, the USG provided nearly \$185 million in additional funding to support the humanitarian response to the EVD outbreak in West Africa, including emergency medical services, community education and outreach, food, and water; sanitation, and hygiene (WASH) interventions, as well as logistical support and relief commodities
2014	Nov	17	MMU and the first DOD-built ETU completed
2014	Nov	11	USG declares a EVD outbreak a disaster
2014	Dec	23	Congress passes President Obama's Ebola supplemental appropriations request, funding the Global Health Security Agenda (launched in Feb, 2014)
2015	Jan	13	DOD mobile laboratory began operation in Sierra Leone
2015	Feb	11	White House announced via fact sheet that the three countries had sufficient emergency operations centers, rapid response capacities and Ebola-capable laboratories
2015	Mar	1	USG Interagency Meeting on Social Mobilization, Communication and Preparedness in DC
2015	April	22	USAID-funded Rebuilding Basic Health services project with HC3 responds to EVD in Liberia
2015	Apr	17	CDC deploys 1000 th staff member to West Africa
2015	May		Kenya Airways resumes flights to Liberia
2015	Jun	27	CDC recommends reduced screening for passengers from Liberia
2015	Jun	30	DOD's Operation United Assistance concluded its onsite operations in West African.
2015	Aug		OFDA states it will give an additional \$5 million in USAID/OFDA funding to support EVD response efforts.
2015	Sep		Most major airlines resum flight services to EVD-affected regions.
2016	Jan	4	OFDA terminates the West African EVD DART.
2016	Early		Sporadic EVD cases are reported in Guinea, Liberia, and Sierra Leone; spread within each country was limited.
2016	Mar	31	CDC's Emergency Operations Center (Atlanta) closes out its EVD activities.

Table A-2. Key events in international coordination of the response to EVD outbreak

Year	Month	Date	Activity
2014	March	27	Senegal closes its border with Guinea in an effort to halt EVD from spreading
2014	March	31	MSF warns of an “epidemic of a magnitude never seen before”
2014	July	1	Uganda sends a team of 20 Ebola experts to Sierra Leone and Liberia
2014	July	25	WHO opens a regional Ebola response center
2014	July	31	WHO appeals for US\$71 million
2014	Aug	4	The World Bank announces up to \$200 million in emergency assistance for Guinea, Liberia, and Sierra Leone
2014	Aug	13	WFP declares EVD outbreak a Level 3 emergency, announces that it needs \$70 million to feed 1.3 million people in quarantine areas
2014	Aug	19	The International Federation of Red Cross and Red Crescent Societies (IFRC) announces a regional emergency appeal
2014	Aug	21	The World Bank says it is expecting GDP growth in Guinea to fall from 4.5% to 3.5%.
2014	Aug	28	WHO announces that \$490 million shall be needed over the next six months
2014	Sept	1	The Global Ebola Response Coalition (GERC) is established.
2014	Sept	2	MSF briefs the U.N about EVD, warns that treatment centers are overwhelmed and transmission rates are at unprecedented levels.
2014	Sept	5	UN appeals for \$600 million. European Union commits €140 million.
2014	Sept	8	UK announces plan to build Ebola treatment center in Sierra Leone, and states plan to send 750 troops to Sierra Leone.
2014	Sept	12	Government of the People’s Republic of China (GoPRC) states plan to deploy an additional 59 medical personnel and a mobile laboratory to Sierra Leone. The GoPRC announces plan to provide approximately \$32.5 million in humanitarian assistance—including food commodities, relief supplies for disease control, emergency treatment facilities, and financial support—to help control the EVD outbreak.
2014	Sept	15	UNDP economic projections for Liberia are revised downwards
2014	Sept	16	UN appeals for \$988 million. World Bank approves a \$105 million grant for EVD-containment efforts in Guinea, Liberia, and Sierra Leone. The grant—which includes \$52 million for Liberia, \$28 million for Sierra Leone, and \$25 million for Guinea—is to help communities cope with the economic impact of the crisis and support the rebuilding of essential public health systems.
2014	Sept	18	United Nations Mission for Ebola Emergency Response (UNMEER) is established. An emergency session of the UN Security Council adopts UNSC Resolution 2177, declaring EVD a threat to international peace and security and calling on UN member states to provide resources and assistance, lift travel bans, and refrain from isolating EVD-affected countries. UN Disasters Assessment and Coordination (UNDAC) team deployed to Liberia to support to the National Ebola Command Center and humanitarian partners in operational coordination, information management, mapping the outbreak and response, and the launch of multi-sector humanitarian clusters.
2014	Sept	19	The governments of France and Germany announce plans to establish an air hub in Dakar, Senegal, to help move supplies and personnel into affected countries,
2014	Sept	22	UNMEER advance team arrives Accra
2014	Sept	23	Distribution of MSF hygiene kits begins. WFP has delivered approximately 3,345 metric tons of food commodities to more than 180,000 people affected by the EVD outbreak in Guinea, Liberia, and Sierra Leone.
2014	Sept	26	WHO announces that the Ebola epidemic ravaging parts of West Africa is the most severe acute public health emergency seen in modern times.
2014	Oct	2	UK Secretary of State for International Development J announces that the UK DFID will provide an additional £20million—\$32.4 million—to support public health staff and procurement of supplies for the ongoing response in Sierra Leone. The DFID funding will also allow for additional international disease control experts to assist the GoSL. The £20million announcement comes in addition to the previously announced £100 million—\$162 million—commitment from the government of the UK to control the EVD outbreak in Sierra Leone.

Year	Month	Date	Activity
2014	Oct	6	Government of Norway announces an additional NOK 89 million—\$13.8 million—to support the EVD response in West Africa, bringing Norway's total commitments to NOK 184 million—\$28.5 million.
2014	Oct	10	The EU announced €3 million—approximately \$3.8 million—in funding to support medical evacuation for humanitarian workers who contract EVD while working in West Africa.
2014	Oct	13	Margaret Chan reports in a speech that the EVD outbreak in West Africa is the most severe public health emergency in modern times, noting that it has progressed from a public health crisis to a crisis of international peace and security.
2014	Oct	14	WHO Assistant Director-General reports that up to 10,000 people per week could contract EVD by early December. MSF reports that 16 staff members contracted EVD, and nine had died as a result of the disease.
2014	Oct	15	UNMEER EVD preparedness, prevention, and response planning conference in Accra, Ghana.
2014	Oct	20	WHO declares Nigeria to be Ebola-free; Ghanaian president announces that aid is beginning to arrive.
2014	Oct	2930	UNMEER in operation for thirty days.
2014	Nov	21	The UN Security Council meets on the question of Ebola.
2014	Dec	18	UN Secretary-General pledges support for affected countries in West Africa to rebuild their health systems.
2015	Jan	18	The Malian government and the UN declare the country Ebola-free after no new cases in 42 days.
2015	Jan	19	UN special envoy on Ebola reports that the outbreak has cost \$4 billion, UN appeals for another \$1 billion through June, 2015.
2015	Jan	28	The response to the EVD epidemic moves to a second phase: focus shifts from slowing transmission to ending the epidemic.
2015	Feb	15	Launch of the 60-day 'Zero Ebola' campaign in Sierra Leone, Guinea, Liberia, and Côte d'Ivoire to last until 16 April 2015.
2015	Feb	16	By this time, more than 800 African Union health workers have participated in the Ebola response.
2015	Feb	18	Foreign medical teams meeting on the EVD response in Geneva, Switzerland at WHO.
2015	July	10	UN Secretary-General Ban Ki-moon hosts the International Ebola Recovery Conference in cooperation with the governments of Guinea, Liberia, and Sierra Leone. The Conference is organized in partnership with the African Union, the African Development Bank, the European Union and the World Bank.
2015	July	31	UNMEER closes after having achieved its core objective of scaling up the response on the ground.
2015	Aug	13	The UN Security Council hears a briefing on Ebola from WHO Director-General and UN Special Envoy
2015	Aug	27	Médecins Sans Frontières calls the international response to Ebola "irresponsible" and "slow and derisory," saying health services in the affected countries needed to be "bolstered with operational support rather than politicians' empty promises."
2015	Dec	4	Economic Community of West African States (ECOWAS) reports deployment of 116 West African health care workers to the three countries acutely affected by EVD, including 49 to Guinea, 39 to Liberia, and 28 to Sierra Leone.
2016	Jun	21	MSF declares the second wave of the outbreak "totally out of control" and calls for massive resources

Table A-3. Key events in Guinea response to EVD outbreak

Year	Month	Date	Activity
2013	Dec	25	Unidentified EVD contracted in Guinea.
2014	March	10	MOH alerted to mysterious disease in Guékédou and Macenta prefectures.
2014	March	19	Guinean health officials announce outbreak of hemorrhagic fever.
2014	March	21	First ETC opened in Guékédou; public schools closed.
2014	March	22	Ebola confirmed as infectious agent; government of Guinea (GoG) confirms outbreak.
2014	March	24	The first isolation center is established by MSF in Guékédou prefecture.
2014	March	27	The WHO Global Outbreak Alert and Response Network (GOARN) travels to Guinea, headed by a senior WHO field epidemiologist.
2014	April	1	Guinea under the Ministry of Health appoints an Ebola coordinator
2014	May	5	Reported cases decreasing; ETU in Macenta closed.
2014	May	12	Cases are reported in Conakry.
2014	August	9	Borders with Sierra Leone and Liberia closed.
2014	August	13	Guinea declares a National Public Health Emergency.
2014	August	15	US Chargé d'Affaires declares a disaster, due to the magnitude of the EVD outbreak in Guinea.
2014	August	21	Russian Federal Service for Supervision of Consumer Rights Protection and Human Welfare deploys a mobile laboratory to Guinea to support EVD response efforts for up to five months. Russian support staff, including bacteriologists, epidemiologists, and virologists, accompanied the mobile lab to Guinea to assist in the EVD outbreak response.
2014	Sept	6	Schools in Guinea are closed.
2014	Sept	18	Health care team murdered in Womey, N'Zérékoré.
2014	Sept	22	Health actors continue efforts to establish four additional transit centers for EVD affected individuals in Guinea. One transit center, located in Forécariah prefecture, is under construction with GoG and UN support. Three additional transit centers are planned for Kérouané, Nzérékoré, and Yomou prefectures. UNICEF commits to supporting the completed transit centers by providing ambulances and addressing the nutrition, protection, and WASH needs of suspected and confirmed EVD patients in the centers.
2014	Sept	23	GoG announces plans to pre-position medical response stocks in six regions: Boké, Fouta Djallon, Guékédou, Kankan, Mamou, and Nzérékoré. WFP began delivering food to patients at the Guékédou ETU in Guinea. WFP is providing all patients discharged from the Guékédou ETU with a 60-day food ration upon leaving the ETU. WFP continues general food distributions in EVD-affected communities in Guinea, of 45-day rations—including rice, oil, pulses, and salt.
2014	Oct	2	The Governor of Conakry banned celebrations for Eid. MSF hands over control of a former EVD transit center site in Macenta to the Government of France (GoF) on September 24. The GoF is transforming the facility into a 60-bed ETU and reports plans to have the ETU operational by late October or early November, according to DART staff in Guinea.
2014	Oct	3	In Guinea, screening for EVD at Conakry International Airport is put into place.
2014	Oct	8	WHO begins to expand the national Emergency Operations Center model to the prefecture level in Guinea, including social mobilization, epidemiological, and logistics components. Priority response areas for Guinea include contact tracing and raising social awareness to reduce community resistance to EVD prevention activities, according to the UN.
2014	Oct	13	France pledges to build several treatment centers in Guinea and warns of possible bans on flights.
2014	Nov	11	The EVD outbreak peaks in Guinea.
2015	Jan	19	Guinea public schools reopen.
2015	Feb	7	Guinea authorizes the wider use of an experimental drug against EVD in treatment centers after successful initial trials.
2015	Feb	9	UNICEF sets up a temporary center to monitor children and parents infected with EVD in Guékédou, a forest region in Guinea.

Year	Month	Date	Activity
2015	Feb	15	Launch of the 60-day “Zero Ebola” campaign in Sierra Leone, Guinea, Liberia, and Côte d’Ivoire to last until April 16, 2015. From February 15–19, the US Embassy in Conakry hosts a conference for the Global Health Security Agenda (GHSA)—a USG effort to both prevent and quickly respond to global disease outbreaks and promote global health security as an international security priority.
2015	March	17	In Guinea, a report from the weekend showed 21 new cases in a single day. The chain of new infections may have been linked to a woman who died of EVD and was not buried safely.
2015	March	28	Guinea deploys security forces to the southwestern part of the country in response to influx of Sierra Leoneans crossing the border to flee a three-day EVD lockdown.
2015	June	6	Teams of the Guinean Red Cross set up a mobile radio station in Dubréka and distribute solar radio sets for people to listen to Ebola messages.
2015	June	28	In Guinea, an average of 56 new contacts are registered per confirmed case and some 99 per cent of those contacts are being traced daily. Of the newly confirmed cases reported, 70 percent arose from registered contacts between June 1 and 28, 2015.
2015	Oct	29	Guinea is first declared Ebola-free.
2016	March	16	New cases detected in Guinea.
2016	June	1	Guinea is declared Ebola-free again.

Table A-4. Key events in Liberia response to EVD outbreak

Year	Month	Date	Activity
2014	March	24	The Liberian Ministries of Information, Culture, Tourism, and Health announces six suspected cases in the country, five of which had already died.
2014	March	30	Government of Liberia (GoL) confirms the EVD outbreak.
2014	June	17	Liberia reports that EVD has reached its capital, Monrovia.
2014	June	30	Liberia shuts schools and orders quarantining of worst-affected areas, deploying military.
2014	July	2	Two ETUs opens in Monrovia and Foya; government closes most border points and all schools.
2014	July	9	WHO supports the Ministry of Health community education to contain EVD in Liberia.
2014	July	27	Liberian President declares the closing of the country's borders; Roberts International Airport adds screening; football events are banned; schools and universities are closed; worst-affected areas are placed under quarantine.
2014	July	30	Liberia shuts schools and orders the quarantining of the worst-affected communities, employing its military.
2014	Aug	1	President declares a state of emergency; enhanced contact tracing and quarantining measures instituted.
2014	Aug	3	Liberia's government orders cremation of all bodies of people affected by Ebola.
2014	Aug	7	Liberia Call Center is launched.
2014	Aug	16	West Point ETU isolation center is attacked.
2014	Aug	18	MSF opens ELWA Three ETU.
2014	Aug	19	Liberia's President declares a nationwide curfew beginning Aug 20 and orders two communities to be completely quarantined, with no movement in or out of the areas. West Point protests.
2014	Aug	20	Dolo Town quarantine implemented.
2014	Aug	28	Ugandan team brings Ebola experts to Liberia.
2014	Aug	30	Liberia begins denying sailors from entering or disembarking from vessels at the country's four main seaports.
2014	Sept	1	In August and September, additional ETCs are built.
2014	Sept	8	Dolo Town curfew is lifted.
2014	Sept	15	UNDP economic projections for Liberia are revised downwards.
2014	Sept	21	Island Clinic ETU (100 Beds) opens.
2014	Sept	22	150-bed ETC is opens in Monrovia.
2014	Sept	23	CDC-Microplanning workshops with county leaders are held in Liberia.
2014	Sept	26	The GoL national-level emergency operation center (EOC) became operational on Sept 25 in Monrovia. USG and UN staff support the GoL to increase staffing and integrate effective incident command structures in the EOC, which will coordinate the GoL response to the EVD outbreak.
2014	Sept	28	WFP Liberia completed food distributions to the densely-populated West Point neighborhood in Monrovia. DOD technicians completed mobile laboratory site assessments in recent days near the Bong ETU and at the Island.
2014	Sept		Clinic ETU in Monrovia. Six additional DOD technicians and two mobile laboratories arrived. The EVD outbreak peaks in Liberia. All components of the DOD-supported 25-bed field hospital arrive in Monrovia. A three-person US Public Health Service team plans to assist with establishing the hospital.
2014	Sept	29	Ebola Response Social Mobilization Pillar Established in Liberia. A high-level USG delegation—including Assistant Administrator for USAID's Bureau for Democracy, Conflict, and Humanitarian Assistance and DOD Assistant Secretary of Defense arrive in Monrovia to assess ongoing EVD response efforts.
2014	Oct	2	The USG-provided laboratory at the Island Clinic ETU in Monrovia begins operations.
2014	Oct	6	Survivors help train health workers in Ebola care.
2014	Oct	14	International media report that HCWs ended a two-day strike to secure risk pay, noting that international requests and the desire to continue providing care to EVD patients influenced their decision to end the strike.

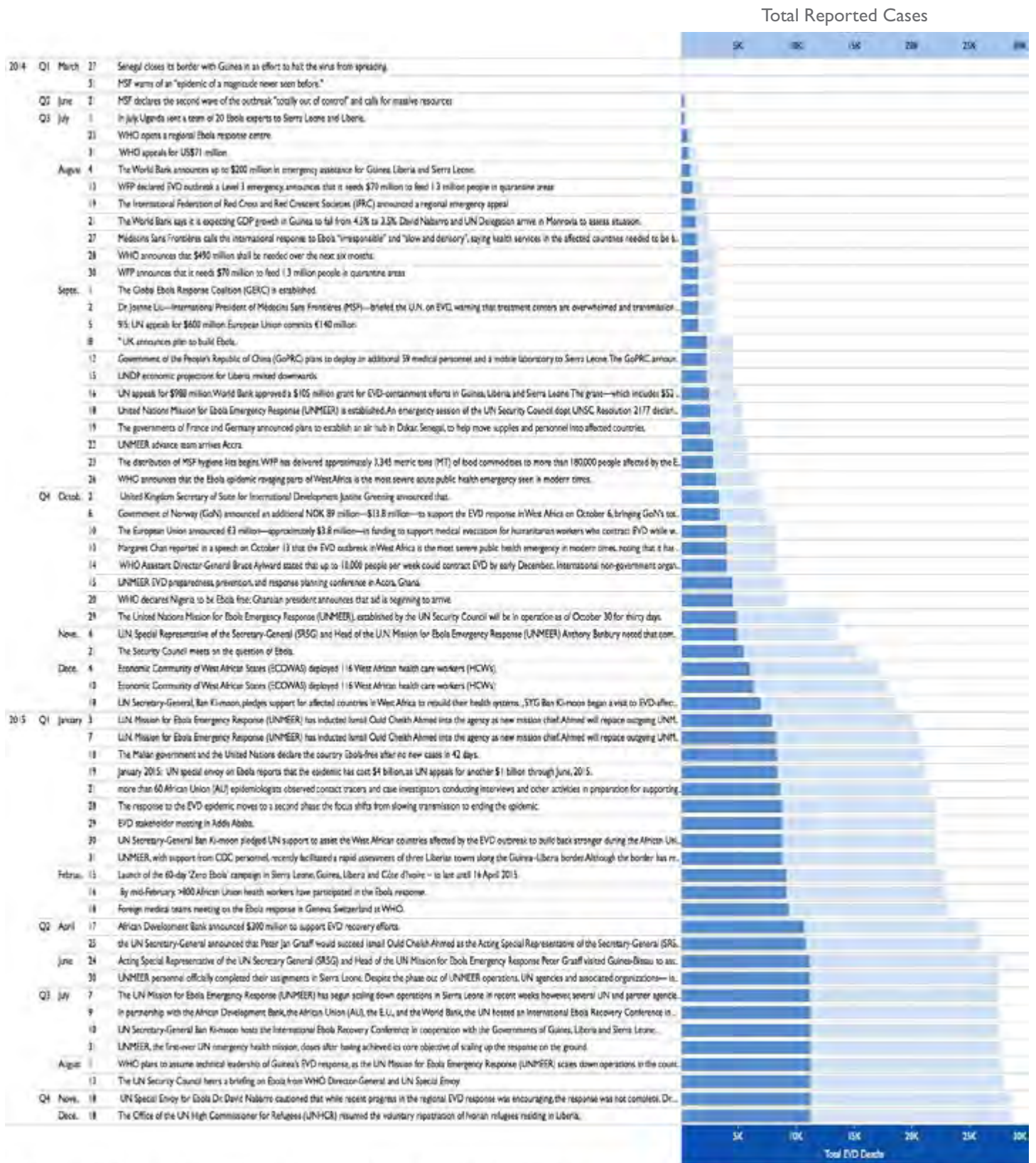
Year	Month	Date	Activity
2014	Oct	20	A new Ebola mobile lab speeds up diagnosis and improves care.
2014	Oct	25	National reporting transitions from aggregate to case-based data (lab and ETU lists), which may have contributed to the large peak in cases seen.
2014	Oct	29	WHO reports that the rate of infections in Liberia has slowed, due in part in changes in cultural mortuary practices.
2014	Oct	31	GoL officially opens an ETU constructed with USG assistance at the old GoL Ministry of Defense (MoD) site in Monrovia.
2014	Nov	5	UN is establishes five regional logistics hubs to increase storage and distribution capacity for the delivery of adequate amounts of PPE and other supplies to health facilities—including ETUs and CCCs—throughout Liberia. The UN plans to establish the new logistics hubs by the end of November in Bong, Grand Bassa, Grand Gedeh, Lofa, and Maryland counties. In Bomi, Grand Cape Mount, and River Gee counties, strikes by HCWs in more than half of operational non-EVD health facilities could significantly impair basic health services amid the EVD outbreak, according to the UN. In addition, the UN reports that a shortage of PPE for health care personnel poses a substantial hindrance to the provision of basic care in non-EVD health facilities.
2014	Nov	18	IOM opens ETU in Bomi county.
2014	Dec	13	State of Emergency is lifted in Liberia.
2014	Dec	31	Cremation in Liberia is stopped, to be replaced by safe burials.
2015	Jan	1	A clinical trial for a possible treatment for EVD begins in Liberia at MSF's Ebola Management Centre in Paynesville, Monrovia. Effective contact tracing documented (100% of confirmed cases were among known contacts).
2015	Jan	6	A new burial site for EVD victims is prepared in Monrovia as the GoL ends cremation of the dead from EVD.
2015	Jan	30	The Liberian Ministry of Education announces that it will delay reopening schools for two weeks to better prepare safety measures against EVD; reopening was initially scheduled on Feb 2, 2015.
2015	Feb	2	Trials for a new vaccine begin in Liberia, in the outskirts of Monrovia.
2015	Feb	15	Launch of the 60-day "Zero Ebola" campaign in Sierra Leone, Guinea, Liberia, and Côte d'Ivoire, to last until April 16, 2015.
2015	Feb	16	In Liberia, schools reopen after months of closing due to EVD outbreak.
2015	Feb	22	Liberia's President announces the lifting of nationwide curfews and re-opens borders shut at the height of the EVD outbreak.
2015	March	2	Liberia tightens EVD preventive measures at the borders with Sierra Leone, Guinea, and Côte d'Ivoire to prevent a resurgence of EVD. These measures included the placement of thermometers and buckets with chlorinated water for the washing of hands at border points.
2015	March	5	Liberia releases its last confirmed case of Ebola.
2015	May	9	Liberia is declared free of Ebola transmission.
2015	June	17	CDC recommends reduced screening for passengers from Liberia.
2015	June	29	A new EVD case is identified in Liberia, 50 days after the interruption of active transmission was achieved early May.
2015	July	8	A second case is confirmed in Liberia.
2015	Nov	20	Cluster of cases detected.
2016	Apr	1	Further cluster of cases detected.
2016	Jun	9	Liberia is declared Ebola-free again.

Table A–5. Key events in Sierra Leone response to EVD outbreak

Year	Month	Date	Activity
2014	May	24	WHO reports the first cases in Kenema, Sierra Leone. They are traced back to the funeral of a widely respected traditional healer from Kailahun, who had contracted the disease after treating EVD patients from across the border in Guinea.
2014	May	26	Sierra Leone confirms EVD outbreak.
2014	June	2	First ETC opens in Kailahun; plans for further ETCs begin; borders with Guinea and Liberia closed.
2014	June	11	Sierra Leone closes its borders with Liberia and Guinea and closes a number of schools around the country.
2014	June	12	Government of Sierra Leone (GoSL) declares a state of emergency in Kenema and Kailahun.
2014	July	2	Schools close.
2014	July	15	Ministry of Health of Sierra Leone establishes an Emergency Operations Centre (EOC) at the WHO Country Office in Freetown.
2014	August	1	Sierra Leone's President declares state of emergency and establishes a presidential task force.
2014	August	7	GoSL announces closure of nightclubs and cinemas, establishment of district level EOCs, prohibition of transport into EVD-affected areas.
2014	August	13	CDC laboratory established in Sierra Leone.
2014	August	15	US Chargé d'Affaires Kathleen FitzGibbon declares a disaster due to the effects of the EVD outbreak in Sierra Leone.
2014	Sept	8	UK announces plan to build EVD treatment center in Sierra Leone, and a month later reports it will send 750 troops to Sierra Leone.
2014	Sept	12	Cuban medical team heads for Sierra Leone.
2014	Sept	19	Nationwide lockdown from September 19 through 21.
2014	Sept	25	The GoSL places Bombali, Moyamba, and Port Loko districts—which have a total population of approximately 1.2 million people, according to international media—under quarantine. Government of China (GoC) delivers a second mobile laboratory to Sierra Leone.
2014	Sept	26	GoSL mobilizes nearly 200 volunteers to deliver EVD prevention messages in densely-populated areas of the capital city of Freetown, aiming to reach 500,000 people by early October.
2014	Oct	1	First curfews are imposed in Freetown.
2014	Oct	2	Government of Canada (GoC) sends a second mobile laboratory and two additional members of staff to Sierra Leone to increase EVD testing capacity. Public Health Agency of Canada places the laboratory in Kailahun, where Canadian staff assist with testing specimens from an 80-bed MSF ETU operating in Kailahun. The laboratory has the capacity to test 30 cases per day.
2014	Oct	4	Government of the UK delivers two ambulances, construction equipment, and supplies for a planned ETU and four additional vehicles to Sierra Leone.
2014	Oct	6	Burial teams in Sierra Leone refuse to work on Oct 7 due to a reported lack of hazard pay, according to international media.
2014	Oct	8	Sierra Leone's Deputy Health Minister states that the strike is over and media report witnessing burial teams removing bodies in the capital city of Freetown.
2014	Oct	12	The UK's International Development Secretary reports that the UK airlifted beds, PPE, tents, and 10 vehicles to Freetown, Sierra Leone, to support EVD response efforts. Aid flights from the UK to Sierra Leone deliver personnel and supplies for the construction and operation of a planned 92-bed ETU in Kerry Town, the first of at least five treatment facilities that the UK plans to build in Sierra Leone, according to the DFID. DFID previously announced the establishment of an NGO-managed Ebola Emergency Response Fund (DEERF) for Sierra Leone supporting actions to address gaps in the current EVD response via small grants to implementing partners. DFID also released a call for partners to staff, manage, and operate four new ETUs in Sierra Leone. Each of the four centers—planned for Freetown, Makeni, Port Loko, and Bo—has a planned capacity of 50–100 beds.

Year	Month	Date	Activity
2014	Oct	15	Representatives from CDC note that the number of EVD cases reported in Kenema and Kailahun—two of Sierra Leone’s most-affected districts—declined in the prior four weeks. CDC assesses how the multiple EVD response efforts, such as ETUs, safe burial teams, and community mobilization activities, have contributed to the decreased caseload. CDC reports that surveillance in the districts of Western Area, Port Loko, Tonkolili, and Bombali has uncovered a considerable increase in EVD cases. CDC representatives note that controlling the EVD outbreak in urban areas may prove more difficult than controlling the spread in rural areas, due to population density and mobility.
2014	Oct	21	Riots break out in the Kono district in Sierra Leone to prevent the quarantine of a 90-year-old woman suspected of having EVD; youths are reportedly angry that there are no treatment centers in the diamond-rich Kono district. A daytime curfew is imposed
2014	Oct	26	EVD outbreak peaks in Sierra Leone.
2014	Nov	5	The DFID is reported to be providing three new laboratories and associated staff in Sierra Leone.
2014	Dec	17	Western Area Surge is officially launched in Sierra Leone. In partnership with WFP, UNDP, UNICEF, CDC, and others, the surge is intended to bring in urgently needed supplies and equipment, and also to ramp up community mobilization, surveillance, and contact tracing.
2015	Jan	8	In Sierra Leone, cases continue to be underreported and EVD is spreading rapidly in the western parts of the country, with capital Freetown reporting 93% of the new cases.
2015	Jan	19	The second phase of the Western Area Surge in Sierra Leone starts and will last until Feb 1, 2015.
2015	Jan	22	Sierra Leone cancels all internal quarantines, citing sharp drop in EVD transmission.
2015	Jan	23	Sierra Leone’s President lifts movement restrictions.
2015	Feb	13	Sierra Leone announces that hundreds of homes in the capital have been placed under quarantine—about 700 homes—for 21 days.
2015	Feb	15	Launch of the 60-day “Zero Ebola” campaign in Sierra Leone, Guinea, Liberia, and Côte d’Ivoire, to last until April 16, 2015.
2015	Feb	18	Sierra Leone launches a door-to-door search for "hidden" EVD patients.
2015	Feb	25	In Sierra Leone, MSF announces that it will close its Ebola treatment center in Kailahun District to focus on other MSF centers that still have cases. The isolation unit will be handed over to the District Health Medical Team management, together with the case management responsibility.
2015	Feb	28	New cases across Sierra Leone prompt the government to reinstate the lifted ban.
2015	Mar	12	Sierra Leone’s Ministry of Health and Sanitation reported 15 new cases and declares that new measures need to be put into place to contain the surges.
2015	Mar	27	Shutdown is scheduled to take place from March 27 through 29, 2015. Around six million people in Sierra Leone stay indoors on these dates as the country observes a shutdown to stop the spread of EVD.
2015	Mar	28	The President of Sierra Leone declares a reinforced health emergency for a period of 45 days in the west and southwest regions of the country to prevent the spread of the virus.
2015	Apr	1	Schools are reopened.
2015	Jun	12	Curfew is imposed in Port Loko and Kambia.
2015	Jun	16	In Sierra Leone, Operation Northern Push is launched. It is designed to identify, contain, and eradicate EVD from infected areas in the districts of Kambia and Port Loko.
2015	Sep	3	Vaccine trial for frontline workers underway.
2015	Nov	7	Sierra Leone is declared Ebola-free.
2015	Dec	4	USAID/OFDA partners with the IFRC to train volunteers in eight districts in safe and dignified burials and reaches nearly 1,700 people each week through door-to-door social mobilization campaigns. With USAID/OFDA support, IFRC is manages 49 safe burial teams, with 15 teams operating in Western Area (encompassing the capital city of Freetown).
2016	Jan	14	New case cluster is identified.
2016	Mar	17	Sierra Leone declared Ebola-free again.

Figure A-1. Key coordination events of UN,WHO, other international partners, by EVD cases and deaths (WHO estimates)*
 Note: "Total Cases" reflects total reported cases



Total Deaths and sum of Total Cases for each United Nations/International Assistance Timeline broken down by WHO report date Year/WHO report date Quarter/WHO report date Month/WHO report date Day. The view is filtered as United Nations/International Assistance Timeline, which excludes Null.

Timeline Analysis of the EVD Outbreak

In **Guinea**, EVD is believed to have been first contracted by the human index case through zoonotic transmission in a small rural village called Meliandou, in Guékédou prefecture in late December, 2013. It spread undetected for three months. In March of 2014, it was reported that there was an unknown disease in circulation through Macenta and Guékédou prefectures, presumed to be Lassa Fever. From this point forward, EVD circulated through rural areas through common practices of traditional healing, informal healthcare, and kinship networks. The international community presumed that the disease outbreaks were highly localized and would be rapidly contained (WHO tweeted, “Ebola has always remained a localized event.”).

This assumption under-estimated the intensity of migration and mobility across regional borders with Liberia and Sierra Leone, and between rural areas in Guinea’s forest region and the capital city, Conakry. Regional and international efforts to contain the spread of EVD (e.g., MSF’s establishment of ETUs in Guékédou and Conakry) fell short. These early failures facilitated transmission of EVD to Margibi County, Liberia in March 2014, Kailahun and Kenema Districts in Sierra Leone in May 2014, Lofa County, Liberia in June 2014, and more widespread transmission through Guinea, Liberia, and Sierra Leone thereafter.

OFDA allocated targeted defined resources to a narrow range of partner NGOs with the capacity to operate in Guinea. The primary function of OFDA actions was to fill gaps in the existing response, which was largely being administered by the government of Guinea and the WHO. These largely fell within the domains of additional social mobilization, ETU construction, and border surveillance capacities. OFDA funding pathways went to IPs rather than to overall response consortia. The reach and sophistication of OFDA interventions was very rough and limited. Baseline services such as IPC trainings, distribution of chlorine, and rough social mobilization campaigns were provided in Guinea, which paled in sophistication when compared to those introduced in Liberia.

In **Liberia**, OFDA engagement was more aggressive and sophisticated, even prior to the formal authorization of Congressional funding in November of 2014. There was an emphasis on building ETUs in response to case management needs (rather than prevention) early in the response, but the commensurate support for training and provision of burial teams and intensive investment in state-international-local coordination capacities are generally undervalued. Any misallocation of resources was being corrected by the first quarter of 2015, and resources were aggressively reallocated to survivor needs, with the establishment of several survivor clinics, the escalation of screening and IPC capacities at primary health care centers, community surveillance, contact tracing, and social mobilization. By mid-2015, it was increasingly difficult to differentiate which actors were responsible for which specific response interventions, as multiple actors were mainstreamed into a coordinated NGO response system. An additional benefit was that OFDA’s donor capacities recognized the value of having WHO involved in both implementation and technical assistance/coordination, and a US \$35 million grant to WHO in Q4 of 2014 helped advance a number of policy initiatives.

Liberia is notable for its rapid development of and engagement with a variety of novel surveillance systems policy initiatives, and health systems strengthening activities during the epidemic. It is not evident that the skills applied by OFDA partners in Liberia were easily or readily adapted to the other two most-affected countries.

In **Sierra Leone**, OFDA engagement was also late in coming, relative to the scale of Sierra Leone’s epidemic response demands. The principal mode of support in Sierra Leone was through the provision of financial support to the major multilateral organizations (UNICEF, IOM) and direct support to known OFDA partners such as Medair, IMC, and Partners in Health. OFDA-funded projects in Sierra Leone were clustered in certain areas and sectors based on an understanding of gaps remaining after DFID’s earlier awards.

Table A–6. OFDA-supported, USG-resourced interventions by country (calendar year and quarter)

Note: See Figure A–2 for color coding. Referenced documents do not show the continuation of coverage over time. Therefore, if an NGO is attributed to providing a service, that does not mean that another NGO ceased to provide that service, nor that the service was never provided by anyone other than the designated NGOs.

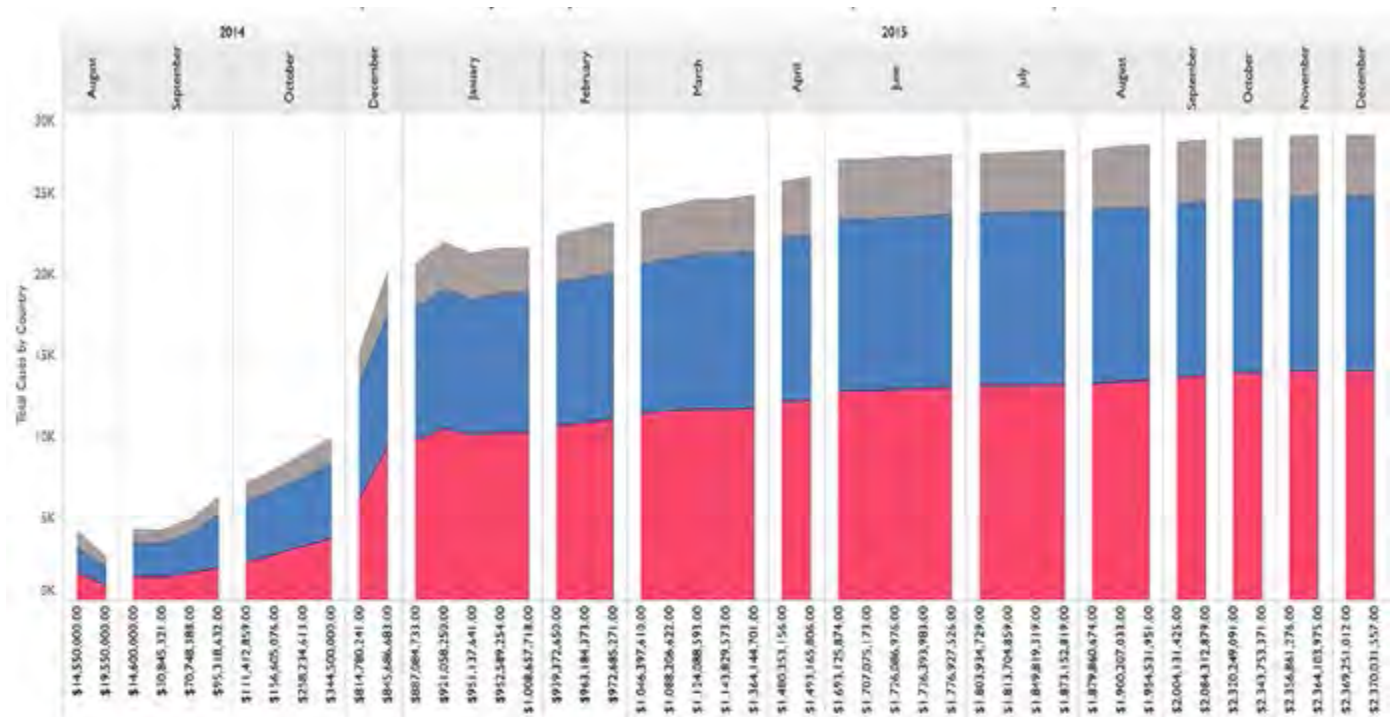
	Guinea	Liberia	Sierra Leone
Q3, 2014	<p>Case investigation, contact tracing (Plan Int'l)</p> <p>Epidemiological investigation</p> <p>Public awareness/mass media (IFRC, CDC)</p> <p>Clinical case management</p> <p>Social mobilization (Plan Int'l)</p>	<p>USAID Salary Support to Liberia HCWs (USAID)</p> <p>Health messaging (HC3, GC)</p> <p>Support to country-level health teams (GC)</p> <p>Needs assessments (DOD)</p> <p>Outbreak response planning, nat'l and local (CDC)</p> <p>EVD training (GC)</p> <p>Response support (GC)</p> <p>Supply and distribution of gloves, water storage tanks, water treatment units, plastic sheeting, body bags (UNICEF)</p> <p>Supply and distribution of HH protection kits (OFDA)</p> <p>PPE distribution (DOD, WHO)</p> <p>Tent, PPE, cot, plastic sheeting supply and distribution (OFDA, DOD)</p> <p>Establishing ETUs (IMC, WHO)</p> <p>HCW/IPC training and surveillance (CDC, IRC, National IPC Taskforce)</p> <p>Social mobilization (GC)</p> <p>Case investigation, contact tracing (IRC, PCI)</p> <p>Procurement (IRC, PCI)</p> <p>Burial teams (GC, Liberian Red Cross)</p> <p>Airport entry and exit screening (CDC)</p> <p>Household-level protection (UNICEF)</p> <p>Public awareness/mass media (CDC)</p> <p>Response support/not specified (PCI, GC)</p>	<p>Public awareness/mass media (CDC)</p> <p>Funding for PPE procurement (OFDA)</p> <p>Funding for ETUs (OFDA)</p> <p>DART provides technical assistance to EOCs</p> <p>Airport entry and exit screening (CDC)</p> <p>Response support/not specified (SLRC)</p> <p>Needs assessments (WWH, FAO, GoSL)</p>
Q4, 2014	<p>Contact tracing (SC)</p> <p>Safe burial teams, vehicles (IFRC)</p> <p>Establishing ETUs (WFP, ALIMA)</p> <p>HCW/IPC training (JHPIEGO)</p> <p>PPE distribution</p> <p>Social mobilization (SC)</p> <p>Health surveillance efforts (SC)</p> <p>Border screening (IOM)</p> <p>Guinea landscaping mission (HC3)</p> <p>UNHAS Air support (WFP)</p>	<p>Tents, PPE, cots, plastic sheeting supplies and distribution (OFDA, DOD)</p> <p>Mobile laboratory (DOD, IMC)</p> <p>Case investigation, contact tracing (IRC, PCI, ACF)</p> <p>Building, operating ETUs (DOD, IMC, IOM, PCI, HHI, PiH)</p> <p>Burial teams (GC, Liberian Red Cross)</p> <p>Health messaging (HC3, ECN)</p> <p>Social mobilization (GC, IFRC, other OFDA partners)</p> <p>First EOCs built (DART, CDC, GoL)</p> <p>Rapid assessments, KAP studies (HC3)</p> <p>Psychosocial support (HHI, BRAC)</p> <p>Response support/not specified (HHI)</p> <p>Medical waste management (UNICEF)</p> <p>Water/sanitation activities (UNICEF)</p> <p>Community health volunteer training (HC3)</p> <p>Non-HC IPC training (JSI)</p> <p>Health messaging (CDC)</p> <p>Community Care Centers [CCCs] (Samaritan's Purse, SC)</p> <p>Interim Care Centers for Children</p> <p>Airport entry and exit screenings and trainings (CDC)</p> <p>Field epidemiology training program (CDC, African Union)</p> <p>IMS Support (IOM, IRC)</p> <p>UNHAS Air support (WFP)</p>	<p>Public awareness/mass media (IFRC)</p> <p>Support for safe burial teams, training and logistics (CDC, OFDA, DFID)</p> <p>ETU construction, operations (IMC)</p> <p>New burial teams (IFRC)</p> <p>Social mobilization campaigns (IFRC)</p> <p>Supply of PPE (OFDA)</p> <p>Supply of ambulances (OFDA)</p> <p>Establishment of DOD laboratory</p> <p>Support for UNICEF response efforts, including rapid response teams</p> <p>UNHAS Air support (WFP)</p>

	Guinea	Liberia	Sierra Leone
Q1, 2015	<p>HCW/IPC, PPE training (IOM)</p> <p>Community engagement (US Peace Corps, SC, FRC)</p> <p>Public awareness- mass media (InterNews)</p> <p>EOC equipment/supply deliveries (IOM, WFP)</p> <p>Chlorine supply, distribution (Guinea Central Pharmacy)</p> <p>Community transit centers (UNICEF, FRC)</p> <p>Building and opening ETUs (FRC)</p> <p>Converting CTCs to ETUs (FRC)</p> <p>Training community educators (Peace Corps-Gui)</p> <p>Youth training on EVD Prevention (Plan Int'l)</p> <p>New social mobilization guidelines (UNICEF)</p> <p>IT systems for health surveillance efforts (CDC, IOM-CEBS initiative)</p> <p>Targeted food distributions (WFP)</p> <p>Screening and referral (IMC)</p> <p>General response support activities (IMC)</p> <p>Delivery of relief items (UNICEF)</p> <p>Logistical support to EOCs (IOM)</p>	<p>New ETUs (PiH, Goal)</p> <p>Health messaging (HC3)</p> <p>Disease surveillance (ACF, IRC, MENTOR, WHO, CDC)</p> <p>IMS Support for EPR (IRC, 7 other partners)</p> <p>Support to non-EVD facilities (MTI, CDC)</p> <p>Transfer of national burial site (GC, MoH)</p> <p>Social mobilization, ToTs (Mercy Corps, PSI)</p> <p>IT systems for social mobilization (E-CAP) (Mercy Corps)</p> <p>Rapid assessments, KAP studies (HC3, Mercy Corps)</p> <p>Border areas trainings (Mercy Corps, PSI)</p> <p>Non-HC IPC training (JSI, MTI)</p> <p>Rapid response trainings (IOM)</p> <p>Helicopter service (IMC, OFDA)</p> <p>HCW and burial team IPC training (WHO, JHPIEGO)</p> <p>Rapid specimen transport (WHO)</p> <p>National fleet management (WHO)</p> <p>Planning for 15 EOCs to be built (DART, CDC, GoL)</p> <p>Decommissioning 3 ETUs (OFDA)</p> <p>HSS activities (triage and isolation in PHFs) (CRS)</p> <p>IPC materials distributions (WHO)</p> <p>Border trainings (CDC)</p> <p>Contingency plans for rainy seasons</p> <p>Epidemiological surveillance-CEBS (GC, IOM)</p> <p>Psychosocial support (HHI, BRAC)</p>	<p>Support for UNICEF to expand case management, mapping activities, referral system, database system</p> <p>Built ETUs, operations (Medair, IFRC)</p> <p>Built CCCs (PiH)</p> <p>Built holding centers (IFRC)</p> <p>HCW IPC training (IOM)</p> <p>Establishment of HCW training center (IMC)</p> <p>Non-HCF IPC training for households (IOM)</p> <p>Support for emergency response vehicle consortium (OFDA)</p> <p>DoD laboratory begins operations</p> <p>4-day malaria campaign (UNICEF)</p> <p>Western Area Surge: Expansion of community engagement, surveillance strengthening, contact tracing (IFRC, IOM)</p> <p>1st mobile training for HCWs (IOM)</p> <p>Targeted IPC materials distributions (Medair)</p> <p>Support for coordination-Ebola Response Consortium (IRC leads 8 NGOs in all districts)</p> <p>Assistance to quarantined households (Medair, Lifeline)</p> <p>Survivor conferences (UNICEF)</p> <p>Family reunification (UNICEF)</p> <p>Psychosocial support for survivors (UNICEF)</p> <p>Three-day stay at home period (all partners)</p> <p>Support to health messaging (HC3)</p> <p>Contingency plans for rainy seasons are developed</p>

	Guinea	Liberia	Sierra Leone
Q2, 2015	<p>Door-to-door visits, active case finding (CECI, Relief Intl)</p> <p>Building and opening new transit centers (UNICEF)</p> <p>Cross-border screening evaluations (ACF, IOM)</p> <p>Mapping exercises, sub-prefectural level (CDC)</p> <p>Safe burial teams (IFRC, GRC)</p> <p>Prefectural case finding operations</p> <p>Social mobilization (CECI)</p> <p>Active case finding</p> <p>Contact tracing (WHO)</p> <p>Triage unit (IMC)</p> <p>HCW/IPC, PPE training (IMC)</p> <p>Targeted food distributions (WFP)</p> <p>Contingency plans for rainy seasons</p>	<p>HCW training at ETUs (USPHS)</p> <p>Non-EVD HCF IPC training (JSI, MTI)</p> <p>IT training for social mobilization–E-CAP (Mercy Corps, PSI)</p> <p>Ebola survivor network mapping activity, support</p> <p>Health messaging (Samaritan’s Purse)</p> <p>IPC materials distributions (Samaritan’s Purse, JSI, GC)</p> <p>CCC operations (Samaritan’s Purse)</p> <p>Support to county-level health teams (Samaritan’s Purse, JSI)</p> <p>National and local disease surveillance (GC, ACF, IRC, MENTOR, WHO, CDC)</p> <p>Decommissioning of MMU, 5 ETUs</p> <p>Restoring healthcare facilities (IRC)</p> <p>Hygiene and sanitation at EVD-affected HCFs and schools (IRC)</p> <p>New case screening (IRC)</p> <p>Psychosocial support (IRC)</p> <p>HCW/IPC, PPE training (USPHS, JSI, PiH)</p> <p>Social mobilization, ECAP (Mercy Corps, 76 NGOs, MENTOR)</p> <p>Burial, disinfection teams (GC)</p> <p>Border trainings and surveillance (GC)</p> <p>Medical waste management (GC)</p> <p>Transition to post-EVD HSS Activities, burial plans (MENTOR, GC)</p> <p>Development of post-EVD national IPC policy (JHPIEGO, DART, CDC, IOM, other NGOs)</p>	<p>Rapid assessments (DART)</p> <p>Border assessment mission (IOM, CDC)</p> <p>Border screening (CDC, IOM)</p> <p>Conversion of holding centers to ETUs (IMC)</p> <p>Social mobilization (Christian Aid, CRS IOM, World Hope)</p> <p>Support for coordination–Ebola Response Consortium (IRC leads 8 NGOs in all districts)</p> <p>ERC works with communities to establish screening stations at PHUs</p> <p>ERC trains midwives, HCWs to conduct screenings</p> <p>IPC capacity improvement for SL hospitals (IRC)</p> <p>Qualitative studies (HC3)</p> <p>Chlorine supply, distribution (OFDA)</p> <p>Child protection services (UNICEF)</p> <p>Distribution of interim EVD care kits (Medair)</p> <p>Targeted house-to-house mobilizations and case finding campaigns (UNICEF)</p> <p>Ambulance sensitization project (CDC, Peace Corps, DFID, WHO)</p> <p>Community dialogue fora to address case hiding (Christian Aid)</p> <p>Operation Northern Push:</p> <p>Initiation of direct HH cash transfers (SC, others)</p> <p>Psychosocial support (IMC)</p> <p>Assistance to quarantined households (Medair, Lifeline, IMC)</p> <p>Vaccine campaigns initiated (UNICEF)</p>
Q3, 2015	<p>Awareness raising: Burial procedures (IFRC)</p> <p>Local EVD supervisor training (HKI)</p> <p>Social mobilization (CECI, UNICEF, CDC)</p> <p>Border screening (IOM)</p> <p>Logistical support to EOCs (IOM)</p> <p>IT systems for IPC supervision (DART/OCHA)</p> <p>HCW/IPC training (CRS)</p> <p>IPC materials distributions (CRS, Premiere Urgence)</p> <p>Water/sanitation activities (CRS)</p> <p>HSS activities (triage and isolation in PHFs) (Premiere Urgence)</p>	<p>Escalation of order surveillance</p> <p>Escalation of social mobilization</p> <p>Increased contact tracing coordination</p> <p>CHTs have taken over contact tracing and case management, with support (IMC, CDC, WHO, UNICEF, SC)</p> <p>Men’s health/EVD screening program (CDC, WHO)</p> <p>Continued support of contact tracing, case investigation, social mobilization campaigns, safe burials, and surveillance and monitoring by all response actors</p> <p>IRC receives continued funding for NGO consortium leadership.</p> <p>Planned transition of EVD assets to government of Liberia (GoL)</p> <p>Rollout of GoL HCW Safe and Quality Services (SQS) training</p> <p>Continued decommissioning of ETUs, transfer of decontaminated ETU and assets to CHTs</p> <p>Continued border surveillance</p> <p>4th EVD survivor clinic opens</p> <p>Livelihood recovery support provided</p> <p>Continued Integrated Disease Surveillance response (IDSR) systems trainings, including CEBS and sample collection guidance</p> <p>Reinforcement of IPC protocols at non-EVD health facilities</p>	

	Guinea	Liberia	Sierra Leone
Q4, 2015	Border screening: Sierra Leone (IOM) HCW/IPC training (WAHA, CRS, WHO, JHPIEGO) HSS training (WAHA) IPC materials distributions (DRC, CRS) EVD prevention, early warning systems (DRC) Water/sanitation activities (DRC) Small clinic–EVD detection and response (DART) Small clinic–IPC training (CRS) Resolving PPE problems (DART)	Continued response coordination between RRTs and CHTs Continued support of RITE strategies Training of EHTs (GC) Continued decommissioning of ETUs, transfer of decontaminated ETU and assets to CHTs Continued provision of EVD survivor care at designated clinics Operation of mobile health clinics for survivors (IOM) Continued social mobilization trainings Continued assessment of IPC protocols	
Q1, 2016	Epidemiological surveillance–CEBS (IOM, ACH-Spain, IMC) Implementation of Ring IPC approach Reinforcement of IPC protocols at health facilities Residual response and rapid response capacities (IMC) Cross-border surveillance (IOM)	National epidemic prevention and response consortium Countrywide rollout of event surveillance eDEWS system Continued border screening (IOM)	

Figure A–2. EVD reported cases by country, cross-referenced with USG expenditures for EVD response



Total Cases, Guinea, Total Cases, Liberia and Total Cases, Sierra Leone for each USG Funds to date broken down by WHO report date Year, WHO report date Quarter and WHO report date Month. Color shows details about Total Cases, Guinea, Total Cases, Liberia and Total Cases, Sierra Leone. The marks are labeled by Total Cases, Guinea, Total Cases, Liberia and Total Cases, Sierra Leone. The view is filtered by USG Funds to date, Exclusions (MONTH/WHO report date), QUARTER(Who report date), USG Funds to date, YEAR(Who report date) and WHO report date Month. The USG Funds to date filter keeps 48 of 57 members. The Exclusions (MONTH/WHO report date), QUARTER(Who report date), USG Funds to date, YEAR(Who report date) filter keeps 89 members. The WHO report date Month filter keeps 12 of 12 members.

Measure Names
 Total Cases, Guinea
 Total Cases, Liberia
 Total Cases, Sierra Leone

Summary

From the period of late August through mid-September 2014, there was a lack of adequate data to assess the rate of change in the number of cases. By October 2014, percent increases in total cases and deaths across the region were accelerating rapidly and funding was unable to keep pace with demand. The timeline analysis suggests that growth in EVD-related expenditures by the USG had no statistical association with the rate of increase in the number of EVD-related cases or the number of EVD-related deaths. However, epidemiological data about cases and deaths from this time period is unreliable.

Additional implications of this analysis are that existing resources available in the region, short-term shifts in resources from existing programs, and the smaller distributions of funds prior to

the major infusion of resources resulted in a response unable to keep pace with demands. It also suggests (although this requires further validation) that the tipping point in the relationship between funding and program implementation occurred in late November or early in December of 2014. Prior to this time, it is likely that programs were unable to keep pace with demand for resources. After this time, the majority of funds were likely allocated to the continued maintenance of programs created during this time period (and in the three months afterwards), and reinforced existing response programmatic priorities.

EVALUATION SCOPE OF WORK [SECTION C: STATEMENT OF WORK]

C.1 Purpose

USAID/OFDA seeks to award a contract to evaluate the relevance, coordination, timeliness, and effectiveness of its response to the Ebola Virus Disease (EVD) outbreak in West Africa. The aim of this evaluation is to improve the United States government's (USG) understanding of the performance of its response to the EVD outbreak in Guinea, Liberia and Sierra Leone. The evaluation will provide information for future USG large-scale public health responses to infectious disease outbreaks. The evaluation will help identify the role that OFDA should play within large-scale public health responses. The evaluation will focus on the EVD response in Liberia, Guinea and Sierra Leone.

C.2 Background

According to UN officials, the West African EVD outbreak began in December 2013 in southeastern Guinea, before spreading to the neighboring countries of Liberia and Sierra Leone. Misinformation and lack of awareness among the public regarding EVD transmission modes, combined with inadequate health care facilities and lack of health staff trained in EVD response techniques, allowed EVD to spread rapidly—resulting in more than 15,200 total confirmed cases as of December 30, 2015.

In April of 2014, OFDA provided funding to the United Nations Children's Fund (UNICEF) to respond to the EVD outbreak and then, from July 2014 onward, deployed a Health Advisor to the region to monitor the situation. On August 5, 2014, the USG deployed a Disaster Assistance Response Team (DART)—a team that over the course of the response included disaster response and public health experts from OFDA, the US Department of Defense, the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), the National Institutes of Health (NIH), and the US Public Health Service (PHS)—to the region to assist host country governments in containing the EVD outbreak. The USG created a corresponding Response Management Team (RMT) to support the DART and enhance coordination efforts.

During more than (14) fourteen months of operation, the DART coordinated the USG's \$2.4 billion response to the EVD

outbreak in West Africa through USG support for health and humanitarian coordination, case management, surveillance and epidemiology, restoration of essential health services through infection prevention and control measures, social mobilization and communications, and logistics activities. OFDA funded over \$772 million in programs in response to the outbreak. Following the steady decrease in the EVD caseload to no active cases in late 2015, as well as strengthened in-country capacity for rapid response to new outbreaks, the DART and RMT deactivated on January 4, 2016.

C.3 Background: Programs to be Evaluated

This performance evaluation will focus on programs funded between March 1, 2014 and January 4, 2016 and actions taken under pillar one of the EVD response: controlling the outbreak.

OFDA's programming for the EVD outbreak response in West Africa in fiscal years (FYs) 2014 and 2015 was focused on the first pillar of the response, controlling the outbreak. In FY2016, OFDA continued to support the first pillar of the response with programs that focused on maintaining a residual capacity to respond to future EVD cases.

C.3.1 Goal, Objectives and Theory of Change

The goal of the first pillar of the USG's response to the EVD outbreak in West Africa initially was to control the outbreak by reducing the rate of transmission in the affected countries.

The theories of change (ToCs) behind this response were multifaceted, but all were designed to reduce the spread of the disease. Guiding the response overall were two principles of disease control: effective isolation of EVD cases and safe burials of those who died were required to decrease transmission and bring the outbreak under control; and simultaneously, massive education and outreach was required to increase population-wide understanding of the disease, how to recognize it, how to prevent transmission, and the importance of modifying behaviors that increase risk. Within these two general guiding principles, OFDA programming on the EVD response was informed by technical guidance, the experience of Médecins sans

Frontières (MSF), World Health Organization (WHO), and the CDC in responding to prior outbreaks and the application of public health principles to control the spread of a communicable disease through direct intervention and public outreach.

Some of the guidance that shaped the response included that:

1. access to relatively better quality care in ETUs would encourage people with symptoms of EVD and their caretakers to present for care;
2. tracing the contacts of infected individuals, coupled with active case finding, would allow identification of EVD patients early in their infectious period and limit opportunities for onward transmission;
3. providing safe and culturally appropriate burials would reduce transmission of EVD by reducing the number of people infected through the handling of dead bodies;
4. community-based social mobilization efforts and education to health care providers on case definition and infection prevention and control (IPC) would encourage the widespread adoption of behaviors that would limit the spread of EVD, slowing the rate of transmission;
5. community-based surveillance of potential cases of EVD would identify EVD patients early on and limit opportunities for transmission;
6. command and control support would enable national actors to make better-informed decisions in the face of the EVD outbreak and have those decisions quickly implemented by international actors in the EVD response;
7. logistics support would enable both national health structures and Ebola response actors to respond more quickly to the EVD outbreak by supplying them with the necessary medical equipment to implement IPC measures—especially through the provision of personal protective equipment (PPE)—and by creating a lab referral network to confirm and identify EVD cases;
8. strengthening infection prevention and control measures at health facilities in EVD-affected countries would ensure that EVD cases were identified for isolation and that primary health care would be able to continue during the outbreak due to the triage, safe referrals, and transport to isolation facilities of suspected EVD cases.

C.3.2 Existing performance data

The evaluation team will have access to OFDA implementing partners' (IPs') regular quarterly reporting and award agreements. The quarterly reporting should include data on outputs accomplished by the IP in line with the indicators referenced in OFDA Standard Indicators (attachment J.4). Some OFDA partners have reported some outcome-level indicators on their

programs, but the data available is often for a very limited geographic zone—for example one county in Liberia—or collected with a less-than-statistically relevant sample. Additionally, a small number of OFDA's IPs will have completed project-level evaluations that would be of use to the evaluation team. The scope of these evaluations, however, remains at the project level and are not necessarily sufficient to be extrapolated out to the overall Ebola response in West Africa.

C.4 The Evaluation

C.4.1 Purpose and Use

The purpose of this evaluation is to improve the United States government's (USG) understanding of the performance of its response to the EVD outbreak in Guinea, Liberia, and Sierra Leone. The evaluation will focus on the effectiveness and relevance of the USG's response to the outbreak, as well as OFDA's role in coordinating the USG's international response.

OFDA intends to use the results from this evaluation to inform future USG large-scale public health responses in general and infectious disease outbreaks in particular, as well as to define the role that OFDA should play within large-scale public health responses. OFDA invested more than \$700 million in responding to the EVD outbreak in West Africa in FY15, making it OFDA's largest humanitarian response in a single fiscal year. As a result, OFDA wants to ensure that the lessons learned in this response are evaluated, recorded, and capitalized upon for future responses.

C.4.2 Evaluation Objectives and Questions

This evaluation has four complementary objectives relating to the overall effectiveness, effectiveness of different programmatic components, relevance, and coordination of OFDA's response to the EVD outbreak. Each objective has multiple evaluation questions that the evaluation must answer. Data must be collected for all evaluation questions in Liberia, Sierra Leone, and Guinea.

Each of the four objectives of this evaluation should be considered as separate lines of effort within the same task order. In other words, each objective will have its own Evaluation Report deliverable. Details of the deliverables expected for each objective of the evaluation can be found in Section C.5.

OFDA does not regard these evaluation questions as final and could modify the evaluation questions through the design phase of the evaluation through conversations with the evaluation team. The evaluation questions will be considered final in the approved version of the inception report deliverable of this contract. While exact wording of evaluation questions could be modified through the design phase, the objectives of the evaluation and its intent and focus will not change.

Effectiveness of the Response:

1. To what extent did OFDA-supported activities achieve their intended objectives? Why or why not?
2. Which USG-funded activities, or combination of activities, if any, made the most significant contribution to controlling the EVD outbreak in West Africa?
3. Many activities were designed to address one aspect of a set of interrelated control measures; how well did each activity fit within the overall response and contribute to controlling the outbreak?

Effectiveness of Programmatic Components:

4. OFDA funded several different types of programs: case management, surveillance and contact tracing, social mobilization, safe burials, infection prevention and control, and command and control. What were the determining factors that contributed to the success or failure of each of the different types of programs?

Relevance:

5. Did OFDA correctly prioritize and weight the most relevant activities over the course of the response to the outbreak in relation to the outbreak's changing epidemiology?
6. Were OFDA funding mechanisms and in-kind support appropriate to respond to the EVD outbreak in a timely and targeted manner in affected areas?
7. To what extent did attempting to adhere to technical "gold standards" affect the timeliness and quality of the response?

Coordination:

8. How effectively did OFDA coordinate all USG efforts as the lead agency in this response?
9. To what extent were the activities supported by the USG well-coordinated with the broader international and national response structures and well-coordinated operationally between organizations that the USG funded?
10. How well did OFDA adjust to the changing epidemiology and priorities of the international response?

C.4.3 Evaluation Type

This evaluation is a summative evaluation. OFDA selected this evaluation type because this evaluation seeks to draw conclusions about a strategy and a set of activities that are completed. The evaluation will inform future iterations of this type of response; the evaluation will not inform mid-course corrections.

C.4.4 Evaluation Approach

This evaluation must be designed using an iterative approach, in which the evaluation will be designed through extensive consultation with OFDA, notably during feedback and discussions surrounding the inception report (C.5.4) and evaluation plan (C.5.5) deliverables.

The evaluators can use either a utilization-focused approach or a developmental evaluation approach to this evaluation. The specific approach will be proposed and approved through the inception report deliverable. The reason OFDA is considering a utilization-focused approach is because it's critical that the results and deliverables are precisely useful to the users of the evaluation. It is very important that this evaluation be conducted in a way that will help users make decisions and take actions based on the results of this work. OFDA is considering a developmental evaluation approach to this evaluation to examine a complex response that evolved organically and continues to adapt to the changing context in the region.

The evaluation will also focus on systems thinking and the interrelation of the different elements of the response.

The evaluation will be designed to ensure that the findings from the evaluation can directly inform future OFDA responses to large-scale infectious disease outbreaks. The evaluation team will need to tailor the evaluation approach to the specific context of each country in the geographic scope and analyze findings accordingly. The evaluation, however, must be designed to allow readers to draw comparisons across the three countries involved in the response.

C.4.5 Evaluation Audience

The intended users of this evaluation will include the OFDA Director and Senior Management Team, senior managers, program managers, and public health advisors.

This evaluation will be available to OFDA staff, as well as key stakeholders of the USG's response to large-scale infectious disease outbreaks within the CDC and USAID's Bureau for Global Health. The evaluation report will be available to the public on USAID's Development Experience Clearinghouse at <https://dec.usaid.gov>.

C.4.6 Evaluation Methods & Data Sources

GENERAL GUIDANCE

This evaluation must employ mixed methods: both qualitative and quantitative methods are required. Primary data must form the majority of the data collected for this evaluation; secondary data review alone will not suffice to inform the deliverables for this evaluation. The evaluation must use primary data collected

in Liberia, Guinea, and Sierra Leone to inform responses to the evaluation questions.

Any quantitative data collection that takes place as part of this evaluation must include a representative sample of the survey population and must use rigorous methods for data collection and analysis. The survey populations for any large-scale survey will be defined by country—not as an aggregate across all three—resulting in three separate surveys. The data must be representative at a sub-national level, though the exact level of representation will be determined during the design stage of the evaluation. OFDA prefers to have data with a less than 5% margin of error and more than 95% confidence level. However, the exact parameters of the survey design will be determined during the initial stages of the evaluation process. OFDA does not expect a simple random sample to be possible in this context. However, the contractor must propose other probability sample designs that are rigorous and representative.

If less rigorous quantitative methods are needed, the Contractor must submit a justification to the Contracting Officer's Representative (COR) for review and approval during the design process after the award of contract. Only after the COR has approved the less rigorous quantitative methods may they be used by the Contractor.

In the selection of methods, the contractor must include ethical considerations, do no harm precautions, and informed consent.

SPECIFIC METHODS

The exact methods to be used in this evaluation will be determined through the submission and acceptance of the Inception Report and Evaluation Plan deliverables. However, OFDA requires the set of methods described in the rest of this section to be used for certain evaluation questions. If, through the design process, the evaluation team finds that these methods are not suitable for responding to the identified evaluation questions, the Contractor must provide a clear justification. Changes to these methods requirements are subject to the review and approval of the COR. It is critical to note that for all evaluation questions, the Contractor must produce findings and conclusions for each country separately to allow users of the evaluation to compare between the three countries, as well as produce findings and conclusions for the response as a whole.

- *Which USG-funded activities, or combination of activities, if any, made the most significant contribution to controlling the EVD outbreak in West Africa?*
- *To what extent did OFDA-supported activities achieve their intended objectives? Why or why not?*

The evaluation questions stated above are the most critical questions that this evaluation will answer. The Contractor must use a creative evaluation design and a collection of

complementary methods to respond to these questions in a comprehensive manner.

Quantitative methods, such as a large-scale survey with a representative sample, must be used to answer the evaluation questions above. In the first evaluation question stated above, OFDA recognizes that attribution between a set of activities and the reduction in EVD transmission is not possible to measure in this context. However, methods for this evaluation question specifically must be designed so that OFDA can understand the contribution that a set of activities made to the reduction in transmission. In addition to the quantitative methods that the evaluation team must use to answer this question, the Contractor is also required to use qualitative methods to supplement the quantitative data. Individual interviews, focus groups, document review, and secondary data analysis are required, but the Contractor may use additional qualitative methods as well.

- *OFDA funded several different types of programs: case management, surveillance and contact tracing, social mobilization, safe burials, infection prevention and control, and command and control. What were the determining factors that contributed to the success or failure of each of the different types of programs?*

Methods to respond to this evaluation question must be qualitative and quantitative. These types of questions lend themselves to qualitative inquiry—thus, individual interviews, focus groups, and document review will formulate the majority of the data collected for this question. However, OFDA seeks to understand not only the context of the determining factors contributing to success and failure, but also the scale and depth of these factors in all three countries. To that end, the contractor must use quantitative methods to respond to this evaluation question.

Additionally for the evaluation question listed above, the Contractor must look at the causes of variance in success of each component between the three different countries involved in the response—Liberia, Guinea, and Sierra Leone.

- *Many activities were designed to address one aspect of a set of interrelated control measures; how well did each activity fit within the overall response and contribute to controlling the outbreak?*
- *Did OFDA correctly prioritize and weight the most relevant activities over the course of the response to the outbreak in relation to the outbreak's changing epidemiology?*
- *To what extent did attempting to adhere to technical "gold standards" affect the timeliness and quality of the response?*
- *How effectively did OFDA coordinate all USG efforts as the lead agency in this response?*

- *Were OFDA funding mechanisms and in-kind support appropriate to respond to the EVD outbreak in a timely and targeted manner in affected areas?*
- *To what extent were the activities supported by the USG well-coordinated with the broader international response, national response structures and well-coordinated operationally between organizations that the USG funded?*
- *How well did OFDA adjust to the changing epidemiology and priorities of the international response?*

Many of the evaluation questions above relate to the quality of coordination and the coherence of the strategy. The questions lend themselves to measuring perceptions of quality. OFDA is interested in perceptions, but this type of data cannot be the only type of data gathered to respond to the above evaluation questions. The Contractor is required to develop indicators to measure real quality and effectiveness, instead of only perceptions of quality and effectiveness.

To answer these questions, the Contractor must employ both qualitative and quantitative methods.

POST-TRAUMATIC STRESS AND DO NO HARM

In all methods designed and carried out as part of this evaluation, the Contractor must employ do no harm principles. Most of the respondents in this evaluation have experienced a significant amount of post-traumatic stress. EVD survivors were most likely traumatized by their battle with the disease; thousands of people in Liberia, Sierra Leone, and Guinea have lost family members, friends, colleagues, or acquaintances to EVD; and national and international staff members of INGOs, PIOs, and the USG responding to the emergency experienced fright and extreme levels of stress throughout the response. The evaluators must use methods and data collection protocols that do not re-traumatize respondents and respect the fact that most respondents experienced significant amounts of post-traumatic stress throughout this emergency. It is essential that Contractors keep respondents anonymous, keep data coded and stored in a way that respects confidentiality of respondents, and that clear informed consent is granted at the beginning of every interview that contributes data to this evaluation. Particular protocols must be developed to ensure the protection of children, women, and any vulnerable group of respondents in this evaluation. Above all, this evaluation must do no harm to anyone involved in it.

DATA SOURCES

It is critical that the evaluation team interview the most relevant respondents for each of the evaluation questions. While each evaluation question will have a different set of respondents deemed to be most relevant, the evaluation team must collect

data from the following groups of individuals, (contingent upon the receipt of informed consent):

1. 1. EVD survivors
2. 2. Community leaders of affected communities
3. 3. Families of EVD survivors
4. 4. Families of those deceased from EVD
5. 5. Health care workers
6. 6. Government officials
7. 7. Youth leaders
8. 8. National staff from INGOs and PIOs responding to the emergency
9. 9. International staff from INGOs and PIOs responding to the emergency
10. 10. USG staff involved in the response
11. 11. The general population of Liberia, Sierra Leone, and Guinea (for the purposes of large scale surveys)

This list of respondents may include individuals who have departed the affected countries, who no longer work on the EVD response, or who no longer work for the organizations that employed them during the response. As such, the evaluation team must find an appropriate number of these individuals to interview. In other cases, people living in the affected countries may or not may not live in the same communities they lived in during the outbreak. The evaluation team must try to find key respondents in the affected countries who may have moved from their communities.

C.4.7 Limitations

The evaluation team may only have limited access to data from USG agencies other than OFDA. Additionally, case management data from the outbreak may not be complete or in a data-readable format, which will present difficulties for the evaluation team. Baseline data, performance monitoring data, and evaluation data may be incomplete or missing for many of the OFDA awards.

The data collection phase of this evaluation will take place after most the international staff involvement in the height of the response have left the countries. It is imperative that the evaluation find an appropriate number of staff members who would be useful respondents. This exercise will be a challenge, but it is important to the quality of the evaluation results.

C.4.8 Geographic Scope

The geographic scope of this evaluation is Liberia, Guinea, Sierra Leone, Senegal, Mali, Ghana, Guinea Bissau, the United

Kingdom, Switzerland, Sweden, Germany, Belgium, France, and the United States. Primary data collection for this evaluation—and thus travel for relevant members of the evaluation team—must occur in Liberia, Guinea, and Sierra Leone. Travel to Senegal, Mali, Ghana, Guinea Bissau, the United Kingdom, Switzerland, Sweden, Germany, Belgium, and France is allowable under this contract, but not necessarily required. Travel to these countries will be allowable only if the evaluation plan deliverable demonstrates a clear need. The evaluators must also prepare to interview respondents via the telephone or internet-enabled communication in countries outside of the aforementioned countries.

The Contractor is responsible for accessing the countries contained in the geographic scope of this contract and regions within the countries within the geographic scope of this contract. The exact locations of international and regional travel will be determined by the Evaluation Plan deliverable in this contract.

C.4.9 Programming Period Covered by Evaluation

This evaluation will cover the USG response to the EVD Outbreak in West Africa from March 1, 2014 to January 4, 2016.

C.4.10 Period of Performance of the Evaluation

This evaluation must be carried out under an agreed-upon schedule of work, determined through the work plan. The period of performance of this contract is twelve (12) months.

C.5 Deliverables

Deliverable	Contract Reference	Due date
Post-Award Conference Call	C.5.1	NLT 7 days after Effective Date of Contract
Work Plan	C.5.2	NLT 14 days after Effective Date of Contract
Kick-Off Meeting	C.5.3	NLT 21 days after Effective Date of Contract
Branding and Marking and Implementation Plan	M.4	NLT 30 days after Effective Date of Contract
Inception Report	C.5.4	To be determined in the work plan

Inception Report Presentation	C.5.5	To be determined in the work plan
Evaluation Plan	C.5.6	To be determined in the work plan
Evaluation Plan Presentation	C.5.7	To be determined in the work plan
Data Collection Tools	C.5.8	To be determined in the work plan
Monthly Progress Reports and Calls	C.5.9	To be determined in the work plan
Individual Evaluation Reports	C.5.10	To be determined in the work plan
Synopsis of the Evaluation	C.5.11	To be determined in the work plan
Presentation of Evaluation Reports	C.5.12	To be determined in the work plan
Electronic Copies of Raw Data	C.5.13	To be determined in the work plan

C.5.1 Post-Award Conference Call

A teleconference call must be conducted with the Contractor and OFDA to finalize the kick/off meeting agenda and clarify all aspects of the contract's requirements, including those of key deliverables. The post-award conference call must occur no later than seven (7) days after the effective date of the contract.

C.5.2 Work plan

The contractor must submit a work plan that includes the following elements:

- A schedule for the completion of all of the deliverables listed in this contract, with due dates mentioning a specific calendar date
- An explanation of the roles and responsibilities of the contractor's team members
- A communication plan explaining the points of contact between OFDA, the Contractor, and IPs

The Contractor must submit the work plan no later than fourteen (14) days after the effective date of the contract.

C.5.3 Kick-off Meeting

A kick-off meeting must be held in Washington, D.C. to review the work plan and discuss other deliverables of the contract. At a minimum, all key personnel listed in this task order must participate the kick-off meeting. Participants may join in person

or via the telephone or internet-enabled communication.

The kick-off meeting must take place no later than twenty-one (21) days after the effective date of the contract.

C.5.4 Inception Report

Based on the kick-off meeting and desk review, the Contractor must prepare an inception report that outlines how the evaluation will be conducted. The report must outline a clear methodological approach to addressing the evaluation questions in Section C.4.2. The intent of the inception report to assist OFDA in reaching a final list of evaluation questions through a clear presentation of relevant research, proposed methods, limitations of the proposed methods, alternative evaluation questions, and trade-offs of each of the alternatives.

At a minimum, the following sections must be included in the inception report, though other sections could be added:

- Introduction
 - ◆ State the purpose and objective of the evaluation
 - ◆ Describe the collection of programs to be evaluated
 - ◆ Presentation of findings and data from desk review
- Evaluation Framework
 - ◆ Conceptual framework for the evaluation
 - ◆ Theory of change
 - ◆ Key indicators
- Stakeholder Analysis
 - ◆ Identification of different levels of stakeholders in the Ebola Response
 - ◆ Discussion of plans to ensure utilization-focused approach in evaluation design
- Methodological Design of the Evaluation
 - ◆ Data Collection: Methods summary
 - ◆ Data Analysis: Methods summary
 - ◆ How the methodological design of the evaluation will ensure the evaluation questions are answered appropriately
 - ◆ Limitations
 - ◆ Context analysis
 - ◆ Gender Considerations
- Updated Work Plan

The deadline for this deliverable will be determined in the work plan.

C.5.5 Inception Report Presentation

The Contractor must deliver an in-person presentation of the

inception report to OFDA in Washington, DC. The presentation should outline all the main elements of the inception report and provide a forum for key USG stakeholders to ask questions about the inception report and discuss key points.

The deadline for the presentation must be determined in the work plan.

C.5.6 Evaluation Plan

The Contractor must submit an evaluation plan that explains the data collection processes, considerations, and plans for the evaluation. The evaluation plan deliverable must include at a minimum four sections: (1) table format that outlines the proposed methods for each indicator in the evaluation; (2) design matrix for the evaluation that links each evaluation method to a specific evaluation question; (3) detailed description of the protocols for qualitative and quantitative data collection; and (4) data verification plan.

SECTION ONE:

In a Microsoft Excel spreadsheet, the Contractor must detail the data collection methods for each indicator in the evaluation. Specifically, this table must include the following information for each of the indicators associated with every evaluation question in this scope of work.

- Indicators (a list of all indicators created for each evaluation question)
- Precise definitions of indicators
- Data collection methods
- Data sources
- Location of data sources
- Timing of data collection
- Seasonal, political, and gender considerations
- Data analysis: disaggregation and comparison plans
- Time required

SECTION TWO:

The evaluation's design matrix should be composed of a table, drafted in either Microsoft Word or Excel, that lists all of the evaluation's questions and for each provides the following information:

- Evaluation question
- Data source
- Data collection method (including sampling methodology, where applicable)
- Data analysis method

SECTION THREE:

In a narrative Microsoft Word document, the Contractor must detail information related to the following topics and questions:

- **Qualitative protocol:** What procedures must the contractor follow to ensure the data collected through qualitative methods is collected in a systematic and ethical manner?
- **Quantitative protocol:** What procedures must the contractor follow to ensure data collected through quantitative methods is collected in a representative, systematic, and ethical manner?
- **Qualitative design:** Detail the following for the qualitative methods in the evaluation:
 - ◆ Focus group participant selection strategy
 - ◆ Focus group discussion strategy for replication and triangulation of findings
 - ◆ Limitations
 - ◆ Case study triangulation of findings strategy
 - ◆ Self-assessment strategy
 - ◆ Plans to tailor design to specific context during mobilization
- **Quantitative design:** Detail the following for the quantitative methods in the evaluation:
 - ◆ Population
 - ◆ Sampling frame
 - ◆ Sample size
 - ◆ Sampling strategy
 - ◆ Limitations
 - ◆ Plans to tailor design to specific context during mobilization
- Explanation of plans for travel and logistical arrangements for field work
- Explanation of plans for enumerator training
- Describe how seasonal, political, and conflict factors will be anticipated and addressed in the evaluations.
- Describe any protection, do no harm, and gender considerations for the evaluations, with a particular attention to do no harm considerations for Ebola survivors.

SECTION FOUR:

In a narrative Microsoft Word document, the Contractor must address the following issues related to data verification protocols for the evaluation:

- Describe the overall data verification strategy, including

procedures and processes the Contractor will use to ensure the data was:

- ◆ collected in the intended manner;
 - ◆ collected by the intended enumerator;
 - ◆ collected at the intended location;
 - ◆ collected with the intended respondent.
- Describe the process that the Contractor will follow should it discover any data was falsified or otherwise collected in a manner inconsistent with Sections 1 and 2 of the evaluation plan.

The deadline for this deliverable must be determined in the work plan.

C.5.7 Evaluation Plan Presentation

The Contractor must deliver an in-person presentation of the evaluation plan deliverable to OFDA in Washington, DC. The presentation should outline all the main elements of the evaluation plan and provide a forum for key USG stakeholders to ask questions about the evaluation plan and discuss key points of the evaluation's design.

The deadline for the presentation must be determined in the work plan.

C.5.8 Data Collection Tools

The Contractor must submit the survey tools, key informant interview guides, self-assessment guides, case study guides, focus group discussion guides, and any other data collection tools that will be used during this evaluation. The Contractor must also present plans to translate the data collection tools, tailor the questions for the three different contexts, and train enumerators on gender-sensitive approaches to interviewing women.

The deadline for these deliverables must be determined in the work plan.

C.5.9 Monthly Progress Reports and Conference Call

The Contractor must submit a report each month during the contract summarizing progress to date on deliverables and staff movements. A minimum of nine progress reports must be submitted and they must be submitted at roughly one month intervals. The Contractor must organize a monthly teleconference with USAID/OFDA to discuss the monthly report and progress made on the contract's deliverables.

This monthly report must be no longer than three pages and include the proposed agenda items for the monthly teleconference. The deadline for these deliverables must be determined in the work plan.

C.5.10 Evaluation Reports

The evaluation report must present findings for each of the evaluation questions, in accordance with section C.3 and C.4 of this task order. Since the evaluation is composed of four complementary objectives, the contractor must submit four separate evaluation reports each focused on one objective of the evaluation.

Each evaluation report must contain at a minimum the following sections:

1. Executive summary (no more than one page)
2. Introduction
3. Methodology
4. Limitations
5. Overall Results
6. Results by Country (Guinea, Liberia and Sierra Leone)
7. Analysis and Conclusions
8. Recommendations
9. Annexes
 - ◆ i. Annexes
 - ◆ ii. Scope of Work
 - ◆ iii. Survey Instruments
 - ◆ iv. Focus Group Discussion Guides
 - ◆ v. Map of Locations Evaluated

Each evaluation report must meet the following standards set out in the USAID Evaluation Policy (2011):

1. The evaluation report should represent a thoughtful, well-researched, and well-organized effort to objectively evaluate what worked, what did not, and why.
2. Evaluation reports must address all evaluation questions included in the Scope of Work.
3. The evaluation report should include the Scope of Work as an annex. All modifications to the Scope of Work, whether technical requirement, evaluation questions, evaluation team composition, methodology, or timeline need to be agreed upon in writing by the technical officer.
4. Evaluation methodology must be explained in detail and all tools used in conducting the evaluation, such as questionnaires, checklists, and discussion guides, must be included in an annex in the final report.
5. Evaluation findings must assess outcomes on males and females.
6. Limitations to the evaluation must be disclosed in the report, with particular attention to the limitations

associated with the evaluation methodology (selection bias, unobservable difference between comparison groups, etc.).

7. Evaluation findings should be presented as analyzed facts, evidence and data and not based on anecdotes, hearsay, or the compilation of people's opinions. Findings should be specific, concise, and supported by strong quantitative or qualitative evidence.
8. Sources of information need to be properly identified and listed in an annex.
9. Recommendations need to be supported by a specific set of findings.
10. Recommendations should be action oriented, practical, and specific, with defined responsibility for the action.

In addition to the basic requirements stated in the above list, OFDA uses the following checklist to review the quality of evaluation reports: http://usaidelearninglab.org/sites/default/files/resource/files/mod11_checklist_for_assessing_evaluation_reports.pdf.

Most of the standards identified in this list are applicable to OFDA evaluations. However, some of them are not. Before drafting the report, the Contractor must confirm with OFDA which standards from the checklist are applicable to OFDA evaluations and must ensure that the evaluation report meets those identified standards.

The deadline for this deliverable must be determined in the work plan.

C.5.11 Synopsis of the Evaluation

The Contractor must submit a short synopsis of no more than ten pages that summarizes the results, conclusions and recommendations of the four evaluation reports in Section C.5.10 in one succinct document. This document should be designed for consumption by the senior management of USAID and the wider U.S. Government.

The deadline for this deliverable must be determined in the work plan.

C.5.12 Presentations of Evaluation Reports

The Contractor must deliver two in-person presentations, one to OFDA staff in Dakar, Senegal and one in Washington, D.C. that covers the final results, conclusions, and recommendations of the four evaluation reports produced by this evaluation. All documentation for this presentation must be submitted to OFDA at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to each presentation.

The deadline for the presentations must be determined in the work plan.

C.5.13 Electronic Copies of Raw Data

The Contractor must deliver electronic files containing all the raw data collected through this evaluation in a clearly labeled and organized file structure. Quantitative survey data must be submitted both in Microsoft Excel format and in comma separated values (CSV) format; qualitative data must be submitted in Microsoft Word format and in plain text with non-proprietary ASCII encoding. Any changes to the submission formats must be approved by the COR. OFDA may be required to upload this data into publicly-accessible archival databases and/or use the data in the future, so the Contractor must ensure that all personally-identifiable information is removed from the data, in line with Title 18 of the United States Code, section 1028d(7).

The deadline for the presentations must be determined in the work plan.

C.6 Key Personnel

The evaluation team will be comprised of the following key personnel:

- Evaluation Team Leader
- Public Health Advisor
- Home Office Project Director

The key personnel must meet the minimum requirements outlined in the position descriptions below.

C.6.1 Evaluation Team Leader

Position description: The team lead must provide overall team management, guidance, direction, and administrative and technical support to the contract. The team lead must be the point of contact for this evaluation between OFDA and the evaluation team. The team lead must be responsible for the completion of the deliverables for this evaluation, as well as overall compliance with the contract.

Experience: The team lead must have at least (10) ten years of work experience relevant to the contract subject matter. The team lead should have previous experience managing expatriate and local staff, designing and conducting evaluations, writing evaluation reports, and conducting quantitative and qualitative field research. The team lead should have previous experience conducting performance evaluations that include questions concerning outcomes. Field experience working with humanitarian response and public health programming is highly desirable. Experience working in the Liberia, Guinea, and/or Sierra Leone is also highly desirable.

Education: The team lead must hold a Master's degree in international affairs, social science, humanitarian affairs, disaster management, or a related field.

Skills: The team lead must have excellent oral and written communication skills, analytic skills, interpersonal skills, and team management skills.

C.6.2 Public Health Advisor

Position description: The expert must provide technical direction to the evaluation in terms of the public health response to outbreaks. The expert must work together with the team lead to design the evaluation plan and tools that the evaluation will use to answer the evaluation questions. The expert must also work on the methodological design of the evaluation that will be included in the Inception Report in order to make sure the evaluation is technically sound.

Experience: The expert must have at least (10) ten years work experience relevant to the contract subject matter. The expert must have experience designing evaluations of public health interventions in developing countries. It is desirable that the expert have experience either evaluating or implementing health interventions in response to the outbreak of an infectious disease. Experience working in the Liberia, Guinea, and/or Sierra Leone is also desirable.

Education: The expert must hold at least a Master's-level degree, such as a Master's degree in Public Health (MPH), Masters of Science in Public Health (MSPH), Master of Medical Science in Public Health (MMSPH) or a related field.

Skills: The expert must have strong analytical skills and written communication skills.

C.6.3 Project Director

Position description: The Project Director will provide technical oversight of the contract and will be significantly involved in the project management aspects of the Contract to ensure that the requirements of the contract are met. The Project Director will effectively communicate with USAID staff regarding the contract. The Project Director will provide expert technical advice to the evaluation team and will work closely with Evaluation Team Leader to ensure the evaluation is implemented using rigorous, ethical methods and that the deliverables are high quality and useful to USAID.

Experience: The Project Director must have at least (10) ten years work experience relevant to the contract subject matter. The Project Director must have experience managing evaluations and managing USAID evaluation contracts. It is desirable that the Project Director understands public health evaluation and has knowledge of EVD.

Education: The expert must hold at least a Master's degree.

Skills: The Project Director must have strong analytical skills, communication skills, and project management skills.

[END OF SECTION C]

ANNEX D. METHODOLOGY AND LIMITATIONS

Table 1. Source of information and methods for rvaluation of OFDA, utilization questions

Evaluation Key Question	Data Collection Methods	Data Sources	Locations and Sampling/Selection	Data Analysis Method
A. Effectiveness of response				
1. To what extent did OFDA supported activities achieve intended objectives?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Large structured surveys KIIs FGDs with UNICEF and all other IPs. KIIs would be held with other PIOs, and FGDs or workshops are planned for WHO 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> OFDA staff Household (HH) adult (survivor) respondents Contact tracers, local governments, health care professionals, and funding sources EOCs, ETUs, CCCs, other evaluations 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Selected stratified and cluster sampled areas of relevant regions of Guinea, Liberia, and Sierra Leone Geneva, London, Paris, Washington, DC, Atlanta 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Triangulation across sources of evidence Review of surveillance data from secondary sources, matching against intervention timeframes Analytic techniques will adjust for survivor bias of households were all adult members perished
2. Which USG-funded activities, alone or in combination, made the most significant contribution to controlling the EVD outbreak in West Africa?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> HH surveys KIIs FGDs Desktop review of existing literature 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> NGO program and M&E officers, UNICEF, WFP, IOM, and WHO, and local authorities Review of internal reporting by 25 agencies, surveillance data. UNMEER, national health institutes, CDC, and the Uniformed Services University of Health Sciences (USUHS) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Each region of Guinea, Liberia, and Sierra Leone Geneva, London, Paris, Washington, DC, Atlanta 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Comparison of outcome data Multiple regression, adjusting for ethnicity, age, location Extrapolations based on surveillance trends per target area Inferences based on KIIs
3. Of the many activities designed to address specific aspects of the set of interrelated control measures, how well did each activity fit within the overall response and control outbreak?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> KIIs Stakeholder roundtables 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Surveillance data Program reports from IPs EOC, ETU, CCC records, administrators, and clinicians OFDA staff 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Each region of Guinea, Liberia, and Sierra Leone. Geneva, London, Paris, Washington, DC, Atlanta 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Explicit tests of assumptions and hypotheses Scale and actual implementation (versus delays or barriers)
B. Effectiveness of programmatic components				
4. What were the determining factors that contributed to success or failure of each of the different types of programs that OFDA supported?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In-depth interviews with IPs, UNICEF, Centers for Disease Control (CDC), local clinic managers Stakeholder roundtables 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> OFDA staff; DART teams; all relevant NGOs Literature including after-action reviews IP/UNICEF/ CDC/local program and local clinic managers Social mobilization, water, sanitation, and hygiene (WASH), livelihood, and other OFDA-funded activities 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Each region of Guinea, Liberia, and Sierra Leone Geneva, London, Paris, Washington, DC, Atlanta Skype interviews with NGO officers 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Summative across a range of data sources, largely quantitative Expert Delphi judgments about the utility of each model of intervention, with explicit tests of their assumptions, hypotheses, scale, and actual implementation (versus delays or barriers)

Evaluation Key Question	Data Collection Methods	Data Sources	Locations and Sampling/Selection	Data Analysis Method
4(a). Case management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ KIs ■ Clinic records, treatment protocols ■ Stakeholder roundtables 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ HH adult (survivor) respondents ■ Local governments, health care professionals, and funding sources and MSF, IMC, Medair, Heart to Heart, IOM, and WHO 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ West Africa, US, UK, Geneva ■ Structured surveys ■ KIs ■ Stakeholder roundtables ■ Purposive and random sampling 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Patterns of case-fatality rates per area, per program, per IP, and per treatment method ■ Treatment outcome rates-odds ratio by age and location ■ Cost/benefit analysis and return on investment (ROI) calculations
4(b). Surveillance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Records, interviews 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Government officials, WHO, IPs, MSF, CDC ■ HH adult (survivor) respondents, local governments, health care professionals, and funding sources 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Review of existing data where it is, including each region of Guinea, Liberia, Sierra Leone ■ Geneva, London, Paris, Washington, DC, Atlanta 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Meta-analysis of IP population reporting, trend analysis ■ Regression using SPSS ■ Comparison with our large survey results
4(c). Contact tracing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Small sample stratified survey ■ FGDs, KIs ■ Stakeholder roundtables at CDC 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Survey of contact tracers, CDC medical personnel assigned to the field ■ HH adult (survivor) respondents, local governments, health care professionals, and funding sources 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Structured surveys of 100 per country stratified sampling ■ KIs, Atlanta, GA. In West Africa ■ Snow ball or Response Driven Sampling (RDS) through clinics 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Quantitative and qualitative analysis ■ Matching extent of outreach with chain of transmission of diseases as inferred from health outcomes
4(d). Social mobilization	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ IPs' KAP surveys ■ IBTCI structured surveys and KIs ■ Stakeholder roundtables 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ HH adults ■ Local governments health care professionals, and funding sources ■ IPs and local counterparts ■ OFDA 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ West Africa, US, UK, and Geneva ■ Purposive sampling among civil society organizations (CSOs) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Quantitative (comparative analysis by region, age, gender, location using chi square test) and qualitative analysis ■ Synthesis of findings from IPs' activity and output reporting
4(e). Safe burials	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Structured surveys, community FGDs, KIs ■ Direct observations 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ OFDA staff ■ Burial personnel ■ Community, commercial, private, health clinic, governments, Red Cross, Global Communities, World Vision, and any other IP 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Guinea, Sierra Leone, and Liberia, one FGD in each target district ■ Cluster-sampled surveys ■ Red Cross offices ■ Government authorities 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Quantitative and qualitative analysis, including breakdown by gender ■ Synthesis of findings from IPs' activity and output reporting
4(f). Infection prevention and control (IPC) (including WASH)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Document reviews, ■ Skype interviews ■ Field KIs ■ Surveillance data 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Structured surveys ■ Surveillance reports ■ IP program reports 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Purposive sampling of key medical experts ■ Stratified to incorporate different responding organizations 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Quantitative and qualitative analysis, including breakdown by gender ■ Synthesis of findings from IPs' activity and output reporting

Evaluation Key Question	Data Collection Methods	Data Sources	Locations and Sampling/Selection	Data Analysis Method
4(g). Command and control	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ KIIs, FGDs ■ Stakeholder workshops 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ OFDA (mix of senior and operational staff at OFDA), USAID, Bureau for Democracy, Conflict and Humanitarian Assistance (DCHA), CDC, DOD, HHs, UNMEER, governments, WHO, UNICEF, DFID, ECHO 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ West Africa, US, UK, Geneva ■ Purposive sampling among civil society organizations 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Synthesis of key decision points, options and communications ■ Pattern analysis from KIIs
C. Relevance				
5. Did OFDA correctly prioritize and weight the most relevant activities over the course of the response in relation to the outbreak's changing epidemiology?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ KIIs with DART team members, counterparts at WHO, etc. ■ HH-based sampling 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Surveillance data ■ Large surveys conducted during this evaluation ■ Other secondary data, e.g. case studies (West Point) ■ Tracking internal OFDA reporting 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Convenience sample of key players in West Africa, US, UK, Geneva ■ Selected cluster sampled areas of each region of Guinea, Liberia, Sierra Leone 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Timelines that merge epidemiologic data about risks, transmission, and health outcomes against program options, IP discussions, grant proposals submitted, and estimates of ROI
6. Were OFDA funding mechanisms and in-kind support appropriate to respond to the EVD outbreak in a timely and targeted manner in affected areas?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Documentary review ■ Communications with IPs ■ Interviews at OFDA 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Appeals, budgets in awards ■ Grant documents, OFDA funding records, timing of release of funds, appeals by WHO and UNICEF, NGO reporting 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Selected cluster sampled areas of each region of Guinea, Liberia and Sierra Leone. ■ Convenience sample of key players in West Africa, US, UK, and Geneva 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Economic analysis of ROI ■ Case study analysis, ■ Comparisons of natural controls ■ Program-by-program comparison of benefits from support for isolation, ETUs, interim measures, human remains management, etc.
7. To what extent did attempting to adhere to technical "gold standards" affect the timeliness and quality of the response?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ KIIs, FGDs ■ Stakeholder workshops ■ Surveillance data 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Nationwide surveys in Guinea, Sierra Leone, and Liberia ■ Documentation from (e.g.) WHO, MSF, CDC, MDM, Epicentre, Belgian Institute, Tropical Medicine, London School of Hygiene & Tropical Medicine (LSHTM), HHs, DOD 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Convenience sample of key players in West Africa, US, UK, Geneva, Paris, Amsterdam, Brussels 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Qualitative analysis using Atlas.Ti and weight of evidence
D. USG Coordination				
8. How effectively did OFDA coordinate all USG efforts as the lead agency in this response?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ KIIs, FGDs ■ Stakeholder workshops 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ OFDA, Global Health Bureau, Food for Peace ■ CDC managers and Epidemic Intelligence Service (EIS) officers, and USPHS ■ DOD physicians and US Africa Command (AFRICOM) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Washington, DC, Atlanta, Bethesda ■ Purposive sample within target countries UK, Geneva, US, Paris, and Belgium 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Qualitative analysis using Atlas.Ti and weight of evidence ■ Document coherency of intra-USG efforts and alignment among bureaus

Evaluation Key Question	Data Collection Methods	Data Sources	Locations and Sampling/Selection	Data Analysis Method
9. To what extent were the activities supported by USG well-coordinated with the broader international response, national response structures and well-coordinated operationally between organizations that the USG funded?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ KIIs, FGDs ■ Stakeholder workshops ■ Review of program literature among IPs 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Experts, analysts, and decision-makers at OFDA, DFID, EC, ECHO, Government of France, MSF, WHO, UNICEF, UN Population Fund (UNFPA), IOM, UN Office for the Coordination of Humanitarian Affairs (OCHA) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ London, Brussels, Paris, Geneva, New York ■ Purposive sample within target countries UK, Geneva and US 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Review of umbrella grants from OFDA ■ Triangulation among WHO, DFID, World Bank decision-makers
10. How well did OFDA adjust to the changing epidemiology and priorities of the international response?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ KIIs ■ Surveillance data, EOC records ■ Stakeholder workshops 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ OFDA, Global Health Bureau ■ CDC managers and EIS officers ■ DOD physicians and AFRICOM ■ WHO, UNICEF, DFID, World Bank, and local governments 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Purposive sample within target countries UK, Geneva and US 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Qualitative analysis using Atlas.Ti and weight of evidence. Consideration of OFDA's past involvement in cholera, influenza, Lassa Fever, SARS, etc.
E. International Coordination				
8. How effectively did OFDA coordinate all USG efforts as the lead agency in this response?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ KIIs, FGDs ■ Stakeholder workshops 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ OFDA, Global Health Bureau, Food for Peace ■ CDC managers and EIS officers, and USPHS ■ DOD physicians and AFRICOM 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Washington, DC, Atlanta, Bethesda ■ Purposive sample within target countries UK, Geneva, US, Paris, and Belgium 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Qualitative analysis using Atlas.Ti and weight of evidence ■ Document coherency of intra-USG efforts and alignment among bureaus
9. To what extent were the activities supported by USG well-coordinated with the broader international response, national response structures and well-coordinated operationally between organizations that the USG funded?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ KIIs, FGDs ■ Stakeholder workshops ■ Review of program literature among IPs 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Experts, analysts, and decision-makers at OFDA, DFID, EC, ECHO, Government of France, MSF, WHO, UNICEF, UNFPA, IOM, OCHA 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ London, Brussels, Paris, Geneva, New York ■ Purposive sample within target countries UK, Geneva and US 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Review of umbrella grants from OFDA ■ Triangulation among WHO, DFID, World Bank decision-makers
10. How well did OFDA adjust to the changing epidemiology and priorities of the international response?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ KIIs ■ Surveillance data, EOC records ■ Stakeholder workshops 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ OFDA, Global Health Bureau ■ CDC managers and EIS officers; DOD, AFRICOM, WHO, UNICEF, DFID, World Bank, and local governments 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Purposive sample within target countries UK, Geneva and US 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Qualitative analysis using Atlas.Ti and weight of evidence. Consideration of OFDA's past involvement in cholera, influenza, SARS, etc.






Table 2. Limitations

Limitation	Mitigation measures
Limited availability of IP performance measurement data restricted the ability to evaluate achievement of program outcomes or conduct trend analysis.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Key informants were used to understand IP implementation and performance measurement strategies and concordance with the theory of change. The household survey provided data directly from program beneficiaries.
The presence of multiple actors and programs, limited the ability to attribute outcomes to individual interventions.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Contribution analysis was used to understand whether certain ToCs were effective pathways to results, and enable associations to be drawn or lack of associations to be explained.
Limited availability of data on individuals who worked as CHWs and CTs restricted the ability to draw a representative sample for the quantitative surveys.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Using the available data, convenience samples were drawn for the CHW and CT surveys that will still provide valuable insights into the experiences of these individuals, despite the lack of result generalizability.
Many of the key individuals involved in the EVD response had since left the countries.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ With the assistance of the IPs, every feasible effort was made to locate and contact key respondents for remote interviews.
The time period between the end of the response and data collection was long, which may have resulted in recall bias.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Survey questions were designed using anchor dates to facilitate recall, general time periods were discussed rather than specific dates, and respondents were given time to reflect before answering.
Some respondents provide what they deem to be a ‘correct’ answer, known as halo bias, or social desirability bias.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ The survey teams were made aware of this potential bias, and trained extensively on interviewing skills and avoidance of leading questions, or prompting with close-ended questions.
Using multiple interviewers can lead to a lack of consistency, or subjective influence on interviews.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ All interviewers participated in tool design, pre-testing and in-depth discussions on interviewing. During data collection, weekly debriefs provided a forum to discuss interview format and findings.
Numerous respondents, including senior USG officials, focused their recollections and comments disproportionately on the response in Liberia.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 82 FGDs and 77 KIIs were conducted in Sierra Leone and 46 and 72 in Guinea to ensure the experiences of those countries were well represented.
Little data was evident about gender dimensions. Although IBTCI interviewed roughly equal proportions of female and male respondents, how outcomes varied by gender is difficult to discern.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ IBTCI asked key informants about gender dynamics and all quantitative survey data was disaggregated by gender in order to identify any differences.
IBTCI observed a tendency (known as Optimism Bias) for key stakeholders to feel and say that they did a good, successful or better than average job.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ IBTCI spoke to key informants in many different roles to obtain a range of views to help triangulate, and used a combination of interview data, literature findings, and survey data.






ANNEX E. IMPLEMENTATION PARTNER AND FUNDING DETAIL

1. Listing of implementing partners, period of performance, dollar value, region, and primary activity category






GUINEA





Implementing partner	Period of performance	Dollar value	Region	Program Area				
				 Management & coordination	 Isolation & treatment	 Safe burial	 Restoration of health systems	 Social mobilization
Action Against Hunger (ACF) AID-OFDA-G-16-00002	Aug 1, 2015 – June 30, 2016	\$1,681,043	Forecariah		✓			
Catholic Relief Services (CRS) AID-OFDA-G-16-00001	July 23, 2015 – June 30, 2016	\$1,846,005	Conakry, Macenta, and Nzerekore				✓	
Center for International Studies and Cooperation (CECI) AID-OFDA-G-15-00250	July 30, 2015 – Jan 29, 2016	\$1,404,928	Boke and Boffa					✓
Child Fund AID-OFDA-G-15-00026	Dec 1, 2014 – Aug 31, 2015	\$1,500,000	Dinguiraye, Dabola, Dalaba, Mamou, Pita, Faranah, Telimele, and Kindia					✓
Danish Refugee Council (DRC) AID-OFDA-G-15-00271	Aug 15, 2015 – March 31, 2016	\$750,000	Kindia, Telimele, Boke, and Fria					✓
Foundation Terre Des Hommes AID-OFDA-G-15-00027	Dec 15, 2014 – Sept 14, 2015	\$875,000	Forecariah, Coyah, Dubreka, and Telimele					✓
French Red Cross (FRC) AID-OFDA-G-15-00035	Dec 1, 2014 – April 15, 2016	\$5,185,445	Forecariah and Macenta		✓	✓	✓	✓
HC3	Apr-15	\$114,850	N/A (Digital Outreach)					✓
Helen Keller International (HKI) AID-OFDA-G-15-00030	Dec 1, 2014 – Nov 30, 2015	\$1,719,455	Kankan, Siguiri, and Kouroussa					✓

Implementing partner	Period of performance	Dollar value	Region	Program Area				
				 Management & coordination	 Isolation & treatment	 Safe burial	 Restoration of health systems	 Social mobilization
IFRC AID-OFDA-IO-14-00072	Oct 1, 2014 – Dec 31, 2015	\$5,999,552	Border areas with Sierra Leone – Forecariah and Boke	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
IMC AID-OFDA-G-15-00080	Feb 1, 2015 – Jan 31, 2016	\$14,854,760	Coyah, Dubreka, Boffa, Forecariah, Kindia, Fria, Boke, Telimele, Pita, and Dalaba		✓		✓	✓
Internews AID-OFDA-G-15-00008	Oct 17, 2014 – April 15, 2016	\$1,999,846	All prefectures					✓
IOM AID-OFDA-IO-15-00053	May 1, 2015 – Jan 31, 2016	\$1,500,000	Boke, Kindia, and Conakry	✓				
IOM AID-OFDA-A-15-00025	May 28, 2015 – Feb 29, 2016	\$5,475,000	Kindia, Faranah, Kissidougou, Yomou, Lola, Macenta, and Nzerekore	✓	✓		✓	✓
IOM AID-OFDA-IO-15-00010	Jan 19, 2014 – Feb 15, 2016	\$5,792,220	Conakry		✓	✓	✓	
Plan International – Documentation Missing	N/A	N/A	N/A					
Premiere Urgence – Aide Medicale Internationale AID-OFDA-G-15-00260	Sept 1, 2015 – June 30, 2016	\$1,295,000	Kindia region- Coyah, and Dubreka districts				✓	✓
Relief International (RI) AID-OFDA-G-15-00018	Nov 10, 2014 – Sept 30, 2015	\$4,000,000	Kindia, Forecariah, Boffa, Boke, Coyah, Pita, Dalaba, and Labe					✓
Save the Children – Documentation Missing	N/A	N/A	N/A					
UNICEF AID-OFDA-IO-15-00009	Dec 18, 2014 – Aug 31, 2015	\$1,000,000	Boke, Kindia, Faranah, Nzerekore, Labe, Mamou, and Kankan				✓	✓
UNICEF AID-OFDA-IO-15-00034	March 20, 2015 – Sept 30, 2015	\$5,000,400	Western Guinea Prefectures				✓	✓
WHO AID-OFDA-IO-15-00051	April 14, 2015 – March 31, 2016	\$19,626,849	All prefectures				✓	✓
WFP – Documentation Missing	N/A	N/A	N/A					






Implementing partner	Period of performance	Dollar value	Region	Program Area				
				 Management & coordination	 Isolation & treatment	 Safe burial	 Restoration of health systems	 Social mobilization
Women and Health Alliance (WAHA) International AID-OFDA-F-16-00001	Aug 17, 2015 – March 31, 2016	\$712,046	Kindia, Forecariah, and Boke		✓		✓	✓
Total Spent in Guinea		\$ 82,332,399						


SIERRA LEONE






Implementing partner	Period of performance	Dollar value	Region	Program Area				
				 Management & coordination	 Isolation & treatment	 Safe burial	 Restoration of health systems	 Social mobilization
Catholic Relief Services – Documentation Missing	N/A							
Christian Aid AID-OFDA-G-15-00056	Feb 1, 2015 – July 30, 2015	\$945,690	Bombali, Tonkolili, Kambia, Bo		✓			✓
GOAL AID-OFDA-G-15-00060	Feb 1, 2015 – October 31, 2015	\$2,005,780	Bombali District		✓		✓	
IFRC AID-OFDA-IO-15-00007	Dec 5, 2014 – June 30 2015	\$9,500,000	All districts		✓	✓		✓
IMC AID-OFDA-G-15-00006	Oct 1, 2014 – Feb 29, 2016	\$13,376,573	Port Loko, Kambia, Bombali, Kambia, Koinadugu		✓	✓	✓	✓
IOM AID-OFDA-IO-15-00059	May 1, 2015 – Feb 29, 2016	\$2,230,000	Western Area Urban, Port Loko, Kambia, and Bombali	✓	✓			
IOM AID-OFDA-IO-15-00019	Jan 15, 2015 – Dec 15, 2015	\$1,900,000	All districts		✓		✓	
IOM AID-OFDA-IO-15-00017	Jan 15, 2015 – July 14, 2015	\$1,000,000	Bombali and Kono		✓			✓
IOM AID-OFDA-IO-15-00008	Dec 1, 2014 – Dec 31, 2015	\$1,469,410	Western Area Rural, Western Area Rural, Port Loko, and Bombali		✓		✓	
IRC AID-OFDA-G-15-00025	Nov 15, 2014 – July 31, 2015	\$4,400,000	Kambia, Bombali, Port Loko, Tonkolili, Bo, Kono, Moyamba, Kenema, Kailahun, Western Area Urban, Western Area Rural, Pujehun, Bonthé				✓	

Implementing partner	Period of performance	Dollar value	Region	Program Area				
				 Management & coordination	 Isolation & treatment	 Safe burial	 Restoration of health systems	 Social mobilization
IRC AID-OFDA-G-15-00098	Feb 16, 2015 – Feb 15, 2016	\$5,288,573	Kambia, Bombali, Port Loko, Tonkolili, Bo, Kono, Moyamba, Kenema, Kailahun, Western Area Urban, Western Area Rural, Pujehun				✓	
IRC AID-OFDA-G-15-00237	Aug 1, 2015 – Dec 31, 2015	\$2,729,036	Bo, Bombali, Kailahun, Kambia, Kenema, Kono, Moyamba, Pujehun, and Tonkolili		✓			
IRC AID-OFDA-G-15-00281	July 1 2015 – May 15, 2016	\$5,369,850	All districts				✓	
MedAir AID-OFDA-G-15-00039	Dec 1, 2014 – Dec, 31 2015	\$5,349,216	Western Area Rural, and Western Area Urban		✓		✓	✓
Oxfam AID-OFDA-G-15-00054	Jan 1, 2015 – Dec 31, 2015	\$690,656	Koinadugu		✓			✓
PIH AID-OFDA-G-15-00050	Jan 1, 2015 – Nov 30, 2015	\$5,461,489	Kono and Kambia		✓		✓	✓
UNICEF AID-OFDA-IO-15-00003	Oct 1, 2014 – April 30, 2015	\$4,496,000	All districts		✓			✓
UNICEF AID-OFDA-IO-15-00014	Jan 22, 2015 – July 31, 2015	\$10,000,000	All districts		✓			
UNICEF AID-OFDA-IO-15-00002	Oct 29, 2014 – April 30, 2015	\$1,584,214	All districts		✓		✓	
WFP AID-OFDA-IO-15-00022	Jan 29, 2015 - Dec 31, 2015	\$19,144,028	Western Area Urban, Bo, Port Loko, Bombali, Moyamba, Kenema, Kailahun	✓				
WHO AID-OFDA-IO-15-00011	Dec 19, 2014 – June 30, 2015	\$4,000,000	All districts		✓			
WHO AID-OFDA-IO-15-00066	June 24, 2015 – Jan 31, 2016	\$8,000,000	All districts		✓			
World Vision AID-OFDA-A-15-00015	Dec 15, 2014 – Sept 30, 2015	\$2,472,525	Bo, Bombali, Bonthe, Kailahun, Kambia, Kenema, Kono, Koinadugu Moyamba, Port Loko, Pujehun and Tonkolili	✓				
Total Spent in Sierra Leone		\$ 111,431,040						






LIBERIA

Implementing partner	Period of performance	Dollar value	Region	Program Area				
				 Management & coordination	 Isolation & treatment	 Safe burial	 Restoration of health systems	 Social mobilization
Action Contra le Faim – Documentation Missing	N/A	N/A	N/A					
American Refugee Committee (ARC) AID-OFDA-G-15-00017	Nov 1, 2014– Dec 31, 2015	\$6,666,646	River Gee		✓			✓
BRAC AID-OFDA-G-15-00022	Dec 11, 2014– Sept 10, 2015	\$1,177,902	Montserrado, Lofa, Nimba, Margibi, Bong, Grand Bassa and Grand Cape Mount					✓
CARE AID-OFDA-G-15-00016	Dec 3, 2014– June 2, 2015	\$1,652,992	Grand Gedeh, Grand Kru, Maryland, River Ghee, and Sinoe		✓			✓
Catholic Relief Services AID-OFDA-G-15-00019	Oct 20, 2014– Oct 20, 2015	\$960,447	Montserrado		✓			
Concern Worldwide AID-OFDA-G-15-00015	Nov 1, 2014– Dec 31, 2015	\$5,422,492	Grand Bassa, and Montserrado		✓		✓	
Child Fund – Documentation Missing	N/A	N/A	N/A					
Global Communities AID-OFDA-G-14-00177	Aug 13, 2014– April 30, 2016	\$34,039,820	All 15 counties/ Liberia			✓	✓	✓
GOAL AID-OFDA-A-15-00012	Nov 1, 2014– Dec 31, 2015	\$7,281,500	Lofa		✓		✓	✓
Heart to Heart AID-OFDA-A-15-00004	Sept 21, 2014– May 31, 2015	\$7,001,161	Nimba		✓			✓
IFRC – Documentation Missing	N/A	N/A	N/A					
IMC AID-OFDA-G-14-00202	Aug 29, 2014– Dec 31, 2015	\$21,563,849	Bong, Margibi, and Nimba		✓			✓
IMC AID-OFDA-G-15-00007	Oct 8, 2014– Dec 31, 2015	\$8,962,622	Bong, Margibi, Grand Bassa, River Cess, Sinoe, Grand Geddah, Bomi, Nimba, Grand Cape Mount, and Montserrado/ Liberia				✓	✓
IOM AID-OFDA-IO-15-00001	Sept 15, 2014– Sept 30, 2015	\$32,877,989	Grand Bassa, Grand Cape Mount, Bomi/ Liberia	✓	✓		✓	✓
IRC AID-OFDA-A-15-00002	Oct 1, 2014– March 31, 2016	\$12,097,587	Monrovia		✓		✓	✓

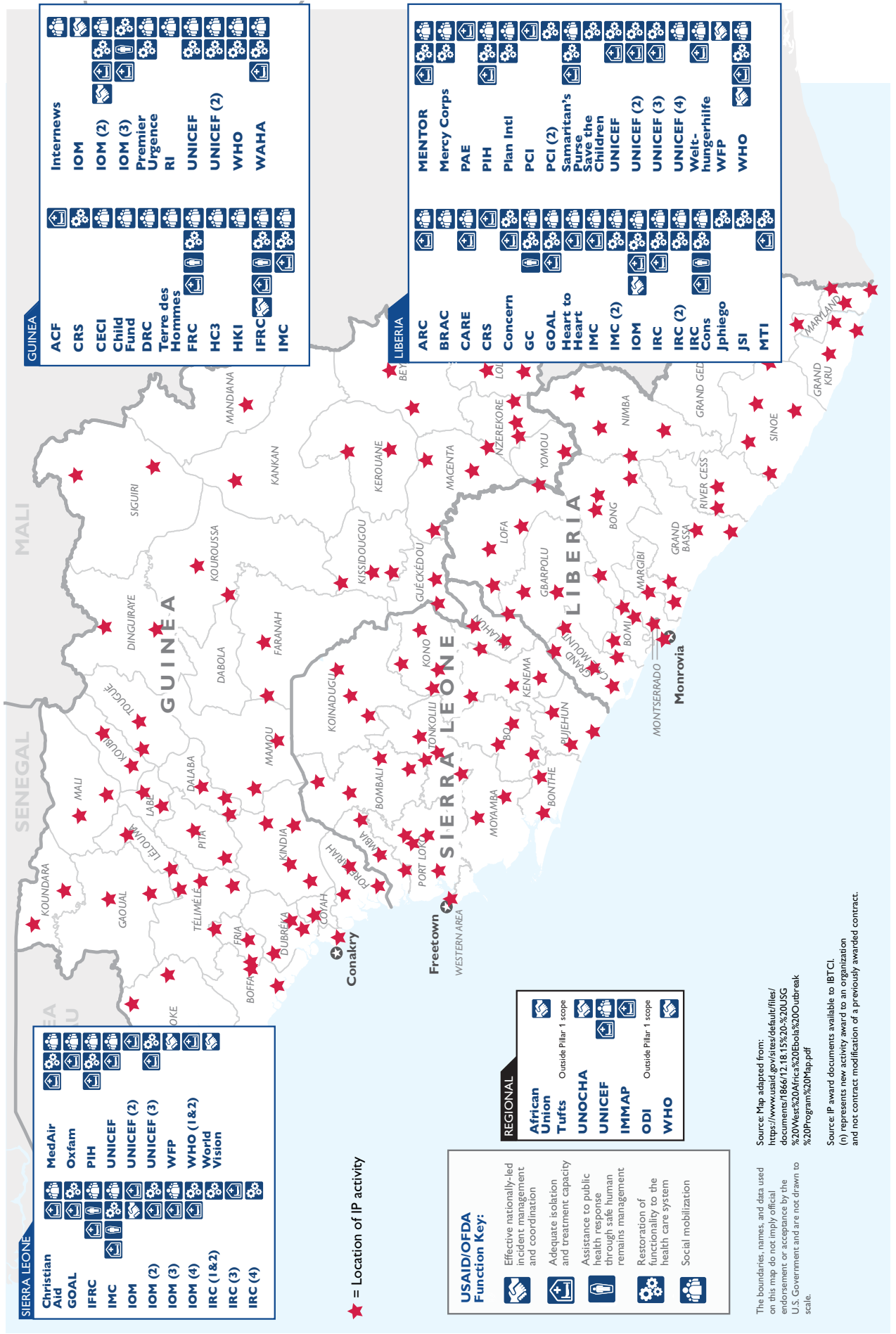
Implementing partner	Period of performance	Dollar value	Region	Program Area				
				 Management & coordination	 Isolation & treatment	 Safe burial	 Restoration of health systems	 Social mobilization
IRC AID-OFDA-G-15-00109	April 1, 2015– Oct 31, 2015	\$978,397	Monteserrado, Lofa, and Nimba				✓	✓
Jphiego AID-OFDA-G-15-00028	Dec 9, 2014– Dec 8, 2015	\$2,814,287	Bong, Grand Bassa, Grand Gedeh, Lofa, Margibi, Maryland, Montserrado, and Nimba/ Liberia				✓	
John Snow International (JSI) AID-OFDA-G-15-00010	Dec 4, 2014– Dec 30, 2015	\$7,233,653	All 15 counties				✓	
Medical Teams International (MTI) AID-OFDA-G-15-00037	Dec 15, 2014– Dec 31, 2015	\$4,702,901	Bomi, Grand Cape Mount, and Sinoe		✓		✓	
MENTOR Initiative AID-OFDA-G-15-00003	Nov 19, 2014– Mar 31, 2016	\$3,926,216	Monrovia		✓		✓	✓
Mercy Corps AID-OFDA-G-15-00005	Sept 13, 2014– April 12, 2015	\$12,000,000	All 15 counties				✓	✓
PAE	Oct 1, 2014– Aug 2015	\$89,000,000	Lofa, Nimba, Grand Cru, Maryland, Sinoe, Rver Cess, Grand Gedeh, and Gbarpolu		✓			
Partners in Health (PIH) AID-OFDA-G-15-00014	Oct 15, 2014– Dec 31, 2015	\$10,213,088	Grand Gedeh, Maryland, Rivercess, and Grand Cru		✓		✓	✓
Plan International USA AID-OFDA-G-00011	Nov 7, 2014– Aug 6, 2015	\$1,508,821	Montserrado, Bomi, Lofa, Grand Cape Mount, and Gbarpolu				✓	✓
Project Concern International (PCI) AID-OFDA-G-00021	Dec 16, 2014– Dec 31, 2015	\$5,675,372	Nimba		✓			
Project Concern International (PCI)	Oct 29, 2014– April 30, 2015	\$4,128,390	Bong and Nimba				✓	
Samaritan's Purse AID-OFDA-G-15-00005	Sept 16, 2014– June 30, 2015	\$7,782,027	Lofa and River Gee		✓		✓	✓
Save the Children AID-OFDA-G-15-00274	July 8, 2015– Dec 16, 2015	\$2,357,933	Margibi county				✓	

Implementing partner	Period of performance	Dollar value	Region	Program Area				
				 Management & coordination	 Isolation & treatment	 Safe burial	 Restoration of health systems	 Social mobilization
UNICEF AID-OFDA-IO-14-0005	Aug 20, 2014 – June 15, 2015	\$6,993,104	Grand Bassa, Lofa, Nimba, Bong, Margibi, Bomi and Montserrado to start, eventually the entire country, Greater Monrovia		✓		✓	
UNICEF AID-OFDA-IO-15-00006	Dec 9, 2014 – June 30, 2015	\$30,802,089	Nimba and Bong		✓		✓	
UNICEF AID-OFDA-IO-14-00070	Sep 15, 2014 – Dec 31, 2014	\$2,224,044	Monrovia, Lofa, Rural Montserado, Margibi, Nimba, Bong, Grand Bassa		✓		✓	
UNICEF AID-OFDA-IO-15-00023	Feb 20, 2015 – Nov 30, 2015	\$3,492,720	All counties					✓
<i>Welthungerhilfe</i> AID-OFDA-A-15-00001	Oct 6, 2014 –April 5, 2015 NCE to April 5, 2015	\$1,302,322	Grand Gedeh, River Gee, Sinoe, Maryland		✓			✓
WFP AID-OFDA-IO-15-00005	Oct 15, 2014 – June 30, 2016	\$39,324,526	Montserrado, Monrovia, All 15 counties (see proposal for list of 65 CCCs)	✓				
WHO AID-OFDA-IO-15-00035	March 25, 2015– June 30, 2016	\$32,212,528	All regions of Liberia	✓	✓		✓	✓
Total Spent in Liberia		\$ 419,610,895						

REGIONAL AWARDS

Implementing partner	Period of performance	Dollar value	Region	Program Area				
				 Management & coordination	 Isolation & treatment	 Safe burial	 Restoration of health systems	 Social mobilization
African Union	Sept 28, 2014 – March 31, 2015	\$10,000,000	All Three Countries	✓				
Tufts University	June 1, 2015 – June 1, 2016	\$558,504	Global	(research)				
UNOCHA	Unknown	\$400,000	West Africa	✓				
UNOCHA	Aug 19, 2015 – July 31, 2016	\$2,400,000	West and Central Africa	✓				
UNICEF	Aug 19, 2015 – June 31, 2016	\$1,000,000	Global	✓				✓
Information Management & Mine Action Programs (iMMAP)	Jan 10, 2014 – April 7, 2014	\$385,990	All three countries		✓			
Overseas Development Institute (ODI)	July 2, 2013 – June 28, 2016	\$629,359	All three countries	(research)				
UNHAS WFP – Documentation Missing	N/A	N/A	N/A		✓			
USAID/OFDA Airlifted Relief Commodities – Documentation Missing	N/A	N/A	N/A					
WHO	Aug 1, 2015 – Jan 31, 2016	\$477,721	All Countries	✓				
Total Spent in Regional Awards		\$ 15,851,574						

2. Map of implementing partner activity

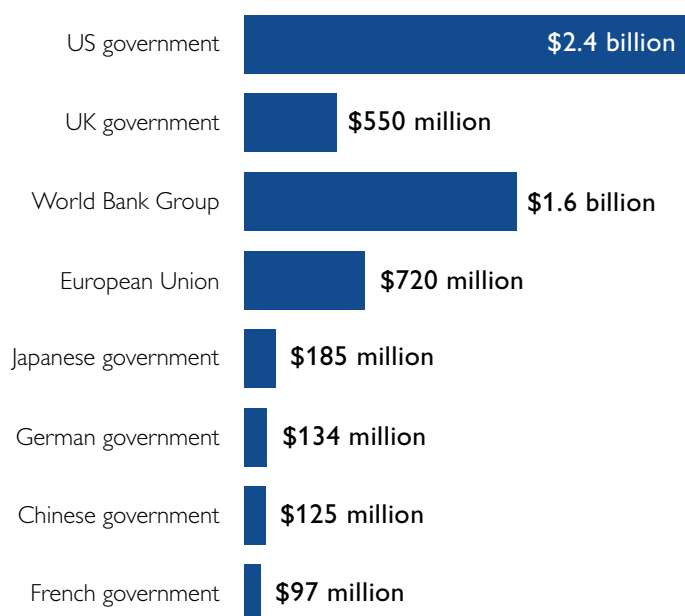


Source: Map adapted from: <https://www.usaid.gov/sites/default/files/documents/1866/12.18.15%20-%20USG%20West%20Africa%20Ebola%20Outbreak%20Program%20Map.pdf>

Source: IP award documents available to IBTCI. (n) represents new activity award to an organization and not contract modification of a previously awarded contract.

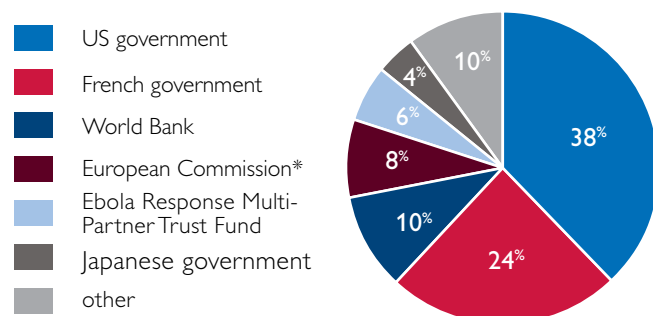
3. Funding distribution by response country and donor

Figure E1. Funding for the EVD outbreak response, 2014–2016



Sources Figure 3:
 Source of US government funding total: USAID/OFDA Fact Sheet #12 FY2016 September 30, 2016
 Source of UK government funding total: <https://www.gov.uk/government/news/the-end-of-the-ebola-outbreak> converted from GBP to USD at a rate of 1.29 dollars for 1 pound
 Source of World Bank Group funding total: World Bank Group Ebola Response Fact Sheet, <http://www.worldbank.org/en/topic/health/brief/world-bank-group-ebola-fact-sheet>
 Source of data for all other donors: "Resources for Results V" Office of the UN Special Envoy on Ebola, 1 September 2014 to 31 October 2015

Figure E2. Percentage funding distribution by donor in Guinea



*European Commission's Humanitarian Aid and Civil Protection Department

Figure E3. Percentage funding distribution by donor in Sierra Leone

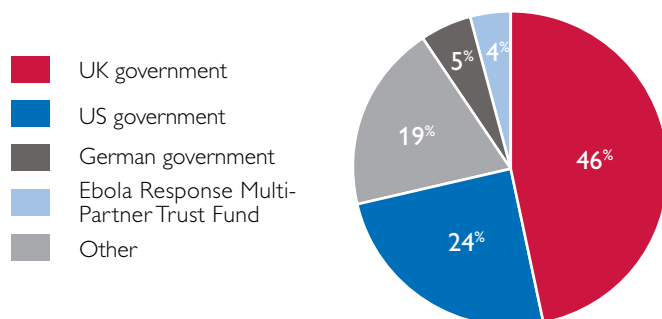
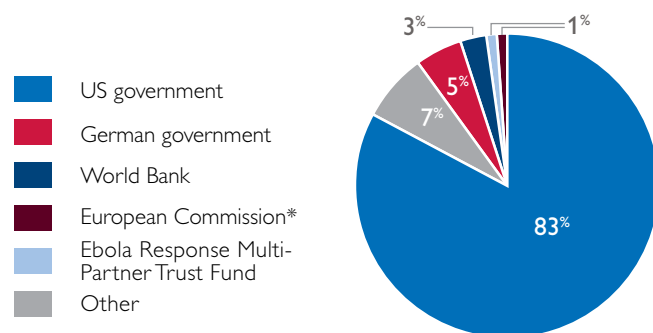


Figure E4. Percentage funding distribution by donor in Liberia



*European Commission's Humanitarian Aid and Civil Protection Department

4. Funding and program area detail

Figure E5. Response by program area and country, all

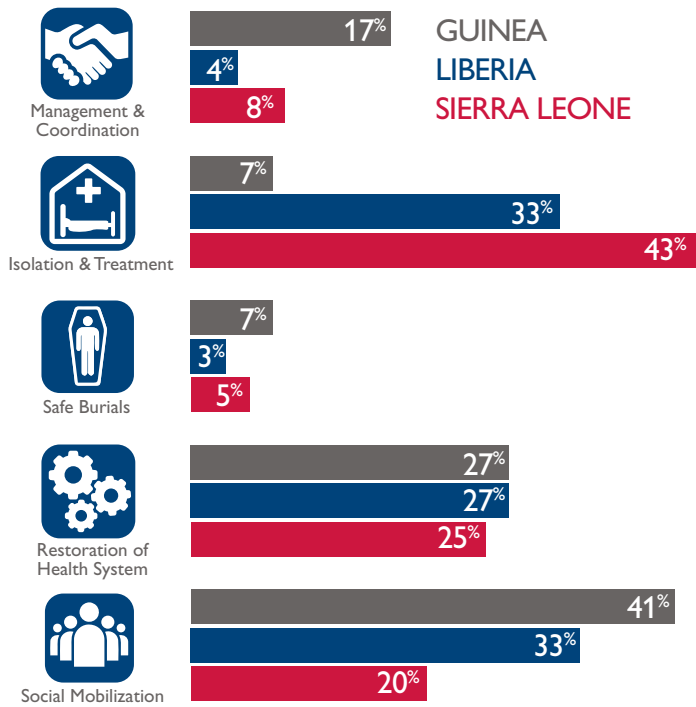
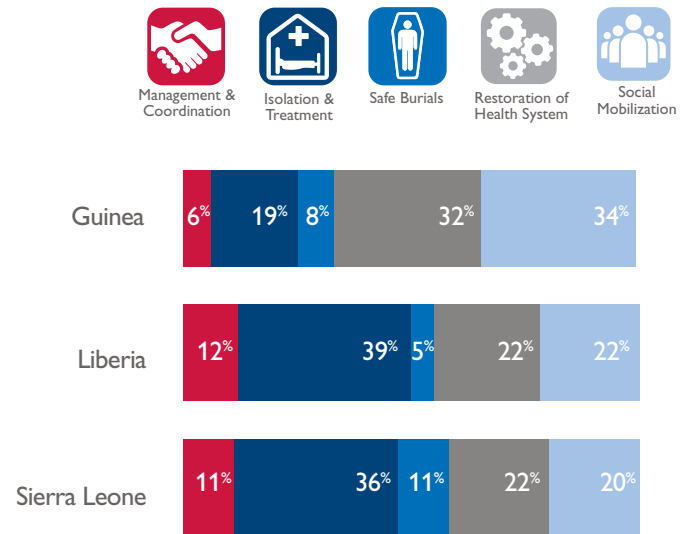


Figure E6. Funding by program area and country, all



5. OFDA-supported program areas and funding detail, Guinea

Figure E7. Guinea, distribution of program areas by activity

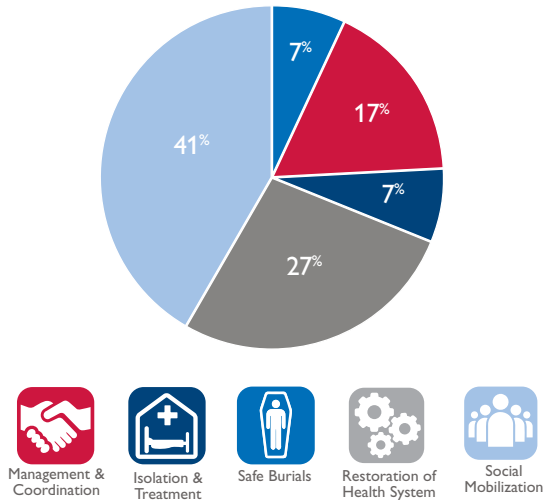


Figure E8. Guinea, distribution of program areas by funding

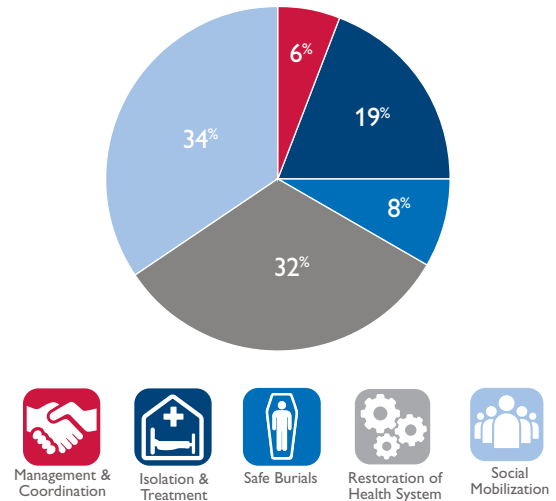


Figure E9. Guinea, number of interventions by region

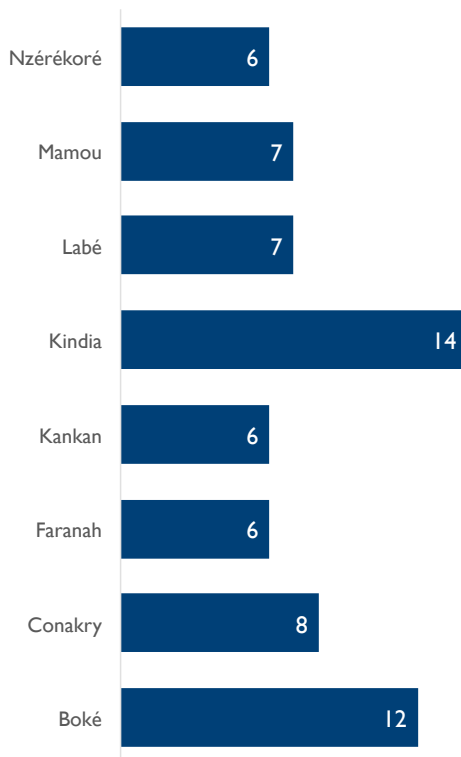
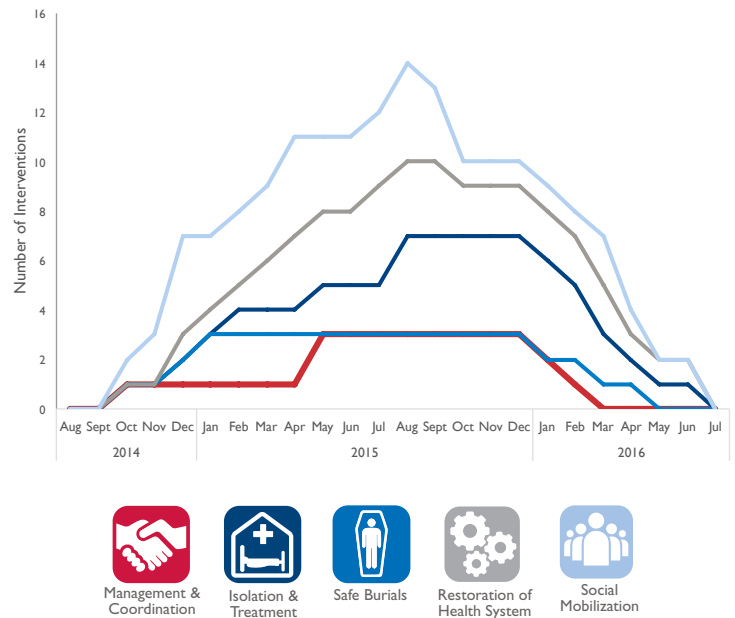


Figure E10. Guinea, number of interventions by activity and year/month



6. OFDA-supported program areas and funding detail, Sierra Leone

Figure E11. Sierra Leone, distribution of program areas by activity

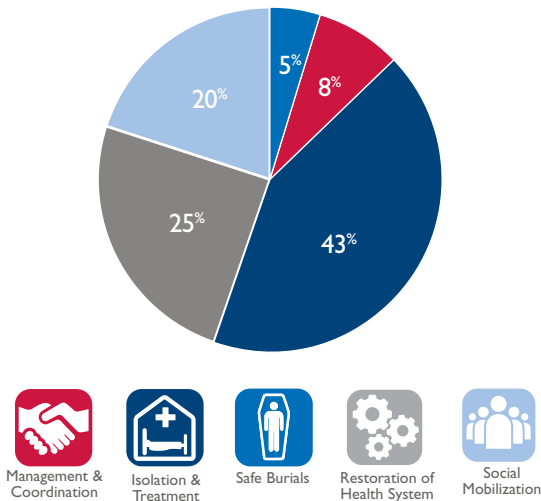


Figure E12. Sierra Leone, distribution of program areas by funding

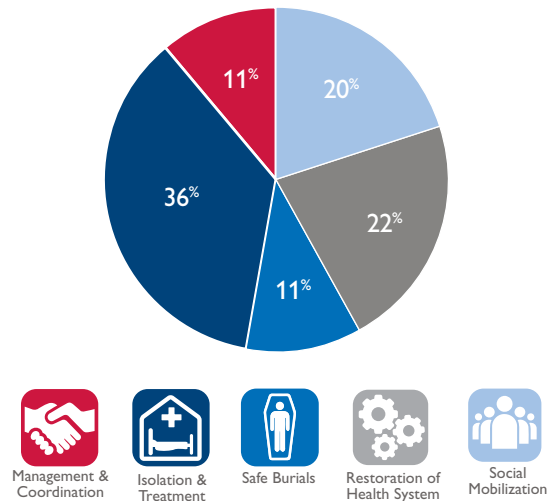


Figure E13. Sierra Leone, number of interventions by region

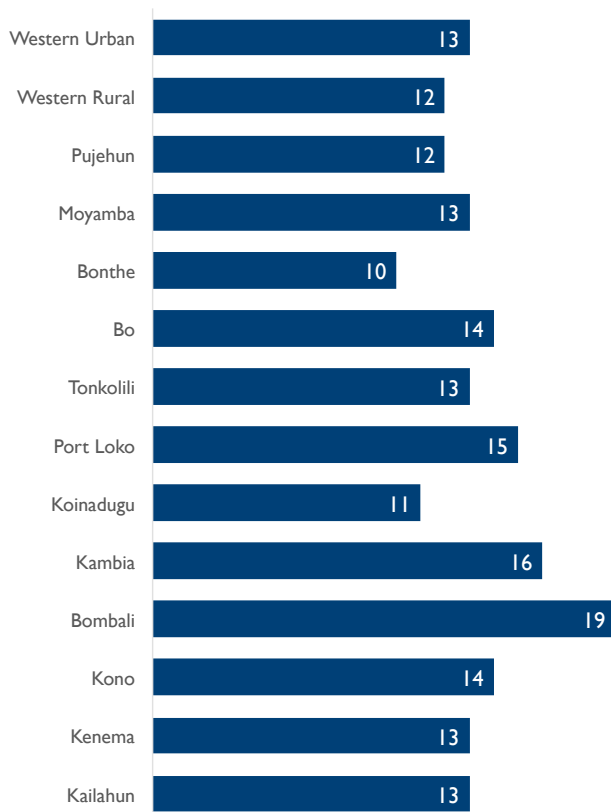
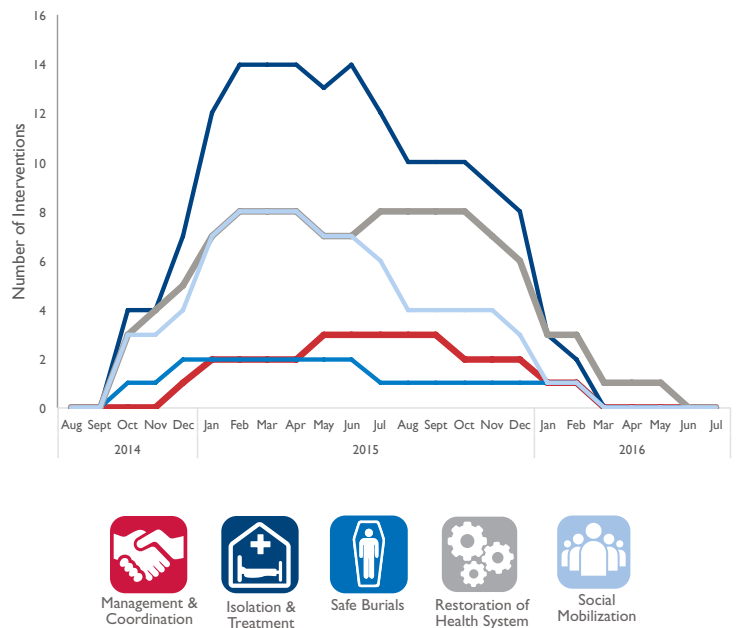


Figure E14. Sierra Leone, number of interventions by activity and year/month



7. OFDA-supported program areas and funding detail, Liberia

Figure E15. Liberia, distribution of program areas by activity

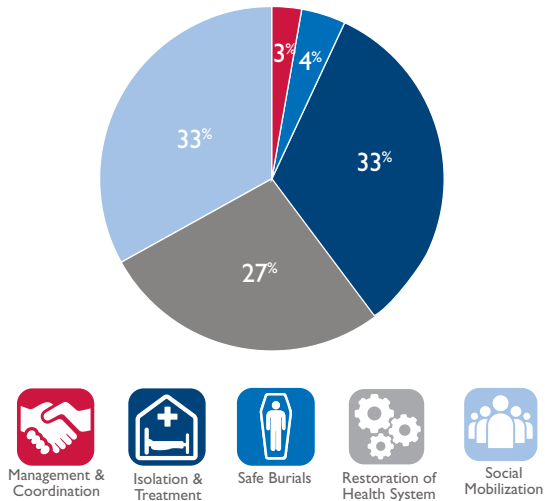


Figure E16. Liberia, distribution of program areas by funding

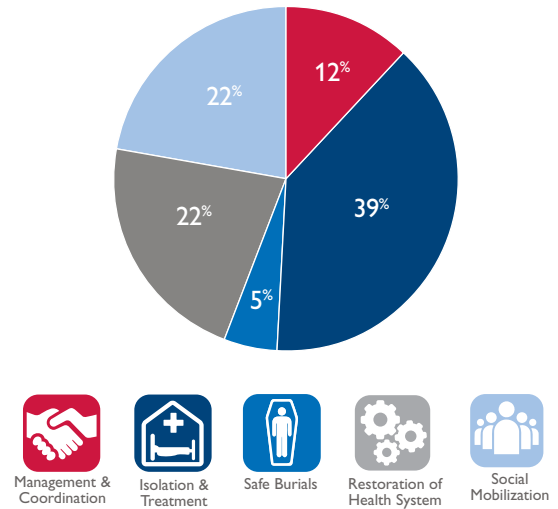


Figure E17. Liberia, number of interventions by region

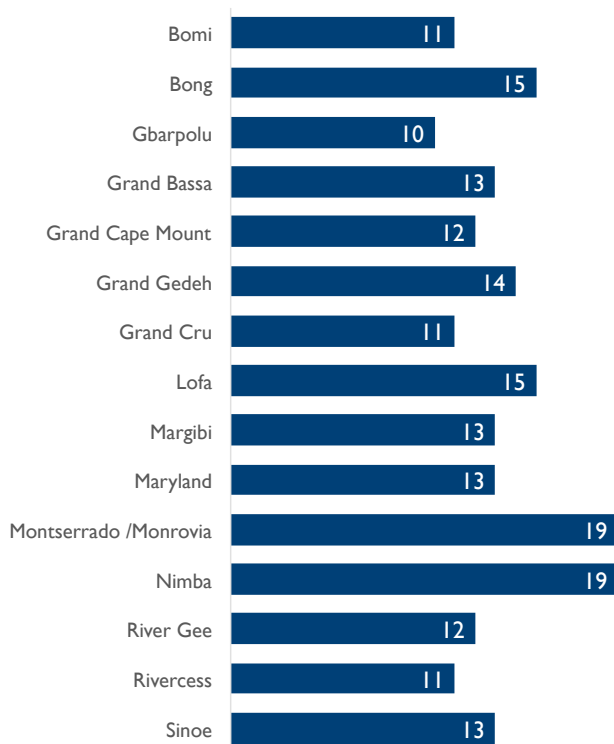
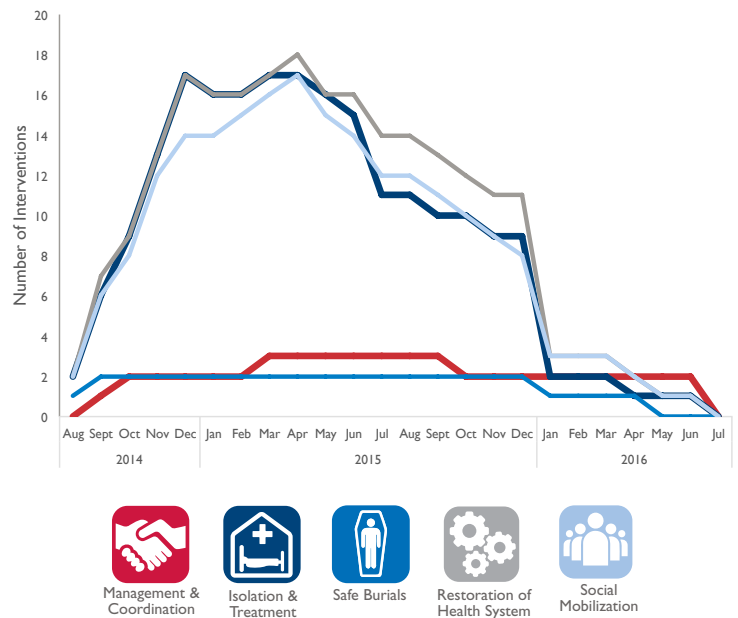


Figure E18. Liberia, number of interventions by activity and year/month



1. Introduction

This document provides the data collection tools and instruments, as annexes to the Evaluation Plan, wherein International Business & Technical Consultants, Inc. (IBTCI). It describes tools for use globally and specifically in West Africa and additionally a set for use by different implementing partners (IPs), their subs, local stakeholders, West African households, Community Health Workers (CHWs), safe burial diggers, the US. Department of Defense (DOD), the U.S. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), the United States Agency for International Development (USAID), and others. It also describes plans to train enumerators and gender-sensitive approaches to interviewing women.

This submission expands on the Evaluation Plan by giving more detail about actual research modalities. It addresses questions that came up at the time of the presentation of the Evaluation Plan and Tools, namely, translations of tools, weather and logistics, and self-assessment. This document also updates OFDA about sampling methods, in particular the two-stage cluster sampling for the large-scale structured survey at households.

Key Design Aspect of Tools

Throughout most surveys, a critical aspect of the design is the sequence of questions and the ideas behind them. In particular, in both quantitative and qualitative tools, the order of questions carefully determines when issues are introduced.

In any survey, questions or terms that are introduced early in a sequence may influence answers given afterward. For instance, in this large structured household (HH) survey, respondents will

not hear or use the term “Ebola” at all during the first part of the survey, to allow them to bring it up themselves as a health event in their family before being prompted by any questions. Among aid workers, questions that may lead them to worry about a “right” organizational answer, or which may put them “on the spot,” are pushed toward the end. Sometimes, two or more questions are included that are intended to get at the same idea, but in different ways (with separate biases associated), and thus are separated so that one does not force cognitive dissonance on the answer for another.

Similarly, the overall length of the surveys will intentionally be kept to a reasonable time period in any given usage, so that the respondent does not become overly fatigued and give answers that may introduce error from a lack of thoughtful attention. For most of our structured surveys and KIIs, the target length is 40 minutes. The target duration for most of the FGDs is between one hour and 90 minutes.

All of the tools/instruments will be pre-tested (PT, or “pilot tested”) and may be revised based on feedback. In some instances, this will mean the adjustment of specific words to avoid ambiguity or anxiety. In other cases, this may require changing the order of questions, combining questions, removing questions, or introducing new questions that capture points that respondents feel they need to state for clarity or relevance. Pilot testing of instruments in the field will occur at roughly the same time that enumerators are trained. OFDA will be informed and given opportunity to review in real-time during the period PT period. IBTCI will communicate details of changes and the evidentiary basis from the PT to the COR.

2. Visual Observation and Inspection

Where feasible and appropriate, the evaluation teams, will take advantage of opportunities to directly observe records, facilities, and systems in West Africa. The teams will employ a combination of record inspection (e.g., M&E data from project awardees, district health offices, archived data from regional ETUs, hospitals as available and appropriate), and more general

visual observation (see below).

Subcontractors will also take dozens of photographs related to programs, infrastructure, laboratories, and systems wherever they travel, covering 100 or more locations. Photographs will not be used in a manner to identify survey or FGD respondents. They are meant to establish context only. Key personnel and

local survey coordinators will also visit health facilities to inspect surveillance records, lab and surveillance systems, quality and stocks of PPEs, communications equipment, and any remaining existing isolation infrastructure. Direct observation and photography allow the Team to evaluate whether “lessons learned” can be observed, and therefore provide evidence of effectiveness, institutionalization, and sustainability of institutional and human capacities supported by USG-funded

financial and technical assistance. Such remaining sustainable activities as supply chain management systems, training programs, financial systems, communication systems, M&E reporting structures, and other proofs of sustainability can be observed.

Visual Observation and Inspection	Sites	Sample	Content
Treatment and isolation facilities, if functional	Ebola treatment units (ETUs), hospitals, community care centers (CCCs), isolation centers	5 locations x 3 countries=15	Visual understanding of the dimensions, location, scale, and access issues.
Local health coordination	District health offices	4 locations x 3 countries=12	Same as above
Laboratory facilities	Health offices, hospitals, (ETUs)	4 locations x 3 countries=12	Confirmation of equipment transfer and types, including from different donors
Command and control	National command centers	3+ locations	Understanding the context of meetings
Surveillance system	DHOs, MOHs, hospitals	6 locations x 3 countries=18	Physical nature of the system
Surveillance records		Where made available by DHOs, MOHs, CCCs, NGOs, local surveillance officers, etc.	Identify potential sources of relevant data
IP activity records	IP field offices	20–30	Same as above

3. Evaluation Explanations to Respondents’ Personal Information and Confidentiality

Team members (including enumerators of sub-contractors) will give a standardized introduction explaining the purpose of the interviews, and request the respondent’s permission to proceed. The Team will explain the confidentiality of the process, that they are free to not respond if any question potentially upsets them, and will ask respondents to sign informed consent forms.

The Team has no policy respecting the use of audio recordings; individual team members may use them at their discretion. If used, however, each recording must be given a number rather than a name in order to preserve respondent privacy. In each case, results of KIIs, FGDs, record review, and visual observations will be summarized into written form in terms of key evidence into a database which can asynchronously be added to by each team member on an ongoing basis. The Team will share this information with each other within days of collection to mitigate any shared collection issues and support Team preparedness for subsequent data analysis and interpretation. It also adds to the basis of verifiable observation of sustainable “lessons learned,” as discussed in Annex I.

Background questions, such as location, interviewer, etc.,

appear at the start (or “front end”) of all surveys, as follows. KIIs of global staff, donors, expatriate IP staff, experts, national authorities in West Africa, UN/NGO staff in West Africa, journalists, and other involved persons. All surveys among experts, IP personnel, officers, or former staff at USAID, DOD, or CDC will include the same meta-data which includes name, position when he or she was active in the EVD outbreak, location of his or her work or deployment, type of program he or she worked in, and duration of involvement. More specifically, the information will include:

1. 1. Date of interview
2. 2. Full name
3. 3. Mode of interview (e.g., in person, Skype, phone, correspondence)
4. 4. Organizational affiliation today
5. 5. Role and title today
6. 6. Organizational affiliation(s) during outbreak response
7. 7. Role and title during the outbreak response

8. 8. Location(s) (countries and counties) during response
9. 9. Gender
10. 10. Expertise with EVD prior to 2014
11. 11. Expertise with communicable disease outbreaks prior to 2016
12. 12. Publications (if any) about the 2014–2016 EVD outbreak

KIIs among local HHs or other local stakeholders. These interviews will NOT ask for nor record surnames nor, if local citizens, their organizational affiliations, publications, title, nor record the specific household address. Each interview with a HH or random citizen in West Africa will still include common, background metadata, including the enumerator’s name, the geographic location (i.e. village or urban area), the date of the interview, observations about the physical environment, and, if

HH, type of dwelling, more specifically:

1. 1. Date of interview
2. 2. Enumerator observations of physical environment
3. 3. Enumerator observations and categorization of dwelling
4. 4. Location (GPS tag)
5. 5. First name
6. 6. KII category (e.g., citizen, CSO leader, Imam, pastor, burial digger, ambulance driver, DHO)
7. 7. Gender
8. 8. Location of interview
9. 9. Mode of interview
10. 10. Approximate age of respondent (16-21 years; 21-30 years; 30-50 years; >50 years)

4. Self-Assessment Forms

The Evaluation Team was not certain what was meant by the contract language about a “Self-Assessment” form. Following discussions with USAID at the Evaluation Plan presentation, the following approach was prepared.

Strategic use of Self-assessment Forms

The Team is aware of the names of a great many people who worked in the response, among IPs, among CDC EIS officers, and even among USAID officers. Although the Team expects to conduct up to two hundred KIIs overall, there will be many more individuals with whom it will not be able to talk due to capacity and/or because these individuals are unavailable. Recognizing that the Team cannot personally interview every individual who has a relevant background, we will make use of several self-assessment survey forms to reach them. These forms

may be delivered through a combination of SurveyMonkey (online survey), email, or other expeditious outreach that allows the respondent to reply at their own convenience.

Most of the questions asked will be framed in terms of Likert (1-5) scales.

The data generated by the self-assessment will be cross-cutting and contribute to indicators for more than one evaluation question. Evaluation indicators impacted by the self-assessment include but are not limited to Evaluation Questions 1, 3, 5, 6, 7, 8, and 9.

IP self-assessments will not be conducted. We plan to conduct in-depth key informant interviews with a sample of OFDA supported IPs.

SURVEY QUESTIONNAIRE

Questionnaire number
 Date completed DD MM YY

N°	Question	Coding Categories	Linked with EQ
1	Please specify your name, and name of your organization	NAME ORGANIZATION	
2	In which unit or department were you deployed during Ebola response during the outbreak period, 2014-2015? (e.g., DART, RMT, Field Mission, GH Bureau, Africa Bureau, HHS) <i>(check all that apply)</i>	1=DART MEMBER 2=RMT MEMBER 3=OTHER (SPECIFY) 4=OTHER (SPECIFY) 5=OTHER (SPECIFY)	
3	a) How many rotations did you complete? b) Please provide the total time-period for each rotation you worked during Ebola response outbreak period, 2014-2015.	TOTAL NUMBER OF ROTATIONS: _____ DK=DON'T REMEMBER ROTATION 1: TOTAL DURATION OF THE LONGEST ROTATION: _____Months DK=DON'T REMEMBER ROTATION 2: TOTAL DURATION OF THE LONGEST ROTATION: _____Months DK=DON'T REMEMBER ROTATION 3: TOTAL DURATION OF THE LONGEST ROTATION: _____Months MONTH(S) DK=DON'T REMEMBER	n/a
4	In which West African countries did you serve, including remote work? <i>(check all that apply)</i>	1=SIERRA LEONE 2=LIBERIA 3=GUINEA 4=OTHER (SPECIFY) 5=OTHER (SPECIFY) 6=OTHER (SPECIFY)	n/a

N°	Question	Coding Categories	Linked with EQ
5	What was/were your main role(s) or task(s)? Please specify.	MAIN ROLE (S)/TASK(S): 1. 2. 3.	1-10
6	Did you participate in any interagency coordination meetings?	1. YES 2. NO <SKIPTO 9> 3. DECLINE TO ANSWER <SKIP TO 9> 4. DON'T KNOW <SKIPTO 9>	8-9
7	From your experience, what were the most valuable mechanisms – formal or informal – that you used and observed for how OFDA coordinated among USG agencies, offices, or bureaus, including at the Mission level? (check all that apply)	1. COORDINATING MEETINGS 2. COMMUNICATION PROTOCOLS 3. VIRTUAL MEETINGS 4. EMAIL CORRESPONDENCE 5. TASK ORDERS 6. OTHER (SPECIFY) _____ 7. DON'T KNOW	n/a
8	How often did you call in to or meet in any of the National Emergency Command Centres (with different names) for interagency coordination?	a) Liberia 1. WEEKLY 2. SEMI-MONTHLY 3. MONTHLY 4. OTHER (SPECIFY) _____ 5. NEVER b) S Leone 1. WEEKLY 2. SEMI-MONTHLY 3. MONTHLY 4. OTHER (SPECIFY) _____ 5. NEVER c) Guinea 1. WEEKLY 2. SEMI-MONTHLY 3. MONTHLY 4. OTHER (SPECIFY) _____ 5. NEVER	1-10
9	To what extent did you make decisions about which implementing partner (IP) activities were funded?	1= AT ALL TIMES 2=SOMETIMES 3=NOT AT ALL 4=OTHER (SPECIFY) _____	1-10
10	How often did you receive activity reports from IPs?	1= MONTHLY 2=QUARTERLY 3=ANNUALLY 4=NOT AT ALL 5=OTHER (SPECIFY) _____	1-10
11	To what extent did you verify performance of IP activities	1= AT ALL TIMES 2=SOMETIMES 3=NOT AT ALL 4=OTHER (SPECIFY) _____	

In the next set of questions, rate your perception of the relative effectiveness of different interventions in containing or reducing the rate of transmission in the affected countries.

Provide answers to the following to the extent that you had experiences or observations. Otherwise, select n/a for any that do not apply to your experience or observations.

On a scale of 1 – 5, with 1 being least, 5 being most, and n/a being does not apply, select the number from the scale.

N°	Intervention	Least						Most	Linked with EQ
12	Isolation of suspected cases?	1	2	3	4	5	N/A	1, 2, 3, 8	
13	Construction of Ebola Treatment Centers (ETUs)?	1	2	3	4	5	N/A	3-5	
14	Training of medical personnel: doctors and nurses, working in health facilities	1	2	3	4	5	N/A	1-6	
15	Provision of Personal Protective Equipment, including suits/masks?	1	2	3	4	5	N/A	1-5	
16	Training of burial workers?	1	2	3	4	5	N/A	2-6	
17	Funding of surveillance systems?	1	2	3	4	5	N/A	4	
18	Decontamination and cleaning of health facilities?	1	2	3	4	5	N/A	4, 5	
21	Water, Sanitation and Hygiene education at community levels?	1	2	3	4	5	N/A	3	
22	Food and nutritional support to families facing quarantine, isolation of family members or market disruptions.	1	2	3	4	5	N/A	1, 2, 4, 5	
23	Support to national emergency command centers?	1	2	3	4	5	N/A	1, 2, 4, 5	
24	Creation of Community Care Centers (CCCs)?	1	2	3	4	5	N/A	10, 2, 4	
25	Community social mobilization through mass media, community health workers and the like?	1	2	3	4	5	N/A	10, 2, 4	
26	Contact tracing?	1	2	3	4	5	N/A	1, 2, 3, 4	
27	Creating lab referral network?	1	2	3	4	5	N/A	1, 2, 3, 4	

Please answer the following questions based on your own experience or observations, to be the best of your ability. Otherwise, select n/a for any that do not apply to your experience or observations.

On a scale of 1 – 5 ,with 1 being least, 5 being most, and n/a being does not apply, select the number from the scale.

N°	Intervention	Least						Most	Linked with EQ
28	How would you rate OFDA's ability to prioritize the most relevant activities in response to changes in epidemiologic data?	1	2	3	4	5	N/A	2, 8-9	
29	How would you rate OFDA's ability to measure the performance of funded activities over the course of the response to the Ebola Virus Disease (EVD) outbreak?	1	2	3	4	5	N/A	2, 8-9	
30	How would you rate OFDA's ability to adjust relevant activities in response to the activity monitoring reports received from IPs?	1	2	3	4	5	N/A	2, 8-9	
31	During your period of involvement, how clear would you say was the USG strategy for reducing transmission of EVD?	1	2	3	4	5	N/A	2, 8-9	
32	How would you rate the work of UNMEER facilitating coherence in the multi-agency response to EVD?	1	2	3	4	5	N/A	2, 8-9	
33	How effective were the national command centres run by national officials in providing information to OFDA and other key actors?	1	2	3	4	5	N/A	10	
34	How effective was OFDA's coordination across other USG agencies?	1	2	3	4	5	N/A	7	

The next three questions are open-ended for you to expand on any observations you have			
35	What were the most important roles that the US Embassies and USAID Missions in West Africa played in the EVD response?		2, 8, 9
36	Please share any other thoughts, including how to improve future responses to public health emergencies due to infectious disease outbreaks.		1-10
37	What other written reports, documents, or dataset (other than the OFDA documents or data) would you suggest for review by the Ebola Response Evaluation team?		n/a

The final question requests your availability to meet for an interview and/or focus group discussion on the following days in the month of May at OFDA's offices in the National Press Club Building at 529 14th St. NW, Washington, DC.

38	On which of the following days would you be available to participate in an interview and/or focus group discussion?	MAY 4, AFTERNOON _____ MAY 11, AFTERNOON _____ MAY 18, AFTERNOON _____ MAY 25, AFTERNOON _____ OTHER (SPECIFY) _____	
----	---	--	--

5. Structured Surveys

Structured Surveys	Unit of Analysis	Sampling Method	Sample Size	Key Questions
A. Household and siblings	HHs and siblings	Two-stage cluster sample, per country	Total sample size for 3 countries = 15,000 (Liberia: 6,000, SL: 5,500, Guinea: 3,500)	Health outcomes at the population level, relative risks and other associations
B. CHWs and community mobilizers (as identified by district health office)	Community mobilizers, CHWs	Random and opportunistic, from each IP's list, with only rough balance between countries	70–120 × 3 = 300	What health messages did each individual actually convey? What misconceptions or resistance did they observe?
C. Local contact tracers (as identified by CDC and OFDA awardee Project Managers and/or awardee documents)	Locals who were trained to investigate EVD cases	Combination of stratified selection from the CDC and other training lists, and purposive.	~100 overall	How effective was the linkage between their field work and centralized surveillance? What resistance did they encounter?

Population-based, Structured Quantitative Survey at the HH Level

When administering the questionnaire below, the enumerators will frequently refer to a calendar of key local events or commonly recognized milestones to ground the conversation and the respondents' memories of "before" and "after" phases, and improve respondents' recall and accuracy of reported events between the start of 2014 until the end of 2015. These local events will be tailored to each survey approach, based on the country and region, and will vary from region to region. They will specifically avoid circular links to the EVD Outbreak,

but refer to holidays, school year markers, local newsworthy events, memorable political or economic occurrences, etc., will be specified in advance by regional enumerator teams, and integrated into the enumerator surveys. These will triangulate with memories report by "month."

The data generated by the HH survey will be cross-cutting and contribute to indicators for more than one evaluation question. Evaluation indicators impacted by the HH survey include but are not limited to Evaluation Questions 1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 8, and 9.

SURVEY A: HOUSEHOLD

USAID/OFDA EBOLA Response Evaluation Quantitative Household Survey Questionnaire

Note for the enumerator: This questionnaire should be administered to the head of the household. If the head of the household is not present, interview another member of the household who is capable of providing information needed to fill in the questionnaire. If an adult is not available, do not interview a minor; instead, go on to the next household, and call back at the first household later. If the second time an adult is not available to interview, find a replacement household.

	Question	Answer codes	Question format															
MODULE 1 - PRESURVEY																		
P1	Interviewer number		Autofill															
P2	Interview date		Autofill															
P3	Interview start time		Autofill															
P4	Country	1. Liberia 2. Guinea 3. Sierra Leone	Select one															
P5	GPS Coordinates		Autofill															
CONTACT SECTION																		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If no one is at home (i.e., premises empty) after two visits, note 5 on the table below and continue with household selection according to the skip pattern. If the selected respondent refuses to participate, note 2 on the table below and continue with household selection according to the skip pattern. 																		
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>P6. Interim Outcome</th> <th>Visit # 1</th> <th>Visit # 2</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Date (MM/DD/YYYY)</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Time (HH:MM:SS)</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Interim outcome code</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3"> <p>SCRIPTER: IF CODE 1, CONTINUE TO RESPONDENT SELECTION 1. Contact made (go to Respondent selection P7)</p> <p>SCRIPTER: IF CODE 2, SAVE AS INCOMPLETE (MUST BE ABLE TO BE RESUMED LATER); SAVE AS CODE 2 IN VISIT # 2. No reply / No one at home (=> Put Code 2 for the visit and plan re-visit)</p> <p>SCRIPTER: IF CODE 3, SAVE AS CODE 3 IN VISIT #, 3. Ineligible address (=> Put Code 3 for the visit; code 6 in P10)</p> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				P6. Interim Outcome	Visit # 1	Visit # 2	Date (MM/DD/YYYY)			Time (HH:MM:SS)			Interim outcome code			<p>SCRIPTER: IF CODE 1, CONTINUE TO RESPONDENT SELECTION 1. Contact made (go to Respondent selection P7)</p> <p>SCRIPTER: IF CODE 2, SAVE AS INCOMPLETE (MUST BE ABLE TO BE RESUMED LATER); SAVE AS CODE 2 IN VISIT # 2. No reply / No one at home (=> Put Code 2 for the visit and plan re-visit)</p> <p>SCRIPTER: IF CODE 3, SAVE AS CODE 3 IN VISIT #, 3. Ineligible address (=> Put Code 3 for the visit; code 6 in P10)</p>		
P6. Interim Outcome	Visit # 1	Visit # 2																
Date (MM/DD/YYYY)																		
Time (HH:MM:SS)																		
Interim outcome code																		
<p>SCRIPTER: IF CODE 1, CONTINUE TO RESPONDENT SELECTION 1. Contact made (go to Respondent selection P7)</p> <p>SCRIPTER: IF CODE 2, SAVE AS INCOMPLETE (MUST BE ABLE TO BE RESUMED LATER); SAVE AS CODE 2 IN VISIT # 2. No reply / No one at home (=> Put Code 2 for the visit and plan re-visit)</p> <p>SCRIPTER: IF CODE 3, SAVE AS CODE 3 IN VISIT #, 3. Ineligible address (=> Put Code 3 for the visit; code 6 in P10)</p>																		
MODULE 2 – CONSENT AND INTRODUCTION																		
If Contact Made:	P7. My name is I am with a team that is in your community talking to people to learn more about your experiences with Ebola and services provided during Ebola outbreak. Can I speak to the head of household or another member of the household who is capable of providing information about this household?																	
	1	YES	→P8															
	2	NO																
	P7b.	Can I come back later to talk?																
	1	Yes	→Make an appointment and save the interview															
2	No	→Code as 3, end interview																
P8.																		

	<p>Read: My name is I am with a team that is in your community talking to people to learn more about your experiences with Ebola and services provided during Ebola outbreak. The information we collect will be used by aid agencies to evaluate their performance in the outbreak response, and the performance of their partners. Participation in this interview is voluntary; you do not have to participate if you don't want to. You may skip any question that you don't want to answer, and you can stop at any time. Your responses are private and will not be used to identify you or any member of your family. You will not receive any benefits for participating in the survey. We hope that you will be willing to share your experiences so we can help improve future services.</p> <p>What questions do you have about what I have explained?</p>		
P9.	Do you want to take part in this study by answering our questions?	(1) Consents <Go to MODULE 3> (2) Does not Consent < Go to MODULE 3A>	Select One
P10. Final Outcome.			
	Successful interview	1	Code if the last questions is answered
	Refused to be interviewed	2	Code if P9 = 2
	Refused by head of household/caretaker/other family member/person who opened door	3	Code if P7 and P7b = 2
	Person selected was never at home after at least 2 visits	4	Code if: First visit P7b=1 and Second visit P7 =2
	Household/Premises empty after 2 visits	5	Code if P6=2 twice
	Ineligible Address/Did not speak a survey language	6	Code if P6=3
	Incomplete interview / breakoff	7	
MODULE 3 – TO BE COMPLETED BY ENUMERATOR			
1	District/County/Region (Country specific)		Select One – list will be provided
2	Country specific, if: 1. Liberia 2. Guinea 3. Sierra Leone : Chiefdom		Select One – list will be provided
3	PSU (Country specific)		Select One – list will be provided
4	Place of interview	(1) Home (2) Other (specify): _____	Select one
5	Name of community/location		Dropdown list
6	Urban/rural	(1) Urban (2) Periurban (3) Rural	Precode based on the sample
7	Gender expression of respondent	(1) Female (2) Male (3) Other	Select one
MODULE 3A – TO BE COMPLETED BY ENUMERATOR			
8	Gender expression of the person who refused	(1) Female (2) Male (3) Other	Select one
E2	Interview end time		Autofill
<END SURVEY>			
MODULE 4 – DEMOGRAPHICS			
9	How old are you?		Numerical entry
10	What is the highest level of education you have	7L: If P4 = 1 (Liberia)	Select one

	<i>are mentioned. Prompt 'Anything else?'</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (3) By air (4) Bad odor or smell (5) Mosquito bites (6) Preparing bush meat as a meal (7) Eating bush meat (8) Eating fruits likely to have been bitten by bats (9) Saliva of an infected person (10) Blood of an infected person (11) Sweat of an infected person (12) Urine of an infected person (13) Feces of an infected person (14) Breast milk of an infected person (15) Sperm or vaginal fluid of an infected person (16) Other infected contact with an infected person (17) God's will (18) Witchcraft (19) Other (specify): _____ (88) Don't know (99) Declined to answer 	
17	<p>What are some of the signs and symptoms of someone infected with Ebola?</p> <p><i>Do not read list. Listen to reply, and select all that are mentioned. Prompt 'Anything else?'</i></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Any fever (2) Sudden onset of high fever (3) Severe headache (4) Muscle pain (5) Weakness (6) Diarrhea (with or without blood) (7) Vomiting (with or without blood) (8) Abdominal (stomach) pain (9) Lack of appetite (10) Difficulty breathing (11) Bleeding (internal or external) (12) Hiccups (13) Delirium/confusion (14) Other (specify): _____ (88) Don't know (99) Declined to answer 	Select all that apply
18	Is it possible to prevent oneself from getting Ebola?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Yes (2) No <skip to Q19> (88) Don't know (99) Declined to answer 	Select one
19	Can I prevent myself from getting Ebola by avoiding contact with the blood and bodily fluids of someone infected with Ebola?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Yes (2) No (88) Don't know (99) Declined to answer 	Select one
20	Can I prevent myself from getting Ebola by bathing with salt and hot water?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Yes (2) No (88) Don't know (99) Declined to answer 	Select one
21	Can I prevent myself from getting Ebola by avoiding funeral or burial rituals that involve directly touching the body of someone who died from Ebola?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Yes (2) No (88) Don't know (99) Declined to answer 	Select one
MODULE 6 – SOURCES OF INFORMATION			
22	We would like to know how you learned about Ebola. I'm going to read you a list of sources, and for each, please tell me whether you remember	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Yes (2) No (88) Don't know/Not sure 	Select yes/no for each option

	<i>are mentioned. Prompt 'Anything else?'</i>	(3) By air (4) Bad odor or smell (5) Mosquito bites (6) Preparing bush meat as a meal (7) Eating bush meat (8) Eating fruits likely to have been bitten by bats (9) Saliva of an infected person (10) Blood of an infected person (11) Sweat of an infected person (12) Urine of an infected person (13) Feces of an infected person (14) Breast milk of an infected person (15) Sperm or vaginal fluid of an infected person (16) Other infected contact with an infected person (17) God's will (18) Witchcraft (19) Other (specify): _____ (88) Don't know (99) Declined to answer	
17	What are some of the signs and symptoms of someone infected with Ebola? <i>Do not read list. Listen to reply, and select all that are mentioned. Prompt 'Anything else?'</i>	(1) Any fever (2) Sudden onset of high fever (3) Severe headache (4) Muscle pain (5) Weakness (6) Diarrhea (with or without blood) (7) Vomiting (with or without blood) (8) Abdominal (stomach) pain (9) Lack of appetite (10) Difficulty breathing (11) Bleeding (internal or external) (12) Hiccups (13) Delirium/confusion (14) Other (specify): _____ (88) Don't know (99) Declined to answer	Select all that apply
18	Is it possible to prevent oneself from getting Ebola?	(1) Yes (2) No <skip to Q19> (88) Don't know (99) Declined to answer	Select one
19	Can I prevent myself from getting Ebola by avoiding contact with the blood and bodily fluids of someone infected with Ebola?	(1) Yes (2) No (88) Don't know (99) Declined to answer	Select one
20	Can I prevent myself from getting Ebola by bathing with salt and hot water?	(1) Yes (2) No (88) Don't know (99) Declined to answer	Select one
21	Can I prevent myself from getting Ebola by avoiding funeral or burial rituals that involve directly touching the body of someone who died from Ebola?	(1) Yes (2) No (88) Don't know (99) Declined to answer	Select one
MODULE 6 – SOURCES OF INFORMATION			
22	We would like to know how you learned about Ebola. I'm going to read you a list of sources, and for each, please tell me whether you remember	(1) Yes (2) No (88) Don't know/Not sure	Select yes/no for each option

	<p>learning about Ebola from that source.</p> <p>(A) Radio (B) Television (C) Megaphone public announcement (D) Church/mosque/other religious venues (E) Family members, friends, and community members/neighbors (F) Newspapers (G) Flyers/brochures/other printed materials (H) Internet/blog/website/social media (I) Mobile phone/text message (J) House to house visits by health educators (K) House visits by contact tracers (L) Traditional/community leaders (M) Government /District health team (N) Call center/hot line (O) Burial team that was in your community (P) Community organizations (specify): _____ (Q) International aid agency (specify): _____ (R) Other (specify): _____</p>	<p>(99) Decline to answer (88) Don't know/Don't remember (99) Declined to answer</p>	
23	<p>Did a health worker or any other health educator come to your house or speak with you directly about Ebola?</p>	<p>(1) Yes (2) No <skip to 22> (88) Don't know/Don't remember <skip to 22> (99) Declined to answer <skip to 22></p>	Select one
24	<p>When did they first come to your house? <i>Read answer choices</i></p>	<p>(1) Before Ebola came to my community (2) During the Ebola outbreak in my community (3) After Ebola left my community (88) Don't know (99) Declined to answer</p>	Select one
25	<p>Who gave you accurate health information about Ebola? <i>Read list, and select all that are mentioned. Prompt 'Anything else?'</i></p>	<p>(1) Government/Ministry of Health (2) The mass media-TV/radio/newspaper (3) Doctor (4) Nurse (5) Community health worker/educators (6) Family and friends (7) Religious leaders (8) Traditional healers (9) Community organizations (specify): _____ (10) International aid agency (specify): _____ (11) Other (specify): _____ (12) No one (DO NOT READ) (88) Don't know (99) Declined to answer</p>	Select all that apply
MODULE 7 – ATTITUDES			
<i>Read: For each of the following statements, tell me whether you agree, disagree, or are not sure.</i>			
26	Anyone can get Ebola (even healthy people).	<p>(1) Agree (2) Disagree (88) Don't know/Not sure (99) Decline to answer</p>	Select one
27	I am worried about getting Ebola.		
28	I am afraid of people with Ebola.		
29	I am afraid of people who live with Ebola patients.		

30	I would know if I had Ebola symptoms.		
31	I know how to protect myself from getting Ebola.		
32	If I got Ebola symptoms, I would seek treatment.		
33	If I got Ebola symptoms, I would be afraid of going to a treatment center.		
34	If I got Ebola symptoms, I would go to a traditional healer.		
35	If I got Ebola symptoms, I would hide away in my house.		
36	If a friend or family member gets Ebola, I would take them to a treatment center.		
37	If a friend or family member gets Ebola, I would take them to a traditional healer.		
38	If a friend or family member gets Ebola, I would keep them in my house.		
39	I am afraid to live with someone who have been cured of Ebola.		
40	If a shopkeeper survived Ebola, I would buy fresh vegetables from them.		
41	If a neighbor survived Ebola, I would welcome them back into my community/neighborhood.		

MODULE 8 – BEHAVIORS

42	In what ways have you changed your behavior or what actions have you taken to avoid being infected with Ebola? <i>Do not read list. Listen to reply, and select all that are mentioned. Prompt 'Anything else?'</i>	(0) None <skip to 42> (1) Wash hands with soap and water more often (2) Wash hands with disinfectant more often (3) Avoid crowded places (4) Drink BitterCola (5) Drink a lot of water or juice (6) Take traditional herbs (7) Take antibiotics (8) Wear gloves (9) Avoid touching people I suspect have Ebola (10) Avoid touching everyone (11) Do not touch dead bodies during or preparing for burial ceremonies (12) Wash with salt and hot water (13) Other (specify): _____ (88) Don't know <skip to 42> (99) Declined to answer <skip to 42>	Select all that apply
43	What prompted you to make those changes? <i>Do not read list. Listen to reply, and select all that are mentioned. Prompt 'Anything else?'</i>	(1) After I spoke to health worker(s)/community health educator(s) (2) After I listened to radio program(s) (3) After I watched TV program(s) (4) After I read billboard message(s) or educational material(s) (5) After I received advice from my family member(s) or friend(s) (6) After I received instruction(s) at my workplace or school (7) Other (specify)----- (88) Don't know (99) Declined to answer	Select all that apply
44	What actions have you taken to protect your family members and friends from Ebola? <i>Do not read list. Listen to reply, and select all that</i>	(0) None (1) Telling them about hand washing and hygiene (2) Telling them what to do when someone in the	Select all that apply

	<i>are mentioned. Prompt 'Anything else?'</i>	community is sick (3) Telling them not to touch a sick person or dead body (4) Preparing chlorine water every day for bad washing and bathing (5) Buying protection like medicines, plastic bags, gloves (6) Informing local leader, health facility, or hotline if someone is sick in the community (7) Informing local leader, health facility, or hotline if someone has died (8) Other (specify): _____ (88) Don't know <skip to 42> (99) Declined to answer <skip to 42>	
45	If you have a high fever, for any reason, will you go to a health facility?	(1) Yes <skip to 44> (2) No (88) Don't know <skip to 44> (99) Decline to answer <skip to 44>	Select one
46	Why not? <i>Do not read list. Listen to reply, and select all that are mentioned. Prompt 'Anything else?'</i>	(1) I have no money/can't afford to pay (2) There is no health facility nearby that I can get to (3) The health facility is contaminated by Ebola (4) People will think I have Ebola (5) I prefer to go to a pharmacy (6) I prefer to go to a traditional healer (7) Other (specify): _____ (88) Don't know (99) Declined to answer	Select all that apply
47	What will you do if you suspect someone in your family has Ebola? <i>Do not read list. Listen to reply, and select all that are mentioned. Prompt 'Anything else?'</i>	(1) Nothing (2) Care for them at home (3) Care for them at home using personal protective gear (4) Call the hospital/Ebola line (5) Take the person to a health facility (6) Take the person to an Ebola Treatment Unit (7) Take the person to a Community Care Center (8) Bring a healthcare worker to the home (9) Seek assistance from a traditional healer (10) Seek assistance from a spiritual healer (11) Other (specify): _____ (88) Don't know (99) Declined to answer	Select all that apply
48	Has anyone in your household been suspected of having Ebola?	(1) Yes (2) No (88) Don't know (99) Decline to answer	Select one
49	Has anyone in your household been diagnosed with Ebola by a health care professional?	(1) Yes (2) No <skip to Module 9> (88) Don't know <skip to Module 9> (99) Decline to answer <skip to Module 9>	Select one
50	What did you do to care for that person(s)? <i>Do not read list. Listen to reply, and select all that are mentioned. Prompt 'Anything else?'</i>	<same answer choices as Q44>	Select all that apply
51	How many people in your household had Ebola and recovered fully?	(1) <enter number> (88) Don't know (99) Decline to answer	

52	How many people in your household have a disability resulting from Ebola?	(1) <enter number> (88) Don't know (99) Decline to answer	
53	How many people in your household died from Ebola?	(1) <enter number> <if 0 skip to Module 9> (88) Don't know <skip to Module 9> (99) Decline to answer <skip to Module 9>	
54	What did you do with the body after they died? <i>Do not read list. Listen to reply, and select all that are mentioned. Prompt 'Anything else?'</i>	(1) Called for burial team to collect the body (2) Wore gloves while preparing the body (3) Wore protective clothes when preparing the body (4) Did not clean the body (5) Did not touch the body during funeral (6) Wore gloves while burying the body (7) Wore protective clothes when burying the body (8) Wrapped body in provided bag (9) Wrapped body in other protective layer (10) Other (Specify): _____ (88) Don't know/Don't Remember (99) Decline to Answer	Select all that apply
MODULE 9: EXPOSURE TO THE RESPONSE			
55	Was an Ebola Treatment Unit established near enough to your home for you to get to?	(1) Yes (2) No (88) Don't know (99) Decline to answer	Select one
56	Was a Community Care Center established near enough to your home for you to get to?	(1) Yes (2) No (88) Don't know (99) Decline to answer	Select one
57	Have you ever called the Ebola hotline?	(1) Yes (2) No <skip to 56> (88) Don't know/Don't Remember <skip to 56> (99) Decline to answer <skip to 56>	Select one
58	What was the reason for calling the hotline? <i>Read list, and select all that are mentioned. Prompt 'Anything else?'</i>	(1) Get health information on Ebola (2) Report a death (3) Report a suspected case (4) Want to know if the number is working (5) Other (Specify): _____ (88) Don't know/Don't Remember (99) Decline to Answer	Select all that apply
59	Did you or any member of your family have to be isolated or quarantined for 3 weeks (21 days) due to contact with someone who was known or suspected to have Ebola?	(1) Yes (2) No <skip to 64> (88) Don't know/Not sure <skip to 64> (99) Decline to answer <skip to 64>	Select one
60	When did this first occur?	(1) <enter month and year> (88) Don't know (99) Declined to answer	
61	Were you or any member of your family given information about the quarantine?	(1) Yes (2) No (88) Don't know/Not sure (99) Decline to answer	Select one
62	Who (what organization) provided the information?	Specify: _____ (88) Don't know/Don't Remember (99) Decline to Answer	
63	Were you or any member of your family given food support while in isolation?	(1) Yes (2) No <skip to 62>	Select one

		(88) Don't know/Not sure<skip to 62> (99) Decline to answer<skip to 62>	
64	Who (what organization) provided the food support?	Specify: _____ (88) Don't know/Don't Remember (99) Decline to Answer	Select all that apply
65	Were you or any member of your family given financial support while in isolation?	(1) Yes (2) No <skip to 64> (88) Don't know/Not sure<skip to 64> (99) Decline to answer <skip to 64>	Select one
66	Who (what organization) provided the financial support?	Specify: _____ (88) Don't know/Don't Remember (99) Decline to Answer	Select all that apply
67	Did you provide any kind of assistance (information, food, or finance support) to others who experienced isolation or quarantine?	(1) Yes (2) No (88) Don't know (99) Decline to answer	Select one
68	Was your household visited by a professional looking for Ebola cases or investigating contacts of Ebola cases?	(1) Yes (2) No <skip to 67> (88) Don't know <skip to 67> (99) Decline to answer <skip to 67>	Select one
69	What organization were they with?	Specify: _____ (88) Don't know/Don't Remember (99) Decline to Answer	Select all that apply
70	Did your household receive any protective clothing or kits of special cleaning materials to help protect against Ebola?	(1) Yes (2) No <skip to 72> (88) Don't know <skip to 72> (99) Decline to answer <skip to 72>	Select one
71	What organization was it from?	Specify: _____ (88) Don't know/Don't Remember (99) Decline to Answer	Select all that apply
72	Did your household receive any protective clothing or kits of special cleaning materials to aid in preparing and burying the bodies of people who died from Ebola?	(1) Yes (2) No <skip to 71> (88) Don't know <skip to 71> (99) Decline to answer <skip to 71>	Select one
73	What organization was it from?	Specify: _____ (88) Don't know/Don't Remember (99) Decline to Answer	Select all that apply
74	Did your household receive any food assistance, coming from international organizations at any point during the Ebola outbreak?	(1) Yes (2) No <skip to 73> (88) Don't know <skip to 73> (99) Decline to answer <skip to 73>	Select one
75	What organization was it from?	Specify: _____ (88) Don't know/Don't Remember (99) Decline to Answer	Select all that apply
76	Have you participated in any community activities to stop Ebola in your community?	(1) Yes (2) No <skip to MODULE 10> (88) Don't know/ Don't Remember <skip to MODULE 10> (99) Decline to answer <skip to MODULE 10>	Select one
77	Which of the following activities did you participate in? <i>Read list, and select all that are mentioned. Prompt 'Anything else?'</i>	(1) Spread awareness (2) Demonstrated prevention activities (3) Attended meetings about Ebola (4) Gave instructions to/supervised others (5) Distributed materials for protection (6) Distributed materials for education	Select all that apply

		(7) Contact tracing and case finding (8) Conducting safe burials as part of burial teams (9) Other (Specify): _____ (88) Don't know/Don't Remember (99) Decline to Answer	
78	What organization did you do this with?	Specify: _____ (88) Don't know/Don't Remember (99) Decline to Answer	Select all that apply
MODULE 10 – END			
<p><i>Read:</i> Thank you for taking the time to talk with us today. Do you have any questions?</p> <p>We understand that it may have been difficult for you to answer some of these questions. If you would like to talk with someone about how you are feeling, please let me know and I can help you to do so.</p> <p>As a reminder, your responses are confidential - we will not include your name, and no one will know what your individual responses were. Thanks again.</p>			
E1	Referral given?	(1) Not requested (2) Gave referral information to respondent (3) Made phone call to referral organizations (4) Made arrangement to take respondent to referral organizations (5) Someone from referral organization came to the respondent	
E2	Interview end time		Autofill
<END SURVEY>			

SURVEY B: CHWS AND COMMUNITY MOBILIZERS

USAID/OFDA Ebola Response Evaluation CHW/CHV Survey Questionnaire

	Question	Answer codes	Question format
MODULE 1 - PRESURVEY			
P1	Interviewer number		Enter Number
P2	Interview date		Autofill
P3	Interview start time		Autofill
P4	Country	7. Liberia 8. Guinea 9. Sierra Leone	Select one
P5	District/County/Region		Select one
MODULE 2 – CONSENT AND INTRODUCTION			
	<p><i>Read:</i> My name is I work with an organization called IBTCI which is conducting an evaluation of the U.S. government’s involvement in the response to the Ebola epidemic. The information we collect will be used to evaluate their performance in the outbreak response, and the performance of their implementing partners. We are talking to individuals who worked as community health workers (CHWs) or community health volunteers (CHVs) during the response. We hope that you will be willing to share your experiences doing this work with us. Participation in this interview is voluntary; you do not have to participate if you don’t want to. If you decide to participate, you may skip any question that you don’t want to answer, and you can stop at any time. You will not receive any benefits for participating in the survey. We hope that you will be willing to share your experiences so we can help improve future services.</p> <p>This interview will be confidential. Your responses will be combined with those of other contact tracers. While the organization you worked for may see the combined results, they will not see the responses from you in particular or from any individual.</p> <p>What questions do you have about what I have explained?</p>		
P6	Do you want to take part in this study by answering our questions?	(1) Consents (2) Does not Consent <Go to END>	Select One
MODULE 3 – DEMOGRAPHICS			
1	How old are you? <i>Round to the nearest whole year.</i>	<record whole number>	
2	What is your gender?	(1) Female (2) Male (3) Other (99) Declined to answer	Select one
3	What is the highest level of education you have completed?	<p>3L: If P4 = 1 (Liberia)</p> <p>(1) No formal education (2) Some primary (3) Completed primary (4) Middle or Junior High (5) Secondary or Senior Secondary (6) Vocational/Technical degree (7) Tertiary/University (8) Professional/Advanced degree (88) Don’t know (99) Declined to answer</p> <p>3G: If P4 = 2 (Guinea)</p> <p>(1) No formal education (2) Some primary (3) Completed primary</p>	Select one

		<p>(4) Middle or Lower Secondary (5) Secondary to Academic Upper Secondary (6) Vocational/Technical degree (7) Tertiary/University (8) Professional/Advanced degree (88) Don't know (99) Declined to answer</p> <p>3SL: If P4 = 3 (Sierra Leone) (1) No formal education (2) Some primary (3) Completed primary (4) Middle or junior secondary (5) Senior Secondary (6) Vocational/Technical degree (7) Tertiary/University (8) Professional/Advanced degree (88) Don't know (99) Declined to answer</p>	
4	Prior to the Ebola epidemic, did you work as a health worker or health volunteer?	<p>(1) Yes (2) No (88) Don't know (99) Declined to answer</p>	Select one
5	Prior to the Ebola epidemic, did you have experience in community health education (raising awareness, or peer education)?	<p>(1) Yes (2) No (88) Don't know (99) Declined to answer</p>	Select one
MODULE 4 – EMPLOYMENT DETAILS			
1	For what organization did you work as community health worker or volunteer?	<p>(1) Local government clinic (2) Local private clinic (3) Local community organization (4) I am a general community volunteer, not employed with any organization<skip to 3> (5) Other (specify)____ (88) Don't know<skip to 3> (99) Declined to answer<skip to 3></p>	Select all that apply
2	Did you work for this organization prior to the Ebola epidemic?	<p>(1) Yes (2) No (99) Declined to answer</p>	Select one
3	For how long (in months) did you work as a community health worker or volunteer during the Ebola outbreak?	<p>---(number of months) (88) Don't know (99) Declined to answer</p>	Select one
4	Did you receive compensation (money or otherwise) for your work?	<p>(1) Yes (2) No <skip to 6> (88) Don't know <skip to 6> (99) Declined to answer <skip to 6></p>	Select one
5	What did you receive? <i>Read list. Select all that apply.</i>	<p>(1) Money (2) Food (3) Health supplies (4) Other (specify): _____ (88) Don't know (99) Declined to answer</p>	Select all that apply

6	Did you receive any specific training related to Ebola?	(1) Yes (2) No <skip to I0> (88) Don't know <skip to I0> (99) Declined to answer <skip to I0>	Select all that apply
7	“Did you receive the training on each of the following topics? YES/NO”	(1) Community education/behavior change communication about Ebola (2) Community surveillance for detecting Ebola cases (3) General hygiene and health promotion (4) Other (specify): _____ (88) Don't know (99) Declined to answer	
8	What agency/organization trained you? <i>Do not read list. Listen to reply, and select all that are mentioned.</i>	(1) MSF (2) WHO (3) US CDC (4) MoH (x) <list of IPs> (x) Other (specify): _____ (88) Don't know (99) Declined to answer	Select all that apply
9	How many days of training did you receive? <i>Round to the nearest whole number.</i>	<record whole number>	
10	Were you given standardized guidelines (in written form such as guidebook, charts, check-lists etc.) for your work?	(1) Yes (2) No <skip to I5> (88) Don't know <skip to I5> (99) Declined to answer <skip to I5>	Select one
11	What organization provided the guidelines? <i>Do not read list. Listen to reply, and select all that are mentioned.</i>	(1) MSF (2) WHO (3) US CDC (4) MoH (x) <list of IPs> (x) Other (specify): _____ (88) Don't know (99) Declined to answer	Select all that apply
12	Did the guidelines change over time?	(1) Yes (2) No (88) Don't know (99) Declined to answer	Select one
13	Did you follow all CHW guidelines all of the time?	(1) Yes <skip to I5> (2) Sometimes (3) No (88) Don't know <skip to I5> (99) Declined to answer <skip to I5>	Select one
14	Why not? <i>Do not read list. Listen to reply, and select all that are mentioned. Prompt 'Anything else?'</i>	(1) They were not appropriate for the setting in which I worked (2) They changed and I continued following previous guidelines (3) Conditions changed so it was no longer appropriate to follow the guidelines (4) I was instructed to do my job differently by the organization I worked for (5) They were too difficult to follow (6) It did not seem important (7) Other (specify): _____ (88) Don't know	Select all that apply

		(99) Declined to answer	
15	How did you travel in the course of your work? <i>Do not read list. Listen to reply, and select all that are mentioned. Prompt 'Anything else?'</i>	(1) Organization vehicle (2) Public transportation (3) Taxi (4) Private car (5) Motorbike (6) Bicycle (7) Walking (8) Other (specify): _____ (88) Don't know (99) Declined to answer	Select all that apply
16	Did you travel to geographic areas requiring you to be away from your residence for at least one night for this work each week?	(1) Yes (2) No (88) Don't know (99) Declined to answer	
17	Were you given any equipment or supplies to aid in your work as a community health worker or volunteer?	(1) Yes (2) No <skip to 19> (99) Declined to answer <skip to 19>	Select one
18	For each of the following, please tell me whether you received it.	(1) Notebook (2) Forms/logs (3) Digital device (4) Identifying clothing/hat/apron (5) ID card/name badge (6) Personnel Protective Equipment (7) Medications (8) Other health supplies (9) Posters/banners/visual displays (10) Pamphlets/booklets/flyers for distribution (88) Don't know (99) Declined to answer	Select all that apply
19	What was your most important tool as a community health worker or volunteer? <i>Do not read list.</i>	<same answer choices as 18> <x> (Other specify): _____	Select one
20	What did you not have that would have aided your work? <i>Do not read list. Listen to reply, and select all that are mentioned. Prompt 'Anything else?'</i>	<same answer choices as 18> <x> (Other specify): _____	Select all that apply
21	Did you use an app on a digital device as part of your work?	(1) Yes (2) No <skip to 23> (88) Don't know <skip to 23> (99) Declined to answer <skip to 23>	Select one
22	What was the name of the app?	(1) Ebola Care (2) CommCare (8) Other (specify): _____ (88) Don't know (99) Declined to answer	
23	How often did you meet and coordinate with other community health workers or volunteers?	(1) Daily (2) Every few days (3) Weekly (4) Every two weeks (5) Monthly (6) A few times, not regularly (7) Never – I did not meet and coordinate with other community health workers	Select one

		(88) Don't know (99) Declined to answer	
24	How closely linked or coordinated was your work with the efforts of contact tracers?	(1) Not coordinated (2) Mostly uncoordinated (3) Somewhat coordinated (4) Very well coordinated (88) Don't know (99) Declined to answer	Select one
25	How often did you meet with or coordinate government health authorities (such as District Health Officers)?	(1) Daily (2) Every few days (3) Weekly (4) Every two weeks (5) Monthly (6) A few times, not regularly (7) Never - I did not meet and coordinate with government health authorities (88) Don't know (99) Declined to answer	Select one
26	How often did you receive supervision support from your supervisor?	(1) Daily (2) Every few days (3) Weekly (4) Every two weeks (5) Monthly (6) A few times, not regularly (7) Never - I did not receive supervision support (88) Don't know (99) Declined to answer	Select one
MODULE 5 – EBOLA KNOWLEDGE			
1	What causes Ebola? <i>Do not read list. Listen to reply, and select all that are mentioned. Prompt 'Anything else?'</i>	(1) Virus (2) Bacteria (3) Bats/ Monkeys/ Other wild animals (4) God or higher power (5) Witchcraft (6) Evildoing/sin (7) Curse (8) Other (specify): _____ (88) Don't know (99) Declined to answer	Select all that apply
2	How does a person get Ebola? <i>Do not read list. Listen to reply, and select all that are mentioned. Prompt 'Anything else?'</i>	(1) Bad hygiene (2) From travel (3) By air (4) Bad odor or smell (5) Mosquito bites (6) Preparing bush meat as a meal (7) Eating bush meat (8) Eating fruits likely to have been bitten by bats (9) Saliva of an infected person (10) Blood of an infected person (11) Sweat of an infected person (12) Urine of an infected person (13) Feces of an infected person (14) Breast milk of an infected person	Select all that apply

		(15) Sperm or vaginal fluid of an infected person (16) Other infected contact with an infected person (17) God's will (18) Witchcraft (19) Other (specify): _____ (88) Don't know (99) Declined to answer	
3	What are some of the signs and symptoms of someone infected with Ebola? <i>Do not read list. Listen to reply, and select all that are mentioned. Prompt 'Anything else?'</i>	(1) Any fever (2) Sudden onset of high fever (3) Severe headache (4) Muscle pain (5) Weakness (6) Diarrhea (with or without blood) (7) Vomiting (with or without blood) (8) Abdominal (stomach) pain (9) Lack of appetite (10) Difficulty breathing (11) Bleeding (internal or external) (12) Hiccups (13) Delirium/confusion (14) Other (specify): _____ (88) Don't know (99) Declined to answer	Select all that apply
MODULE 6 – PERCEPTIONS			
1	What is your best estimate of the number of households you interacted with in this role?	<record whole number>	
2	When working as a community health worker or volunteer, did you feel respected by community members?	(1) Yes (2) No (88) Don't know (99) Declined to answer	Select one
3	When working as a community health worker or volunteer, did you feel trusted by community members?	(1) Yes (2) No (88) Don't know (99) Declined to answer	Select one
4	Do you feel that the compensation you received for your work as a community Health worker or volunteer was adequate?	(1) Yes (2) No (3) I did not receive compensation (88) Don't know (99) Declined to answer	Select one <display logic: don't display if answered no to Q5 in M4>
5	What were the most difficult hurdles you faced in your work as a community health worker or volunteer? <i>Do not read list. Listen to reply, and select all that are mentioned. Prompt 'Anything else?'</i>	(1) Transportation (2) Lack of cooperation from community (3) Rains (4) Inadequate training (5) Inadequate tools/supplies (6) Inadequate support/compensation (7) Lack of support from my organization (8) Lack of information (9) Other (specify): _____ (88) Don't know (99) Declined to answer	Select all that apply
6	How often did you feel threatened in any communities	(1) Never	Select one

	where you worked? <i>Read answer choices.</i>	(2) Sometimes (3) Often (99) Declined to answer	
7	How often did you experience stigma or discrimination because of your work as a community health worker or volunteer? <i>Read answer choices.</i>	(1) Never (2) Sometimes (3) Often (99) Declined to answer	Select one
MODULE 7 – OPEN ENDED			
<i>Read:</i> Now I'm going to ask you a series of questions without answer choices. Please answer each question in one sentence if possible.			
1	As a community health worker or volunteer, what is the most important message that you communicated to communities?	1.----- 2. Don't know 3. Declines to answer	
2	In your work, what was the top question asked to you by community members?	1.----- 2. Don't know 3. Declines to answer	
3	In your opinion, what was the <u>most common</u> example of misinformation/misunderstanding/myth that you heard?	1.----- 2. Don't know 3. Declines to answer	
4	What was the most common <u>source</u> of misinformation/misunderstanding/myth that you heard?	1.----- 2. Don't know 3. Declines to answer	
5	In your opinion, what message do you think had the biggest influence on changing peoples' behavior?	1.----- 2. Don't know 3. Declines to answer	
6	What is your top suggestion for improving outbreak response in the future?	1.----- 2. Don't know 3. Declines to answer	
MODULE 8 – END			
<i>Read:</i> Thank you for talking the time to talk with us today. Do you have any questions? We understand that it may have been difficult for you to answer some of these questions. If you would like to talk with someone about how you are feeling, please let me know and I can help you to do so. As a reminder, your responses are confidential - we will not include your name, and no one will know what your individual responses were. Thanks again.			
E1	Requested Referral?	(1) Yes (2) No	
E2	Interview end time		Autofill
<END SURVEY>			

SURVEY C: CONTACT TRACERS

USAID/OFDA Ebola Response Evaluation Contact Tracers Survey Questionnaire

	Question	Answer codes	Question format
MODULE 1 - PRESURVEY			
P1	Interviewer number		Enter Number
P2	Interview date		Autofill
P3	Interview start time		Autofill
P4	Country	4. Liberia 5. Guinea 6. Sierra Leone	Select one
P5	District/County/Region		List
MODULE 2 – CONSENT AND INTRODUCTION			
	<p><i>Read:</i> My name is I work with an organization called IBTCI which is conducting an evaluation of the U.S. government's involvement in the response to the Ebola epidemic. We are talking to individuals who worked as contact tracers during the response. We hope that you will be willing to share your experiences doing this work with us.</p> <p>Participation in this interview is voluntary; you do not have to participate if you don't want to. If you decide to participate, you may skip any question that you don't want to answer, and you can stop at any time. You will not receive any benefits for participating in the survey. We hope that you will be willing to share your experiences so we can help improve future services.</p> <p>This interview will be confidential. Your responses will be combined with those of other contact tracers. While the organization you worked for may see the combined results, they will not see the responses from you in particular or from any individual.</p> <p>What questions do you have about what I have explained?</p>		
P6	Do you want to take part in this study by answering our questions?	(1) Consents (2) Does not Consent <Go to END>	Select One
MODULE 3 – DEMOGRAPHICS			
1	How old are you? <i>Round to the nearest whole year.</i>	<record whole number>	
2	What is your gender?	(1) Female (2) Male (3) Other (99) Declined to answer	Select one
3	What is the highest level of education you have completed?	<p>3L: If P4 = 1 (Liberia)</p> <p>(1) No formal education (2) Some primary (3) Completed primary (4) Middle or Junior High (5) Secondary or Senior Secondary (6) Vocational/Technical degree (7) Tertiary/University (8) Professional/Advanced degree (88) Don't know (99) Declined to answer</p> <p>3G: If P4 = 2 (Guinea)</p> <p>(1) No formal education (2) Some primary (3) Completed primary</p>	Select one

		(4) Middle or Lower Secondary (5) Secondary to Academic Upper Secondary (6) Vocational/Technical degree (7) Tertiary/University (8) Professional/Advanced degree (88) Don't know (99) Declined to answer 3SL: If P4 = 3 (Sierra Leone) (1) No formal education (2) Some primary (3) Completed primary (4) Middle or junior secondary (5) Senior Secondary (6) Vocational/Technical degree (7) Tertiary/University (8) Professional/Advanced degree (88) Don't know (99) Declined to answer	
4	Prior to the Ebola epidemic, did you work as a health worker or for an organization doing health related work?	(1) Yes (2) No (88) Don't know (99) Declined to answer	Select one
5	Prior to the Ebola epidemic, did you have experience in community work, raising awareness, or peer education?	(1) Yes (2) No (88) Don't know (99) Declined to answer	Select one
MODULE 4 – TRAINING AND TOOLS			
1	For what organization did you work as a contact tracer?	<list of IPs in that area>	Select all that apply
2	Did you work for this organization prior to the Ebola epidemic?	(1) Yes (2) No (99) Declined to answer	Select one
3	Did you receive compensation (money or otherwise) for your work as a contact tracer?	(1) Yes (2) No <skip to 5> (88) Don't know <skip to 5> (99) Declined to answer <skip to 5>	Select one
4	What did you receive? <i>Read list. Select all that apply.</i>	(1) Money (2) Food (3) Health supplies (4) Other (specify): _____ (88) Don't know (99) Declined to answer	Select all that apply
5	What month did you begin working as a contact tracer?	<List months in 2014 and 2015>	Select one
6	What month did you conclude working as a contact tracer?	<List months in 2014 and 2015>	Select one
7	When were you trained in contact tracing?	(1) Never <skip to 10> (2) During prior employment (x) <List months in 2014 and 2015> (88) Don't know <skip to 10> (99) Declined to answer <skip to 10>	Select all that apply
8	What agency/organization trained you?	(1) MSF	Select all that

	<i>Do not read list. Listen to reply, and select all that are mentioned.</i>	(2) WHO (3) US CDC (4) MoH (x) <list of IPs> (x) Other (specify): _____ (88) Don't know (99) Declined to answer	apply
9	How many days of training did you receive? <i>Round to the nearest whole number.</i>	<record whole number>	
10	Were you given standardized guidelines (in written form such as guidebook, charts, check-lists etc.) for contact tracing?	(1) Yes (2) No <skip to 15> (88) Don't know <skip to 15> (99) Declined to answer <skip to 15>	Select one
11	What organization provided the guidelines? <i>Do not read list. Listen to reply, and select all that are mentioned.</i>	(1) MSF (2) WHO (3) US CDC (4) MoH (x) <list of IPs> (x) Other (specify): _____ (88) Don't know (99) Declined to answer	Select all that apply
12	Did the guidelines change over time?	(1) Yes (2) No (88) Don't know (99) Declined to answer	Select one
13	Did you follow all contact tracing guidelines for every contact?	(1) Yes, for all <skip to 15> (2) Yes, for some (3) No (88) Don't know <skip to 15> (99) Declined to answer <skip to 15>	Select one
14	Why not? <i>Do not read list. Listen to reply, and select all that are mentioned. Prompt 'Anything else?'</i>	(1) They were not appropriate for the setting in which I worked (2) They changed and I continued following previous guidelines (3) Conditions changed so it was no longer appropriate to follow the guidelines (4) I was instructed to do my job differently by the organization I worked for (5) They were too difficult to follow (6) It did not seem important (7) Other (specify): _____ (88) Don't know (99) Declined to answer	Select all that apply
15	How did you travel in the course of your work? <i>Do not read list. Listen to reply, and select all that are mentioned. Prompt 'Anything else?'</i>	(1) Organization vehicle (2) Public transportation (3) Taxi (4) Private car (5) Motorbike (6) Bicycle (7) Walking (8) Other (specify): _____ (88) Don't know (99) Declined to answer	Select all that apply
16	Did you travel to geographic areas requiring you to be away from your residence for at least one night for	(1) Yes (2) No	Select one

	this work each week?	(88) Don't know (99) Declined to answer	
17	Were you given any equipment or supplies to aid in your work as a contact tracer?	(1) Yes (2) No <skip to 19> (99) Declined to answer <skip to 19>	Select one
18	For each of the following, please tell me whether you received it.	(1) Notebook (2) Forms/logs (3) Digital device (4) Identifying clothing/hat/apron (5) ID card/name badge (6) Personnel Protective Equipment (88) Don't know (99) Declined to answer	Select all that apply
19	What was your most important tool as a contact tracer? <i>Do not read list.</i>	<same answer choices as 18> <x> (Other specify): _____	Select one
20	What did you not have that would have aided your work? <i>Do not read list. Listen to reply, and select all that are mentioned. Prompt 'Anything else?'</i>	<same answer choices as 18> <x> (Other specify): _____	Select all that apply
21	Did you use an app on a digital device to record contact information?	(1) Yes (2) No <skip to 23> (88) Don't know <skip to 23> (99) Declined to answer <skip to 23>	Select one
22	What was the name of the app?	(1) eDetection (2) WHO's Field Information Management System (FIMS) (3) Epi Info's Viral Hemorrhagic Fever (VHM) (4) Contact Tracing (5) Ebola Contact Tracing (ECT) (6) Sense Followup (7) CommCare (8) Other (specify): _____ (88) Don't know (99) Declined to answer	
23	How often did you provide contact tracing report to your supervisor?	(1) Daily (2) At least once in a week (3) At least once in a month (4) A few times, not regularly (5) Never (88) Don't know (99) Declined to answer	Select one
24	How often did you meet and coordinate with other contact tracers?	(1) Daily (2) Every few days (3) Weekly (4) Every two weeks (5) Monthly (6) A few times, not regularly (7) Never - I did not meet and coordinate with other contact tracers (88) Don't know (99) Declined to answer	Select one
MODULE 5 – EBOLA KNOWLEDGE			

1	<p>What causes Ebola? Do not read list. Listen to reply, and select all that are mentioned. Prompt 'Anything else?'</p>	<p>(1) Virus (2) Bacteria (3) Bats/ Monkeys/ Other wild animals (4) God or higher power (5) Witchcraft (6) Evildoing/sin (7) Curse (8) Other (specify): _____ (88) Don't know (99) Declined to answer</p>	Select all that apply
2	<p>How does a person get Ebola? Do not read list. Listen to reply, and select all that are mentioned. Prompt 'Anything else?'</p>	<p>(1) Bad hygiene (2) From travel (3) By air (4) Bad odor or smell (5) Mosquito bites (6) Preparing bush meat as a meal (7) Eating bush meat (8) Eating fruits likely to have been bitten by bats (9) Saliva of an infected person (10) Blood of an infected person (11) Sweat of an infected person (12) Urine of an infected person (13) Feces of an infected person (14) Breast milk of an infected person (15) Sperm or vaginal fluid of an infected person (16) Other infected contact with an infected person (17) God's will (18) Witchcraft (19) Other (specify): _____ (88) Don't know (99) Declined to answer</p>	Select all that apply
3	<p>What are some of the signs and symptoms of someone infected with Ebola? Do not read list. Listen to reply, and select all that are mentioned. Prompt 'Anything else?'</p>	<p>(1) Any fever (2) Sudden onset of high fever (3) Severe headache (4) Muscle pain (5) Weakness (6) Diarrhea (with or without blood) (7) Vomiting (with or without blood) (8) Abdominal (stomach) pain (9) Lack of appetite (10) Difficulty breathing (11) Bleeding (internal or external) (12) Hiccups (13) Delirium/confusion (14) Other (specify): _____ (88) Don't know (99) Declined to answer</p>	Select all that apply
MODULE 6 – JOB KNOWLEDGE			
1	<p>For each of the following, please tell me whether it was one of your job responsibilities as a contact tracer.</p>	<p>(1) Look for sick people (2) Interview sick people about contacts (3) Locate contacts</p>	Select all that apply

		(4) Find out where visitors in the community have come from (5) Find dead bodies (6) Educate the community about Ebola (88) Don't know (99) Declined to answer	
2	What did you do during your first meeting with a new contact? <i>Do not read list. Listen to reply, and select all that are mentioned. Prompt 'Anything else?'</i>	(1) Assess the health status of the contact (2) Alert the contact of his/her status (3) Interview the contact (4) Explain the follow-up procedures (5) Identify an appropriate meeting place and time for follow-up (6) Make a list of their contacts (7) Other (specify): _____ (88) Don't know (99) Declined to answer	Select all that apply
3	What did you do during follow up visits with contacts? <i>Do not read list. Listen to reply, and select all that are mentioned. Prompt 'Anything else?'</i>	(1) Observe the contact's general condition for signs of illness (2) Interview the contact regarding health status (presence or absence of specific symptoms) (3) Fill out contact follow-up form/log (4) Ask if the contact knows of anyone else who is sick. (5) Other (specify): _____ (88) Don't know (99) Declined to answer	Select all that apply
4	For each of the following, please tell me whether they should be recorded as contacts of an Ebola case? (1) Someone who touched the case directly since symptom onset (2) Someone who had sex with the case since symptom onset (3) Someone who lived in the same household with the case since symptom onset (4) Someone who visited the case since symptom onset (at any location) (5) Staff at healthcare facilities visited by the case since symptom onset (6) If the case is a health worker, someone who has been their patient since symptom onset (7) If the case has died, someone who touched the deceased person (8) If the case has died, someone who attended burial ceremonies	(1) Yes (2) No (88) Don't know (99) Declined to answer	Select all that apply
5	What information do you need to collect about contacts? <i>Do not read list. Listen to reply, and select all that are mentioned. Prompt 'Anything else?'</i>	(1) A contact's relationship to the case (2) Date of last interaction (3) Type of interaction (4) Contact information (address, phone number) (88) Don't know (99) Declined to answer	Select all that apply
6	How often do you follow up with each contact?	(1) every day (2) every few days (3) once a week	Select one

		(4) one time (88) Don't know (99) Declined to answer	
7	For how many days do you follow a contact?	<record whole number>	
8	What did you do if you encountered someone who was showing signs of Ebola? <i>Read list, and select all that apply</i>	(1) Contact a supervisor (2) Contact a transportation team (3) Tell them to go to a health facility (4) Bring them to a health facility yourself (5) Provide information about Ebola (6) Trace their contacts (7) Isolate (quarantine) their contacts (88) Don't know (99) Declined to answer	Select all that apply
MODULE 7 – PERCEPTIONS			
1	What is the approximate number of identified contacts you followed over time during the Ebola outbreak?	<record whole number> (88) Don't know <skip to 4> (99) Declined to answer <skip to 4>	
2	Of all the identified contacts you followed over time, what is your best estimate of the percentage that you successfully followed up with for the full 21 day period?	<record whole number>	
3	Of all the identified contacts you followed over time, what is your best estimate of the percentage that were lost to follow-up because of illness?	<record whole number>	
4	Did you encounter households that intentionally prevented contact tracing?	(1) Yes (2) No (88) Don't know (99) Declined to answer	Select one
5	What is your best estimate of the number of Ebola cases identified through your tracing work?	<record whole number> (88) Don't know (99) Declined to answer	
6	When working as a contact tracer, did you feel respected by community members?	(1) Yes (2) No (88) Don't know (99) Declined to answer	Select one
7	When working as a contact tracer, did you feel trusted by community members?	(1) Yes (2) No (88) Don't know (99) Declined to answer	Select one
8	Do you feel that the compensation you received for your work as a contact tracer was adequate?	(1) Yes (2) No (3) I did not receive compensation (88) Don't know (99) Declined to answer	Select one <display logic: don't display if answered no to Q3 in M4>
9	What were the most difficult hurdles you faced in your work as a contact tracer? <i>Do not read list. Listen to reply, and select all that are mentioned. Prompt 'Anything else?'</i>	(1) Transportation (2) Lack of cooperation from community (3) Rains (4) Inadequate training (5) Inadequate tools/supplies (6) Inadequate support/compensation (7) Other (specify): _____ (88) Don't know (99) Declined to answer	Select all that apply

I0	How often did you feel threatened in any communities where you worked? <i>Read answer choices.</i>	(1) Never (2) Sometimes (3) Often (99) Declined to answer	Select one
I1	How often did you experience stigma or discrimination because of your work as a contact tracer? <i>Read answer choices.</i>	(1) Never (2) Sometimes (3) Often (99) Declined to answer	Select one
MODULE 8 – OPEN ENDED			
I	Do you have any suggestions on how to improve contract tracing activity in the future?		
MODULE 9 – END			
	<p><i>Read:</i> Thank you for talking the time to talk with us today. Do you have any questions?</p> <p>We understand that it may have been difficult for you to answer some of these questions. If you would like to talk with someone about how you are feeling, please let me know and I can help you to do so.</p> <p>As a reminder, your responses are confidential - we will not include your name, and no one will know what your individual responses were. Thanks again.</p>		
E1	Requested Referral?	(1) Yes (2) No	
E2	Interview end time		Autofill
<END SURVEY>			

6. Roundtable Meetings

Roundtables will be an infrequent yet distinctive method to be used in only a few circumstances, where there is a local density of potential participants interested to join a larger conversation that compares evidence about the EVD outbreak, not only their own work experience. They do not replace KIIs or FGDs. But they offer another route to discovering relevant stakeholders and unexpected information.

The data generated by the roundtable discussions will be cross-cutting and contribute to indicators for more than one evaluation question. Evaluation indicators impacted by the roundtables include but are not limited to Evaluation Questions 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 8, 9.

Instructions to organizers:

- No roundtable is designed to bring people from afar. The Team expects all target participants to manage their own travel and other arrangements to attend.
- Refreshments or lunch may be provided, but the goal is to try to make each event a “half day,” to strike a balance in how much of a distraction it becomes.
- All roundtables are intended to follow Chatham House rules, in that participants are welcome and encouraged to candidly represent their own views and observations, and need not strictly adhere to any party line. Chatham House rules means that participants agree in advance that no specific comments, points of view, or quotes will be attributed to any specific individual or agency.
- Organizers can introduce the key questions formally in advance, and explain that the distinct purpose of the roundtable is to hear cross-fire and debate from people from different organizations, offices or perspectives.

ROUNDTABLE AND KEY INFORMANT INTERVIEW GUIDES

Facilitated by Core Evaluation Team / Field Coordinators

Types of RT/KII respondents and RT/KII Guide Number

1. WHO country team: RT/KII Guide 1
2. CDC country team: RT/KII Guide 2
3. OFDA DART/RMT: RT/KII Guide 3

State the ground rules

- Speak honestly, one at a time, no “right or “wrong” answers, ask questions if you need to. (obtain group consensus on the rules)
- Ask the group to suggest some ground rules. After they brainstorm some, make sure the following are on the list.
- Everyone should participate to share their observations and experiences.
- You will not receive any kind of cash incentive to participate in the group.
- Information provided in the focus group must remain private to the group.
- Stay with the group and please don't have side conversations
- Turn off cell phones if possible
- Have fun

Assure participants on the confidentiality.

Roundtable and Key Informant Interview Guides
Informed consent form:
GREETING: (Introduction & Informed Consent)

Good morning/Good afternoon:

My name is _____, and my colleague (s) is (are) _____.

I am/we are part of the evaluation team that is examining the performance of the USG-funded response to Ebola outbreak in West Africa countries- Guinea, Sierra Leone and Liberia. This performance evaluation focuses on programs and activities funded between the start of 2014 and end of 2015. The goal of the USG-funded response was to control the outbreak by reducing the rate of transmission in the affected countries. I/we would like to learn about the effectiveness of the overall response and its program components, relevance, and coordination of the response activities in the target areas. The information you provide help inform future U.S. responses to health emergencies.

This interview will take approximately 45 minutes to one hour. The information you will provide will remain confidential, the information you provide will not be linked to you personally in the report. You may choose to refuse to participate or not answer all the questions or stop the interview any time. Therefore, we request that you feel comfortable telling us what you know or have observed about the project performance, including the support the project has provided to the project areas in the target provinces and the related facilities.

Please let us know if you have any objection to participating in this interview and also if you have any questions before we start. If you have any questions after you have completed the interview, you can always contact a study team member like me, or you can call the -----(Country Coordinator), whose names and phone numbers are on this form.

Please check the box below and sign to show you agree to participate in this interview.

I understand this information and agree to participate fully under the conditions stated above:

Signature:-----Date: -----

Thank you very much.

Let the participants introduce themselves.

Round table/KEY INFORMANT INTERVIEWS AT WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION AT COUNTRY/REGIONAL OFFICES (RT/KII Guide I)

Our target respondents will include WHO teams- Team leader, Technical Advisor, Data Manger, Surveillance Officer.

Facilitated by Country Coordinator, Core Evaluation Team Member

Instructions to Facilitator: Conduct KIIs with WHO country team at WHO Country HQ.

Informed consent must be signed by every respondent.

SECTION A: ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION

KII Questionnaire number:	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
Discussion date:	DD <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> MM <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> YY <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
Time of interview: (24 hour clock)	
Name Of Facilitator:	
Place of Discussion:	
Country:	
Name and Position:	

SECTION B: QUESTIONS

IMPLEMENTATION EXPERIENCE AND CHALLENGES FACED BY WHO

#	EQ # Designation	Question	Instruction for Facilitator
1	9, 6	<p>What sources did you put into place to collect epidemiological information during the outbreak?</p> <p>What geographic areas, specifically, were covered by your work?</p> <p>How was the data flow? Can you talk about the quality of these sources?</p>	<p><i>Probe, if not mentioned</i> <i>What were the sources of information or data about cases that you recorded?</i> <i>Confirmed cases of Ebola</i> <i>Suspected cases of Ebola</i> <i>Case fatality</i> <i>Population at risk</i></p> <p><i>In your view, what were any gaps in the coverage of the surveillance system?</i> <i>How much confidence did you have in your sources?</i> <i>How did you cross-check incoming epidemiologic data?</i></p>
2	9	<p>What was your experience as a WHO rep in communicating with other stakeholders?</p>	<p><i>Probe if not mentioned:</i> <i>1. Communicating with the leaders of national governments?</i> <i>2: communicating with international government and non-government agencies?</i> <i>3: communicating with donor agencies about the EVD outbreak situation?</i> <i>4: Accessing resources?</i></p>

3	9	As a WHO rep, what facilitated or constrained your own work, and how did it differ between beginning and end of outbreak?	
4	9	What is your opinion of WHO's strategic objectives in contributing to the overall international response to the EVD outbreak, and the specific outbreaks in Guinea, Liberia, and/or Sierra Leone?	<i>After understanding overall objectives, guide discussion towards what roles and specific activities WHO carried out. Where these carried out in phases and were they unique to each country?</i>
WHAT PROGRAMS SHOULD HAVE BEEN SCALED UP MORE OR EARLIER?			
#	EQ # Designation	Question	Instruction for Facilitator
5	4, 5, 6, 8	As, a WHO rep, what is your observation regarding the effectiveness of training health care workers implemented during the Ebola outbreak?	
6	4, 5, 6, 8, 10	As, a WHO rep, what is your observation regarding the effectiveness of programs of behavior change communication implemented during the Ebola outbreak?	
KEY BENEFITS AND CONSTRAINTS IN WORKING WITH NATIONAL AND REGIONAL COUNTERPARTS?			
#	EQ # Designation	Question	Instruction for Facilitator
7	9	Tell me about your coordination with local partners? National Government- MOH? National non-government partners? Tell me about your coordination with WHO Head Quarter? What worked well? What didn't work well?	<i>If not discussed, ask participants what made these groups efficient and effective. Oppositely have participants discuss which were inefficient and why.</i>
HOW EFFECTIVE WAS OFDA IN ASSISTING WHO'S RESPONSIBILITIES FOR COORDINATING EBOLA RESPONSE EFFORTS?			
#	EQ # Designation	Question	Instruction for Facilitator
8	9	What was your experience in working with OFDA DARTs, and with other non-US donors?	<i>Probe; OFDA method of prioritization and adjustment to interventions</i>
9	1, 2	In your opinion, what were the services/activities that contributed to reducing the number of Ebola cases in ---- (country)?	

10	I, 2	What advice would you give on how WHO's role can be improved in case of a future public health emergency of similar magnitude and severity?	
----	------	---	--

Round table/KEY INFORMANT INTERVIEWS OF CDC PROFESSIONALS AT COUNTRY/REGIONAL OFFICES (RT/KII Guide 2)

Our target respondents will include CDC team members- Team leader, Technical Advisor, Data Manager/ Surveillance Officer.

Facilitated by Country Coordinator, Core Evaluation Team Member

Instructions to Facilitator: Conduct KII with CDC country team at CDC Country HQ.

Informed consent must be signed by every respondent.

SECTION A: ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION

KII Questionnaire number:	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
Discussion date:	DD <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> MM <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> YY <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
Time of interview: (24 hour clock)	
Name Of Facilitator:	
Place of Discussion:	
Country:	
Name and Position:	

SECTION B: QUESTIONS

KEY BENEFITS AND CONSTRAINTS IN WORKING WITH LOCAL PARTNER AGENCIES

#	EQ # Designation	Question	Instruction for Facilitator
1	8, 9	<p>Tell me about your coordination with local partners? National Government- MOH? National non-government partners?</p> <p>Tell me about your coordination with CDC Head Quarter?</p> <p>What worked well? What didn't work well?</p>	<i>If not mentioned, have participants describe which not worked well. and reasons</i>

EVIDENCE FROM CDC ABOUT WHAT SEEMED TO WORK BEST IN REDUCING EVD TRANSMISSION

#	EQ #	Question	Instruction for Facilitator
2	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 10	<p>Tell me about the CDC interventions in ---- (country)? What worked best to reduce EVD transmission? Why you say so? In your opinion, what worked the least and why?</p>	<i>Have participants discuss which interventions did not work, and/or what challenges/obstacles affected interventions in Guinea, Liberia, and Sierra Leone. Ask the participants to define what they mean by "best". What was their evidence for ascribing "best" or 'least' to any individual or combined</i>

			<i>intervention(s)?</i>
3	5, 6, 8	In your opinion, what was CDC's involvement in providing technical advice for improving the quality of the services during the Ebola Outbreak?	<i>Probe, if not mentioned: Ebola Treatment Units (ETUs), Community Care Centers (CCCs), Contact Tracer or Surveillance Teams, Command and control, Logistics</i>
4	4, 5, 6, 8	As, a CDC worker, what is your observation regarding the effectiveness of training of health care workers implemented during the Ebola outbreak?	<i>Probe, if not mentioned: On the principles and practice of IPC in health care facilities as implemented by CDC (4a) and other IPs (4b)?</i>
5	4, 5, 6, 8, 10	As, a CDC worker, what is your observation regarding the effectiveness of behavior change communication programs implemented during the Ebola outbreak?	
6	9	What was your experience in working with OFDA? And with other non-US donors?	<i>Probe; OFDA method of prioritization and adjustment to interventions</i>
7	1, 2	What advice would you give on how CDC's role can be improved in case of a future public health emergency of similar magnitude and severity?	

Round table/KEY INFORMANT INTERVIEWS AT OFDA DART and RMT (RT/KII Guide 3)

Facilitated by Core Evaluation Team Member

Informed consent must be signed by every respondent.

SECTION A: ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION

KII Questionnaire number:	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
Discussion date:	DD <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> MM <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> YY <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
Time of interview: (24 hour clock)	
Name Of Facilitator:	
Place of Discussion:	
Country:	
Name and Position:	

SECTION B: QUESTIONS

#	EQ # Designation	Question	Instruction for Facilitator
1	4, 5,9	<p>What were the OFDA's strategic objectives in the overall USG response to the EVD outbreak?</p> <p>Any differences in strategies to the specific outbreaks in: A) Guinea, B) Liberia, and C) Sierra Leone?</p>	<p><i>After understanding overall objectives, guide discussion towards what roles and specific activities OFDA carried out. Where these carried out in phases and were they unique to each country?</i></p>
2	5, 10	<p>How did you prioritize different activities?</p> <p>What methods or sources did you use to prioritize or make adjustments to activities during the outbreak?</p> <p>Did the strategies/activities change with time? If yes, how?</p>	<p><i>Probe, if not mentioned</i></p> <p><i>What were the sources of information or data?</i></p> <p><i>How much confidence did you have in your data sources?</i></p> <p><i>How did you cross-check incoming epidemiologic data or program activity reports?</i></p> <p><i>In your view, what were any gaps in the coverage of the surveillance system?</i></p>
3	4, 6	<p>What do you think about the nature of OFDA's funding mechanism to implementing partners?</p>	<p><i>Probe: Was it timely, accessible and targeted for affected areas?</i></p> <p><i>What can you tell about the adequacy of funding?</i></p>

4	7	Can you tell me about the extent to which OFDA funded implementing partners adhered to technical gold standard guidelines?	<i>Probe: What technical guidelines did IPs use? Whether attempting to adhere to technical gold standard guidelines lead to any challenges? Was there any effect on the timeliness and quality of response?</i>
5	9	As an OFDA DART/RMT member, what facilitated or constrained your own work, and how did it differ between beginning and end of outbreak?	
6	9	Tell me about your coordination with partners? National Government- MOH? International implementing partners? International non-USG response partners? What worked well? What didn't work well?	<i>If not discussed, ask participants what were the coordination mechanisms? Were the mechanisms efficient and effective? Oppositely have participants discuss which were inefficient and why.</i>
7	8,9	What was your experience as an OFDA DART/RMT member in coordinating/communicating with other USG agencies?	<i>Probe if not mentioned: Communicating roles and tasks Coordinated implementation of activities</i>
8	1, 2	In your opinion, what were the services/activities that contributed most to reducing the number of Ebola cases in West Africa?	
9	1, 2	What advice would you give on how OFDA's role can be improved in case of a future public health emergency of similar magnitude and severity?	

7. Key Informant Interviews

The primary research tools to which the Evaluation Team will allocate their time will be original KIIs and FGDs. For local informants, IBTCI will make every effort to reach a combination of different individuals representing rural and urban areas and different parts of each country. The following table provides indicative targets for people who are intended to be reached either by KIIs or FGDs, or both.

The data generated by the KIIs and FGDs will be cross-cutting and contribute to indicators for more than one evaluation question. Evaluation indicators impacted by these interviews include but are not limited to Evaluation Questions 1, 4, 5, 6, 8, and 10.

Qualitative Research	Sampling Method	Sample Size	Content
DART/RMT	Purposive	100-120	Range of observations and reflections about how they/OFDA made strategic decisions and coordinated
Food for Peace	Self-defined	5-10	Perceptions of what worked and what leads to further evidence
Other USAID	Purposive	10-15	Perceptions of what worked and what leads to further evidence
DOD	Purposive	20-40	Culling from a range of After Action Reviews
CDC	Purposive	20-40	Understanding of both EIS officer and senior manager strategies
IP M&E officers	Purposive	~50	Project metrics and surveys
IP health personnel	Purposive	~70	What worked, epidemiologically
IP headquarters managers	Purposive	~70	Coordination with OFDA
IP humanitarian managers	Purposive	~30	Coordination with OFDA
IP trainers	Purposive	~30	Skills transferred and retained
IP sub-award personnel	Purposive	~120	Local partner experiences
Traditional healers	Heterogeneous	8	Health-seeking behavior of EVD-affected populations
National or local command and control support	Purposive	15	Details of command/control; participation and contributions by different actors; what worked?
Local ETU, hospital or CCC nurses	High proportion	15	Effectiveness of quarantine, therapeutics, and timing of outside assistance, including training
Local ETU, hospital or CCC physicians	As available	15	Effectiveness of quarantine, therapeutics, and timing of outside assistance, including training
ETU or health facility administrators	As available	15	Factors affecting utilization and adequacy of equipment, cleaning, etc.
Private practice medical workers	Convenience	8	Health-seeking behavior of EVD-affected populations
Local laboratory workers	Convenience	10	Utilization or limits of their findings
MOH or DOH officials	Purposive	20	Command and control and surveillance
Bikers and merchants	Convenience	5	Roles in adapting or spreading EVD
Religious leaders	Convenience	12	Decisions about how, where, and when to communicate to flocks about EVD
Village heads	Convenience	10	Decisions about how, where, and when to communicate to flocks about EVD
Ambulance drivers	Convenience	6	How role evolved over time and links to safe burials and community cooperation

Qualitative Research	Sampling Method	Sample Size	Content
Burial workers	From lists	25	How role evolved over time and existing links to safe burials and community cooperation
Radio & TV stakeholders	Purposive	12	Testing and metrics about messaging
Social media stakeholders	Any found	12	Testing and metrics about messaging
...and other stakeholders cited in the Evaluation Plan and Inception Report			

A wide range of KII instruments will be used, the majority tailored to the individual in question, based on their involvement in the outbreak, their role, level, agency, background expertise, country, sector, etc. Some KIIs will be at the local community level, but, again, targeting a range of community leaders, merchants, thought-leaders, and members of CSOs and associations.

KIIs methods are “semi-structured” in that the conversations are framed to allow pursuit of topics that are idiosyncratic to that individual’s experience and domain of knowledge. Therefore, the questions posed from here onward are indicative of the questions to be mixed and reconfigured for each KI.

Informed consent must be signed by every respondent.

Semi-structured KIIs at community Level, Performed by the Sub-contractor and IBTCI field team: the following questions are in order of priority:

PRIORITY

1. During the outbreak, what contact did your family have, if any, with persons representing any other agencies, like the Red Cross or aid agencies, including visits by Community Health Workers?
2. When did social mobilization programs (in Guinea, they say “sensitization”) for Ebola start in your village? (anchoring event/calendar options)
3. If you listened to or heard about important messages about Ebola and how to avoid it, when did you first hear?
4. Please describe the content of this message as you remember it.
5. Please describe whether and in what ways you modified your behavior as a result of that message.
6. From among those messages that you took most seriously, how did you first hear of Ebola? (Clarify: social media, word of mouth, neighbors, billboards, radio, CHWs, etc.)
7. What services do you feel were the most needed during the 2014–2015 period to protect your community from Ebola?

8. How did these programs affect village behavior and practices? (Probes: How did this affect burials, social mobilization, hygiene, prevention, and understanding of the virus?)
9. Can you describe the source of the information you most relied upon for news about the Ebola epidemic throughout the epidemic? Did your information sources vary from the beginning (2014), to the middle (2015), or to the end (2016)?
10. During the outbreak, what contact did your family have, if any, with persons representing the Ministry of Health, or District Health Officers?
11. What did this community (or village) do when they found a family member or friend was sick with Ebola? Probe for any occurrence of:
 - a. Take them to an ETU or health care center
 - b. Call hotline and wait for health care workers to transport them
 - c. Take care of them at home
 - d. Engage ambulance service
 - e. Seek a traditional healer
 - f. Seek a private medical provider
 - g. See an off-duty nurse

SECONDARY PRIORITY

1. Was there any time when the instructions you were given about protecting yourself from Ebola conflicted with your religious beliefs or customs? Can you give examples?
2. In general, what did you and your family feel about the response to the epidemic by your local and national government officials? Were there any specific issues you would like to tell us about and discuss here?
3. At what point (during what month) during the epidemic did you think that you really understood how Ebola was transmitted, and how to protect your family from Ebola?

TERTIARY PRIORITY

4. What do wish you had known more about, at the beginning of the epidemic in your area? Knowing what you know now, would you have done anything differently?
5. What kinds of resources did your household pay for, out of pocket, to protect yourself from Ebola or to respond to it in your community, directly or indirectly? How much money did you spend on these resources? Can you describe the economic losses you experienced as a result of the epidemic?
6. Have you, your neighbors, or anyone in your community received financial, educational, or health care support for orphan(s) of Ebola survivors, to contribute to a) their short-term needs (education, clothes, housing, food); or b) their long-term care (long-term educational expenses)?
7. Were there any success stories you care to share? Were there responders and services that you found extremely helpful to you, your family, or community? Can you describe or list them?
8. Overall, in what other ways did the Ebola epidemic affect you, your family, or your household?
- 9.

KII GUIDES

Guides for Key Informant Interviews

Types of KII respondents and KII Guide Number

1. OFDA Supported IPs: KII Guide 1
2. USG Response Partners: KII Guide 2
3. International Response (non-USG) Partners: KII Guide 3
4. Ministry of Health At National/Regional Levels: KII Guide 4
5. National/Regional Hospitals or Country Health Team Leadership: KII Guide 5
6. Community Leaders: KII Guide 6

Facilitated by Core Evaluation Team / Field Coordinators

Key Informant Interview Consent Form I (administered to all types of KII respondents)

GREETING: (Introduction & Informed Consent)

Good morning/Good afternoon:

My name is _____, and my colleague (s) is (are) _____.

I am/we are part of the evaluation team that is examining the performance of the USG-funded response to Ebola outbreak in West Africa countries- Guinea, Sierra Leone and Liberia. This performance evaluation focuses on programs and activities funded between the start of 2014 and end of 2015. The goal of the USG-funded response was to control the outbreak by reducing the rate of transmission in the affected countries. I/we would like to learn about the effectiveness of the overall response and its program components, relevance, and coordination of the response activities in the target areas. The information you provide help inform future U.S. responses to health emergencies.

This interview will take approximately 45 minutes to one hour. The information you will provide will remain confidential, the information you provide will not be linked to you personally in the report. You may choose to refuse to participate or not answer all the questions or stop the interview any time. Therefore, we request that you feel comfortable telling us what you know or have observed about the project performance, including the support the project has provided to the project areas in the target provinces and the related facilities.

Please let us know if you have any objection to participating in this interview and also if you have any questions before we start. If you have any questions after you have completed the interview, you can always contact a study team member like me, or you can call the -----(Country Coordinator), whose names and phone numbers are on this form.

Please check the box below and sign to show you agree to participate in this interview.

I understand this information and agree to participate fully under the conditions stated above:

Signature:-----Date: -----

Thank you very much.

KEY INFORMANT INTERVIEW with OFDA Supported IMPLEMENTING PARTNERS (KII Guide I)

Facilitated by Core Evaluation team members or Field Coordinator
The following is a guide. Try to ask all the questions below in the order given. Suggested probes have been included.

Informed consent must be signed by every respondent.

SECTION A: ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION

KII Questionnaire number:	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
Discussion date:	DD <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> MM <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> YY <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
Time of Interview: (24 hour clock)	
Name Of Facilitator:	
Place of Interview:	
Country:	
Prefecture (Guinea)/District (SL) /County (Liberia):	
Name of Organization:	
Name of Interviewee and Gender	Name: _____ Male: <input type="checkbox"/> Female: <input type="checkbox"/>
Name of Subcontractor Organization:	
Type of Interviewee	<input type="checkbox"/> Project Director- HQ/ Chief of Party----- (country) <input type="checkbox"/> Health Technical Lead/Advisor <input type="checkbox"/> Humanitarian Assistance Technical Lead/Advisor <input type="checkbox"/> M&E Lead/Advisor <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify)----- <input type="checkbox"/> Subcontractor Organization Representative

SECTION B: QUESTIONS

#	EQ # Designation	Questions and Instructions for Facilitator
1	1	<p>a. What role did [your organization*] play during the Ebola outbreak between the start of 2014 and end of 2015? (* substitute the appropriate IP name)</p> <p><i>Probe: what type of OFDA funded program/activities were implemented by your organization? What were the strategic objectives? What were the expected results of the program/activity? Who were the target population(s) and geographic areas of coverage?</i></p> <p>b. In your opinion, to what extent did [OFDA funded program/activities implemented by your organization*] achieved its/their intended objectives? <i>Probe: Can you please elaborate by giving examples or are there any data to support achievements?</i></p>

2	1, 3	<p>a. What changes did your organization intend or expect when implementing OFDA-funded activities? In other words, what ‘theories of change’ were intended for those OFDA supported intervention(s) managed by your organization?</p> <p><i>OFDA funded several different types of inter-related control measures such as 1. Management of cases in Ebola Treatment Units (ETUs), 2. Contact tracing, 3. Infection prevention and control through Isolation of suspected cases, triage and community care centers (CCC), 4. Community-based surveillance, 5. Safe burials, 6. Social mobilization, 7. Logistics support-equipment for infection control (personal protective equipment) and creating lab referral network, 8. command and control support for better informed decision</i></p> <p>b. How did the [OFDA funded program/activities implemented by your organization*] fit in the overall response to Ebola outbreak? (* substitute the mentioned OFDA funded IP activities)</p>
3	1, 2	<p>In your opinion, which [OFDA funded program/activities implemented by your organization*] alone or in combination, contributed the most to reducing the number of Ebola cases in your area? <i>Probe: and why do you think so?</i></p>
4	3, 4	<p>Can you tell me which [OFDA funded activities implemented by your organization*] was/were successful? If yes, what factors contributed to its success? <i>Probe: What specifically made the named experiences successful?</i> <i>Probe (only if needed): health system related factors, environmental factors, social factor, political factors</i></p>
5	3, 4, 7	<p>Can you tell me which [OFDA funded activities implemented by your organization*] was/were not successful? If yes, what specifically made those occurrences challenging? <i>Probe: What standardized guidelines did you follow? Whether adherence to technical gold standard guidelines lead to any challenges? Was there any effect on the timeliness and quality of services?</i> <i>Probe (only if needed): health system related factors, environmental factors, social factor, political factors</i></p>
6	6, 10	<p>a. What was [your organization*] experience working with OFDA in terms of technical and management support? (* substitute the appropriate IP name) <i>Probe: What do you think about the appropriateness of OFDA’s funding mechanism and/or in-kind support? Was it timely, and accessible?</i> <i>What can you tell about the adequacy of funding?</i></p> <p>a. Tell me about your experiences with OFDA’s feedback on your progress reports? <i>Probe: How often did you submit activity/program progress report? How often did you receive any feedback on reports?</i> <i>Probe: Was the feedback from OFDA timely, and targeted?</i> <i>Did you make any adjustments to program/activities based on the OFDA feedback?</i></p>

7	9	<p>a. What do you think about the coordination by OFDA with [your organization*]?</p> <p>b. What do you think about the coordination by OFDA with national government/national Ebola response?</p> <p>c. What do you think about the coordination by OFDA with other non-USG donors?</p> <p><i>Probe on:</i> <i>What were the communication mechanisms between organizations?</i> <i>Any examples of coordinated implementation of activities?</i> <i>What worked well to facilitate coordination?</i></p>
8	5, 10	<p>What do you think about OFDA's prioritization of its supported program/activities in response to the changes in disease epidemiology such as increase or decrease in the number of Ebola cases?</p> <p><i>Probe on: Did the priorities match with other international responders?</i> <i>Did the priorities match with national responders?</i></p>
9	1, 2	<p>What would your organization do differently in a response to a future public health emergency of similar magnitude and severity?</p>
10	1, 2	<p>What would you suggest to USG to do differently in a response to a future public health emergency of similar magnitude and severity?</p>

KEY INFORMANT INTERVIEW with USG Partners (KII Guide 2)

Facilitated by Core Evaluation team members

Informed consent must be signed by every respondent.

SECTION A: ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION

KII Questionnaire number:	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
Discussion date:	DD <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> MM <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> YY <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
Time of Interview: (24 hour clock)	
Name Of Facilitator:	
Place of Interview:	
Country:	
Prefecture (Guinea)/District (SL) /County (Liberia):	
Name of Organization:	
Name of Interviewee and Gender	Name: _____ Male: <input type="checkbox"/> Female: <input type="checkbox"/>
Type of Interviewee	<input type="checkbox"/> DOD <input type="checkbox"/> USAID/GH <input type="checkbox"/> USAID/FFP <input type="checkbox"/> USAID/Mission------(country) <input type="checkbox"/> CDC HQ <input type="checkbox"/> HHS <input type="checkbox"/> NIH <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify)-----

SECTION B: QUESTIONS

#	EQ # Designation	Questions and Instructions for Facilitator
1	n/a	<p>a. What role did [your organization*] play during the Ebola outbreak between the start of 2014 and end of 2015 in West Africa? (* substitute the appropriate organization name)</p> <p><i>Probe: what type of program/activities did you implement in West Africa? What were the strategic objectives? What were the expected results of the program/activity? Who were the target population(s) and geographic areas of coverage?</i></p> <p>b. What changes did your organization intend or expect when implementing activities? In other words, what 'theories of change' were intended for those OFDA supported intervention(s) managed by your organization?</p>

2	2, 4	<p>In your opinion, which USG supported program or activities, alone or in combination, contributed the most to reducing the number of Ebola cases in West Africa?</p> <p><i>Probe: and why do you think so?</i></p>
3	8	<p>What do you think of OFDA as the leader of the USG response? What was [your organization*] experience working with OFDA?</p> <p>(* substitute the appropriate name)</p> <p><i>Probe:</i></p> <p><i>Did you have clear understanding of your role while being led by OFDA?</i></p> <p><i>Did you received specific scope of work or terms of reference for the tasks assigned while being led by OFDA?</i></p>
4	3, 4	<p>OFDA funded several different types of inter-related control measures such as 1. Management of cases in Ebola Treatment Units (ETUs), 2. Contact tracing, 3. Infection prevention and control through Isolation of suspected cases, triage and community care centers (CCC), 4. Community-based surveillance, 5. Safe burials, 6. Social mobilization, 7. Logistics support- equipment for infection control (personal protective equipment) and creating lab referral network, 8. command and control support for better informed decision</p> <p>How did the [OFDA funded program/activities*] fit in the overall response to Ebola outbreak?</p> <p>What can you tell us about the effectiveness of the intervention? <i>Probe determining factors for success or failure</i></p> <p>(* list each type of OFDA funded program/activities)</p> <p><i>Probe (only if needed): health system related factors, environmental factors, social factor, political factors</i></p>
5	6	<p>What do you think about the nature of OFDA's funding mechanism and/or in kind support?</p> <p><i>Probe: Was it timely, accessible and targeted for affected areas?</i></p> <p><i>What can you tell about the adequacy of funding?</i></p>
6	7	<p>Can you tell me about the extent to which OFDA funded implementing partners adhered to technical gold standard guidelines?</p> <p><i>Probe: What technical standards did IPs follow? Whether attempting to adhere to technical gold standard guidelines lead to any challenges? Was there any effect on the timeliness and quality of response?</i></p>

7	8, 9	<p>d. What do you think about the coordination by OFDA with [your organization*]?</p> <p>e. What do you think about the coordination by OFDA- funded implementing partners with [your organization*]?</p> <p>f. What do you think about the coordination by OFDA with other non-USG donors?</p> <p><i>Probe on:</i> <i>What were the communication mechanisms between organizations?</i> <i>Any examples of coordinated implementation of activities?</i> <i>What worked well to facilitate coordination?</i></p>
8	5, 10	<p>What do you think about</p> <p>a. OFDA’s prioritization of its supported program/activities in response to the changes in disease epidemiology such as increase or decrease in the number of Ebola cases?</p> <p><i>Probe on: Did the priorities match with other international responders?</i> <i>Did the priorities match with national responders?</i></p> <p>b. OFDA’s adjustment to its supported program/activities in response to the changes in disease epidemiology?</p> <p><i>Probe on: Did OFDA adjust appropriately using monitoring and evaluation of its supported program/activity? Examples?</i> <i>Were the adjustments timely?</i></p>
9	1, 2	<p>What would your organization do differently in a response to a future public health emergency of similar magnitude and severity?</p>
10	1, 2	<p>What would you suggest to OFDA to do differently in a response to a future public health emergency of similar magnitude and severity?</p>

**KEY INFORMANT INTERVIEW with INTERNATIONAL RESPONSE PARTNERS-
Other non-USG Donors and Non-USG funded Technical Partners (KII Guide 3)**

Facilitated by Core Evaluation team members

Informed consent must be signed by every respondent.

SECTION A: ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION

KII Questionnaire number:	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
Discussion date:	DD <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> MM <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> YY <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
Time of Interview: (24 hour clock)	
Name Of Facilitator:	
Place of Interview:	
Country:	
Prefecture (Guinea)/District (SL) /County (Liberia):	
Name of Organization:	
Name of Interviewee and Gender	Name: Male: <input type="checkbox"/> Female: <input type="checkbox"/>
Type of Interviewee	<input type="checkbox"/> MSF <input type="checkbox"/> DFID <input type="checkbox"/> UNMEER <input type="checkbox"/> WHO <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify)-----

SECTION B: QUESTIONS

#	EQ # Designation	Questions and Instructions for Facilitator
1	n/a	What role did [your organization*] play during the Ebola outbreak between the start of 2014 and end of 2015 in West Africa? (* substitute the appropriate organization name) <i>Probe: what type of program/activities did you implement in West Africa? What were the strategic objectives? What were the expected results of the program/activity? Who were the target population(s) and geographic areas of coverage?</i>

2	2	<p>a. What types of Ebola response programs or activities supported by the USG agencies are you aware of? USG agencies included OFDA, CDC, DOD, FFP, USAID country mission.</p> <p>b. In your opinion, which USG supported program or activities, alone or in combination, contributed the most to reducing the number of Ebola cases in West Africa?</p> <p><i>Probe: and why do you think so?</i></p>
3	3, 4	<p>OFDA funded several different types of inter-related control measures such as 1. Management of cases in Ebola Treatment Units (ETUs), 2. Contact tracing, 3. Infection prevention and control through Isolation of suspected cases, triage and community care centers (CCC), 4. Community-based surveillance, 5. Safe burials, 6. Social mobilization, 7. Logistics support- equipment for infection control (personal protective equipment) and creating lab referral network, 8. command and control support for better informed decision</p> <p>How did the [OFDA funded program/activities*] fit in the overall response to Ebola outbreak?</p> <p>What can you tell us about the effectiveness of the intervention? <i>Probe determining factors for success or failure</i></p> <p>(* list each type of OFDA funded program/activities)</p> <p><i>Probe (only if needed): health system related factors, environmental factors, social factor, political factors</i></p>
4	6	<p>What do you think about the nature of OFDA's funding mechanism and/or in kind support?</p> <p><i>Probe: Was it timely, accessible and targeted for affected areas? What can you tell about the adequacy of funding?</i></p>
5	7	<p>Can you tell me about the extent to which OFDA funded implementing partners adhered to technical gold standard guidelines?</p> <p><i>Probe: What technical standards did IPs follow? Whether attempting to adhere to technical gold standard guidelines lead to any challenges? Was there any effect on the timeliness and quality of response?</i></p>

6	9	<p>g. What do you think about the coordination by OFDA with [your organization*]?</p> <p>h. What do you think about the coordination by OFDA- funded implementing partners with [your organization*]?</p> <p>i. What do you think about the coordination by OFDA with other non-USG donors?</p> <p><i>Probe on:</i> <i>What were the communication mechanisms between organizations?</i> <i>Any examples of coordinated implementation of activities?</i> <i>What worked well to facilitate coordination?</i></p>
7	5, 10	<p>What do you think about</p> <p>c. OFDA’s prioritization of its supported program/activities in response to the changes in disease epidemiology?</p> <p><i>Probe on: Did the priorities match with other international responders?</i> <i>Did the priorities match with national responders?</i></p> <p>d. OFDA’s adjustment to its supported program/activities in response to the changes in disease epidemiology?</p> <p><i>Probe on: Did OFDA adjust appropriately using monitoring and evaluation of its supported program/activity? Examples?</i> <i>Were the adjustments timely?</i></p>
8	1, 2	<p>What would your organization do differently in a response to a future public health emergency of similar magnitude and severity?</p>
9	1, 2	<p>What would you suggest to USG to do differently in a response to a future public health emergency of similar magnitude and severity?</p>

**KEY INFORMANT INTERVIEW with NATIONAL RESPONSE PARTNERS-
MOH/DOH Officials (KII Guide 4)**

Facilitated by Core Evaluation team members or Field Coordinator
The following is a guide. Try to ask all the questions below in the order given. Suggested probes have been included.

Informed consent must be signed by every respondent.

SECTION A: ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION

KII Questionnaire number:	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
Discussion date:	DD <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> MM <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> YY <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
Time of Interview: (24 hour clock)	
Name Of Facilitator:	
Place of Interview:	
Country:	
Prefecture (Guinea)/District (SL) /County (Liberia):	
Name of Organization:	
Name of Interviewee and Gender	Name: Male: <input type="checkbox"/> Female: <input type="checkbox"/>
Type of Interviewee	<input type="checkbox"/> Ministry of Health – National Level Director/Manager <input type="checkbox"/> Ministry of Health – National Level Technical Advisor <input type="checkbox"/> Ministry of Health – Regional/County/District Level Director/Manager <input type="checkbox"/> Ministry of Health – Regional/County/District Level Technical Advisor <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify)-----

SECTION B: QUESTIONS

#	EQ # Designation	Questions and Instructions for Facilitator
1	2	What kind of services or support did [your organization*] receive from USG during the Ebola outbreak between the start of 2014 and end of 2015? (* substitute the appropriate MOH name) <i>Probe: What types of support were received from different USG agencies? Different USG agencies included OFDA, CDC, DOD, FFP, USAID country mission. Who were the target population(s) and geographic areas of coverage? What were the expected results of the program/activity?</i>

2	2	<p>In your opinion, which USG supported program or activities, alone or in combination, contributed the most to reducing the number of Ebola cases in your -----(name of country)?</p> <p><i>Probe: and why do you think so?</i></p>
3	3, 4	<p>OFDA funded several different types of inter-related control measures such as 1. Management of cases in Ebola Treatment Units (ETUs), 2. Contact tracing, 3. Infection prevention and control through Isolation of suspected cases, triage and community care centers (CCC), 4. Community-based surveillance, 5. Safe burials, 6. Social mobilization, 7. Logistics support- equipment for infection control (personal protective equipment) and creating lab referral network, 8. command and control support for better informed decision</p> <p>How did the [OFDA funded program/activities*] fit in the overall response to Ebola outbreak?</p> <p>What can you tell us about the effectiveness of the intervention? <i>Probe determining factors for success or failure</i></p> <p>(* list each type of OFDA funded program/activities)</p> <p><i>Probe (only if needed): health system related factors, environmental factors, social factor, political factors</i></p>
4	5, 10	<p>What do you think about</p> <p>e. OFDA’s prioritization of its supported program/activities in response to the changes in disease epidemiology?</p> <p><i>Probe on: Did the priorities match with other international responders?</i> <i>Did the priorities match with national responders?</i></p> <p>a. OFDA’s adjustment to its supported program/activities in response to the changes in disease epidemiology?</p> <p><i>Probe on: Did OFDA adjust appropriately using monitoring and evaluation of its supported program/activity? Examples?</i> <i>Were the adjustments timely?</i></p>
5	6	<p>What was [your organization*] experience working with OFDA in terms of technical and management support? (* substitute the appropriate MOH name)</p> <p><i>Probe: What do you think about the appropriateness of OFDA’s funding mechanism and/or in kind support? Was it timely, accessible and targeted for affected areas?</i> <i>What can you tell about the adequacy of funding?</i></p>

6	9	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> j. What do you think about the coordination by OFDA with [your organization*]? k. What do you think about the coordination by OFDA- funded implementing partners with [your organization*]? l. What do you think about the coordination by OFDA with other non-USG donors? <p><i>Probe on:</i> <i>What were the communication mechanisms between organizations?</i> <i>Any examples of coordinated implementation of activities?</i> <i>What worked well to facilitate coordination?</i></p>
7	1, 2	What would you or your organization do differently in a response to a future public health emergency of similar magnitude and severity?
8	1, 2	What would you suggest to USG to do differently in a response to a future public health emergency of similar magnitude and severity?

KEY INFORMANT INTERVIEW with NATIONAL RESPONSE PARTNERS- National Hospital or Regional Health Facility Staff (KII Guide 5)

Facilitated by Core Evaluation team members or Field Coordinator
 The following is a guide. Try to ask all the questions below in the order given. Suggested probes have been included.

Informed consent must be signed by every respondent.

SECTION A: ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION

KII Questionnaire number:	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
Discussion date:	DD <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> MM <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> YY <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
Time of Interview: (24 hour clock)	
Name Of Facilitator:	
Place of Interview:	
Country:	
Prefecture (Guinea)/District (SL) /County (Liberia):	
Name of Organization:	
Name of Interviewee and Gender	Name: _____ Male: <input type="checkbox"/> Female: <input type="checkbox"/>
GPS Coordinates	Longitude: _____ Latitude: _____
Type of Interviewee	<input type="checkbox"/> National Hospital- Director/Manager <input type="checkbox"/> District/County/Regional Hospital- Director/Manager <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify)-----

SECTION B: QUESTIONS

#	EQ # Designation	Questions and Instructions for Facilitator
1	1, 2, 5, 10	<p>a. Did this health facility see cases during the Ebola outbreak between the start of year 2014 and end of 2015?</p> <p><i>Probe: If EVD cases were present, when was the first time Ebola case reported?</i> _____(approximate date/month)</p> <p><i>How many total cases were registered with this health facility? -----</i> (approximate number of total cases)</p> <p><i>When was the last case registered? _____(approximate date/month)</i></p> <p><i>Were you prepared to respond to the Ebola outbreak?</i></p> <p>b. How did you monitor the number of cases over time? Did you see any changes in Ebola case load with time?</p>

2	4, 5, 6	<p>What skills did you learn that you feel were critical to your work?</p> <p><i>If yes, probe KI to describe who provided the training and when.</i> <i>If yes, When did you receive the support?</i> Name of organization provided the training</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Type of skills</th> <th>Training-yes/no</th> <th>Who provided?</th> <th>When?</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Community Education and information</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Case management at ETUs</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Isolation procedures/quarantine</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Case triage and referral</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Lab diagnosis</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Facility waste management</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Infection control and PPE use</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Contact tracing</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Safe burial services</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Surveillance and reporting</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Type of skills	Training-yes/no	Who provided?	When?	Community Education and information				Case management at ETUs				Isolation procedures/quarantine				Case triage and referral				Lab diagnosis				Facility waste management				Infection control and PPE use				Contact tracing				Safe burial services				Surveillance and reporting			
Type of skills	Training-yes/no	Who provided?	When?																																											
Community Education and information																																														
Case management at ETUs																																														
Isolation procedures/quarantine																																														
Case triage and referral																																														
Lab diagnosis																																														
Facility waste management																																														
Infection control and PPE use																																														
Contact tracing																																														
Safe burial services																																														
Surveillance and reporting																																														
3	3, 6	<p>What type of services were available to Ebola cases in this health facility?</p> <p><i>If yes, probe KI to describe who provided the technical support and/or in-kind support and when?</i></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Type of services</th> <th>Service available-yes/no</th> <th>Who provided technical and/or in-kind support?</th> <th>When?</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Community Education and information</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Case management at ETUs</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Isolation procedures/quarantine</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Case triage and referral</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Lab diagnosis</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Facility waste management</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Infection control and PPE use</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Contact tracing</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Safe burial services</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Surveillance and reporting</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Do you think that the technical or training/ in-kind support provided to your district/health facility were sufficient, timely and appropriate?</p>	Type of services	Service available-yes/no	Who provided technical and/or in-kind support?	When?	Community Education and information				Case management at ETUs				Isolation procedures/quarantine				Case triage and referral				Lab diagnosis				Facility waste management				Infection control and PPE use				Contact tracing				Safe burial services				Surveillance and reporting			
Type of services	Service available-yes/no	Who provided technical and/or in-kind support?	When?																																											
Community Education and information																																														
Case management at ETUs																																														
Isolation procedures/quarantine																																														
Case triage and referral																																														
Lab diagnosis																																														
Facility waste management																																														
Infection control and PPE use																																														
Contact tracing																																														
Safe burial services																																														
Surveillance and reporting																																														

4	3, 7	<p>What, if any challenges, did you face while dealing with Ebola cases in your facility?</p> <p><i>If not discussed, guide the KI to discuss what specifically made those named challenging and why.</i></p> <p><i>Any effect on health workers- illness, recovery, or death?</i></p> <p><i>Did you feel safe working with Ebola patients?</i></p> <p><i>Were you able to manage other non-Ebola routine cases in your health facility during the outbreak?</i></p> <p><i>Did you face any challenges in adhering to in any of the following: case management/ infection control/ isolation/ surveillance/ case referral/safe burial guidelines?</i></p>																																																							
5	9	<p>Tell me about the coordination with other stakeholders? What were the communication mechanisms?</p> <p><i>Probe, if not mentioned:</i></p> <p><i>How did you coordinate with organizations providing technical or in-kind support to your facility?</i></p> <p><i>How did you coordinate with higher-level authorities such as MOH at national/regional level?</i></p> <p><i>Any coordination with community leaders?</i></p> <p><i>Roles (if any) of private, commercial or traditional health care providers during the outbreak?</i></p>																																																							
6	3, 4	<p>In your view, what factors facilitated access to Ebola services in your district/catchment areas?</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Type of services</th> <th>Health-system related factors?</th> <th>Environment factors?</th> <th>Social factors?</th> <th>Political factors?</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Community Education and information</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Case management at ETUs</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Isolation procedures/quarantine</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Case triage and referral</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Lab diagnosis</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Facility waste management</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Infection control and PPE use</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Contact tracing</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Safe burial services</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Surveillance and reporting</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><i>Probe: health system related factors, environmental factors, social factor, political factors</i></p>	Type of services	Health-system related factors?	Environment factors?	Social factors?	Political factors?	Community Education and information					Case management at ETUs					Isolation procedures/quarantine					Case triage and referral					Lab diagnosis					Facility waste management					Infection control and PPE use					Contact tracing					Safe burial services					Surveillance and reporting				
Type of services	Health-system related factors?	Environment factors?	Social factors?	Political factors?																																																					
Community Education and information																																																									
Case management at ETUs																																																									
Isolation procedures/quarantine																																																									
Case triage and referral																																																									
Lab diagnosis																																																									
Facility waste management																																																									
Infection control and PPE use																																																									
Contact tracing																																																									
Safe burial services																																																									
Surveillance and reporting																																																									

7	3, 4	In your view, what factors <i>inhibited</i> access to Ebola services in your district/catchment areas?				
		<i>Type of services</i>	<i>Health-system related factors?</i>	<i>Environment factors?</i>	<i>Social factors?</i>	<i>Political factors?</i>
		<i>Community Education and information</i>				
		<i>Case management at ETUs</i>				
		<i>Isolation procedures/quarantine</i>				
		<i>Case triage and referral</i>				
		<i>Lab diagnosis</i>				
		<i>Facility waste management</i>				
		<i>Infection control and PPE use</i>				
		<i>Contact tracing</i>				
		<i>Safe burial services</i>				
		<i>Surveillance and reporting</i>				
<i>Probe: health system related factors, environmental factors, social factor, political factors</i>						
8	1, 2	In your opinion, what were the services/activities that contributed to reducing the number of Ebola cases in your district/catchment area?				
9	1, 2	What advice would you give improve health facility services in case of future outbreaks?				

KEY INFORMANT INTERVIEW with COMMUNITY LEADERS (KII Guide 6)

Facilitated by ORB Facilitators

Informed consent must be signed by every respondent.

SECTION A: ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION

KII Questionnaire number:	□ □ □ □
Discussion date:	DD □ □ MM □ □ YY □ □
Time of Interview: (24 hour clock)	
Name Of Facilitator:	
Place of Interview:	
Country:	
Prefecture (Guinea)/District (SL) /County (Liberia):	
GPS Coordinates	Longitude: _____ Latitude: _____
Name of Interviewee and Gender	Name: _____ Male: <input type="checkbox"/> Female: <input type="checkbox"/>
Type of Interviewee	<input type="checkbox"/> Village chief/ Traditional leader <input type="checkbox"/> Women's group leader <input type="checkbox"/> Youth group leader <input type="checkbox"/> Civil society representative/local politician <input type="checkbox"/> Religious leader- Imam <input type="checkbox"/> Religious leader- Pastor <input type="checkbox"/> Business/Merchant leader

SECTION B: QUESTIONS

#	EQ # Designation	Questions and Instructions for Facilitator
1	1, 2,	<p>Tell me about how [your community*] was affected by Ebola outbreak between the start of 2014 and end of 2015? (* substitute the appropriate group as per the type of participant e.g. women's group for women's group leader)</p> <p>As their leader, what type of help were people seeking from you?</p> <p><i>Probe: what information was available to you at that time? Did the messages or information change over time and how?</i></p> <p>Tell me why and when people came or didn't come to seek your help?</p> <p><i>Probe: What advice did you provide? Did the advice change over time and why?</i></p>
2	8	<p>Tell me what role, as a leader, you played to help get goods and services out to community members?</p>

3	3, 4	<p>Can you tell me about successful experience(s) you had working with aid groups?</p> <p><i>(* substitute the appropriate group as per the type of participant e.g. women's group for women's group leader)</i></p> <p><i>Probe: Was it a governmental group or nongovernmental group?</i></p> <p><i>Probe: What specifically made the named experiences successful?</i></p>
4	3, 4	<p>What challenges did you face as a leader when Ebola affected your community during Ebola outbreak?</p> <p>or</p> <p>If your community was not affected by Ebola, were there still any challenges?</p> <p><i>Probe: What specifically made those occurrences challenging?</i></p> <p><i>Probe: Was there any effect on routine services?</i></p>
5	3, 4, 6	<p>What services were available to [your community*] during the outbreak?</p> <p><i>Probe for type and time of provision of the support and by which agency (name of organization)</i></p> <p><i>Communities without cases may have received support (healthcare, vaccine campaigns, food distributions, community health education, etc.) even if they didn't have cases.</i></p> <p><i>Possible Health Services received:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Education and behavior change messages</i> <i>Case treatment management</i> <i>Isolation/quarantine</i> <i>Contact tracing</i> <i>Community/border surveillance</i> <i>Safe burial services</i> <p><i>In-kind services: personal hygiene equipment, food, financial support</i></p>
6	7	<p>What do you think about the quality of services provided to [your community*]?</p> <p><i>Probe on timeliness, sufficiency and appropriateness</i></p> <p><i>Probe: Did your community advocate for or against the particular way a service was provided?</i></p> <p><i>Please explain.</i></p>
7	1, 2	<p>In your opinion, what assistance or services contributed the most to reducing the number of Ebola cases in your community?</p>
8	1, 2	<p>What advice would you give to improve assistance or services in case of future outbreaks?</p>

KEY INFORMANT INTERVIEW OF CDC PROFESSIONALS

Depending on interview, and the specific individuals participating, a subset of the following questions will be moderated:

SECTION A: ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION

KII Questionnaire number:	□ □ □ □
Interview date:	DD □ □ MM □ □ YY □ □
Time of Interview: (24 hour clock)	
Name of Interviewer:	
Place of Interview:	
Country:	

SECTION B: QUESTIONS

IMPLEMENTATION EXPERIENCE AND CHALLENGES FACED BY CDC

#	EQ # <i>Designation</i>	Question
1	6	Please describe your area of intervention or work in the outbreak response? Including your role and where you were posted.
2	6, 7, 8	If you wrote up any of your findings, observations or lessons, can you share these or point to where they might have been published?
3	4, 6	Whom did you interact with as your CDC supervisor? Your local supervisor/counterpart? With what other implementing agencies did you coordinate, cooperate, or collaborate?
4	1, 2, 3	Did you have any opportunities to collaborate with OFDA or USAID? Can you describe its nature?
5	1, 2, 3	Did you receive a clearly stated Scope of Work in writing (as for a copy)? Did you receive a pre-departure briefing (if so, what were the key components)? What roles and specific activities did you carry out or accomplish? Did you participate in an After-Action Briefing (If so, did you submit an After-Action-Report – ask for a copy)?
6	1, 2, 3, 10	What were the biggest challenges you faced? For each challenge mentioned, describe how you responded.

EVIDENCE FROM CDC ABOUT WHAT SEEMED TO WORK BEST IN REDUCING EVD TRANSMISSION

#	EQ # <i>Designation</i>	Question
7	1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 10	To what extent did you feel your work reduced EVD transmission in [Name where worked]
8	5, 6, 8	What factors did you, or CDC more generally, encounter that constrained (8a) or enhanced (8b) interventions to reduce EVD transmission in [where worked]
9	5, 6, 8	What can you describe about the performance and quality of the work environment (9a), equipment (9b), supplies (9c), professional staff (9d), and support staff (9e) in the setting in which you worked – i.e., in District Health Offices, laboratories, Ebola Treatment Units (ETUs), the Community Care Centers (CCCs), Contact Tracer Teams, or Burial Teams?
10	5, 6, 8	What evidence did CDC obtain regarding the effectiveness of training health care workers on the principles and practice of IPC in health care facilities as

		implemented by CDC (10a) and other IPs (10b)?	
11	5, 6, 8, 10	What evidence did CDC obtain regarding the effectiveness of programs of behavior change communication to reduce EVD transmission in communities as implemented by CDC (11a) and other implementing partners (11b)?	
KEY BENEFITS AND CONSTRAINTS IN WORKING WITH LOCAL PARTNER AGENCIES			
#	EQ # Designation	Question	Instruction for Interviewer
12	8, 9	What were your experience in working with and communicating with the OFDA DARTs (12a) and with other donors (12b)?	
13	8,9	To the extent that you observed OFDA or USAID decision-making, please can you comment about how well they based their decisions on previously published scientific principles (13a) , evidence and information from local epidemiologic surveillance data (13b) , or other sources to be specified (13c) .	
14	8,9	Did you observe examples of a whole-of-government (DoD, DoS, DHHS, DHS, etc.) approach in the USG response to the Ebola outbreak (14a)? If so, please describe examples of what you observed (14b), and comment on the effectiveness of such an approach in controlling the outbreak (14c).	

8. Focus Group Discussion Guide & Questions

Focus Group Discussion Guide: FGDs are not intended as necessarily to be in place of KIIs. In some instances, such as at WHO, UNICEF or FFP, a FGD is useful to engender the cross-stimulation among participants, and discovery from that of issues that would not otherwise be known to the KII interviewer. In any instances, a KII can be used as follow up.

Types of FGD respondents and FGD Guide Number

1. Community Youth Volunteers/Burial Team Members: FGD, 1
2. Families of Ebola Deceased and Survivors: FGD, 2
3. Community members in Ebola affected areas- Women group: FGD, 3
4. Community members in Ebola affected areas- Men group: FGD, 3
5. Community members living in bordering areas not affected by Ebola: FGD, 4

INTRODUCTION & WARM UP FOR ALL FOCUS GROUPS

1. Introduce yourself *and* fill Section A: Administrative information

- *Who we are, and what we are trying to do*
- *What will be done with this information*
- *Why we asked you to participate*

2. Explain focus group discussion

- *Ask the group if anyone has participated in a focus group before. Explain that focus groups are being used more and more often in health and human services research.*

About focus groups

- *We learn from you (positive and negative)*
- *Not trying to achieve consensus, we are gathering information that you have observed or experienced*
- *In this project, we are doing both surveys and focus group discussions. We will be asking you questions related to your experience and observation. The reason for using both of these tools is that we can get more in-depth information from a smaller group of people in focus groups. This allows us to understand the context behind the answers given in the written survey, and helps us explore topics in more detail than we can do in a written survey.*

Logistics

- *Focus group will last about from one hour to 90 minutes.*

3. Introduce the topic of discussion

I am with a team that is in your community talking to people to learn more about your experiences with Ebola and services provided during Ebola outbreak, as part of a study for the U.S. Government.

4. State the ground rules

- *Speak honestly, one at a time, no “right or “wrong” answers, ask questions if you need to. (obtain group consensus on the rules)*
- *Ask the group to suggest some ground rules. After they brainstorm some, make sure the following are on the list.*
- *Everyone should participate to share their observations and experiences.*
- *You will not receive any kind of cash incentive to participate in the group.*
- *Information provided in the focus group must remain private to the group.*
- *Stay with the group and please don't have side conversations*
- *Turn off cell phones if possible*
- *Have fun*

5. Introduce equipment to be used (tape recorder, if used when appropriate) and why.

- We would like to tape the focus groups (when appropriate), so we can make sure to capture the thoughts, opinions, and ideas we hear from the group. No names will be attached to the focus groups and the tapes will be destroyed as soon as they are transcribed.
- Sign-in sheet (when appropriate)
- Consent forms (one copy for participants, one copy for the team) (when appropriate)
- Focus Group Discussion Guide for Facilitator
- Notebook for note-taking
- Refreshments

6. Read the consent form and assure participants on the confidentiality

Informed consent form:

You have been asked to participate in a focus group discussion. The information learned in the focus groups will be used by aid agencies to evaluate their performance in the Ebola outbreak response, and the performance of their partners. It will also be used to help inform future U.S. responses to health emergencies. You can choose whether or not to participate in the focus group and stop at any time. Your responses will remain anonymous and no names will be mentioned in the report. There are no right or wrong answers to the focus group questions. We want to hear many different viewpoints and would like to hear from everyone. We hope you can be honest even when your responses may not be in agreement with the rest of the group. In respect for each other, we ask that only one individual speak at a time in the group and that responses made by all participants be kept confidential.

If you have any questions now or after you have completed the discussion, you can always contact a study team member like me, or you can call the _____(Country Coordinator), whose names and phone numbers are on this form.

Please check the boxes below and sign to show you agree to participate in this focus group.

I understand this information and agree to participate fully under the conditions stated above:

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Let the participants introduce themselves (age, occupation, family status).

5. Introduce equipment to be used (tape recorder, if used when appropriate) and why.

- We would like to tape the focus groups (when appropriate), so we can make sure to capture the thoughts, opinions, and ideas we hear from the group. No names will be attached to the focus groups and the tapes will be destroyed as soon as they are transcribed.
- Sign-in sheet (when appropriate)
- Consent forms (one copy for participants, one copy for the team) (when appropriate)
- Focus Group Discussion Guide for Facilitator
- Notebook for note-taking
- Refreshments

6. Read the consent form and assure participants on the confidentiality

Informed consent form:

You have been asked to participate in a focus group discussion. The information learned in the focus groups will be used by aid agencies to evaluate their performance in the Ebola outbreak response, and the performance of their partners. It will also be used to help inform future U.S. responses to health emergencies. You can choose whether or not to participate in the focus group and stop at any time. Your responses will remain anonymous and no names will be mentioned in the report. There are no right or wrong answers to the focus group questions. We want to hear many different viewpoints and would like to hear from everyone. We hope you can be honest even when your responses may not be in agreement with the rest of the group. In respect for each other, we ask that only one individual speak at a time in the group and that responses made by all participants be kept confidential.

If you have any questions now or after you have completed the discussion, you can always contact a study team member like me, or you can call the _____(Country Coordinator), whose names and phone numbers are on this form.

Please check the boxes below and sign to show you agree to participate in this focus group.

I understand this information and agree to participate fully under the conditions stated above:

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Let the participants introduce themselves (age, occupation, family status).

FGD1: FOCUS GROUP DISCUSSION OF BURIAL TEAMS INCLUDING YOUTH VOLUNTEERS/BURIAL TEAM MEMBERS

Our target respondents will include all burial workers, professional and youth/community workers recruited for burial services, some of whom may do cremation or ambulance work as well.
Facilitated by ORB Facilitators

Instructions to Facilitator: Burial teams were composed of 6-8 persons, each having a distinct role such as one disinfectant, four burial diggers, one ambulance driver, and one family liaison. The aim is to have similar composition for the focus group. When meeting with burial teams, selection should aim to meet two types of groups (one group professional burial teams, and the second group to include youth/community members who were recruited for burial services). Having homogenous groups is a first priority.

Informed consent must be signed by every respondent.

SECTION A: ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION

FGD Questionnaire number:	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
Discussion date:	DD <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> MM <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> YY <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
Time of discussion: (24 hour clock)	
Name Of Facilitator:	
Place of Discussion:	
Country:	
Prefecture (Guinea)/District (SL) /County (Liberia):	
GPS Coordinates	Longitude: _____ Latitude: _____
Name of village/clan/chiefdom:	
Number of participants, Gender distribution	Number: _____ Male: _____ Female: _____

SECTION B: QUESTIONS

#	EQ # Designation	Question	Instruction for Facilitator
1	2, 5, 10	Can we go around the room and learn from each of you what kind of work you did as a member of a burial team during the Ebola epidemic, and when did you get involved? _____ _____ _____	
2	5, 6, 10	What key skills did each of you learn that you feel were critical to your work? _____ _____ _____	<i>If not brought up, guide the group to discuss: Why they felt the skills mentioned were critical? Probe the group to describe who provided the skills trainings, materials and when. Did you receive any formal training to work during Ebola outbreak response? Did you receive any materials to assist in your work? To keep you safe from Ebola and educate others in the community about Ebola?</i>

3	3	<p>How did people feel about how Ebola burials were conducted?</p> <hr/> <hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	<p><i>If not discussed, guide the group to discuss examples of experience dealing with family members of the Ebola deceased</i></p> <p><i>Were there any challenges for you to be able to do safe and dignified burials?</i></p> <p><i>What specifically made those named challenging and why?</i></p>
4	3, 7	<p>What did you think of the safe burial guidelines?</p> <hr/> <hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	<p><i>Probe: on availability and use of PPE, time management and workload</i></p> <p><i>Did you receive safe burial guidelines and necessary equipment? Who provided these?</i></p> <p><i>Which parts of safe burial procedures were good and easy to do? Which parts were difficult, essential?</i></p>
5	1, 2	<p>In your opinion, what were the services/activities that contributed to reducing the number of Ebola cases in the communities you have worked?</p> <hr/> <hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	

6	1, 2	<p>What advice would you give to improve services to community in case of future outbreaks?</p> <hr/> <hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	
7	1, 2	<p>Are there any negative consequences for you now for having done your work during Ebola outbreak?</p> <hr/> <hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	

FGD2: FOCUS GROUP DISCUSSION OF FAMILIES AFFECTED BY EBOLA

Our target respondents will include adult household members affected by Ebola- Families of Ebola survivor and Ebola deceased
Facilitated by ORB Facilitators

Instructions to Facilitator: Conduct FGD with a group of adult member of families affected by Ebola, organized in consultation and assistance with community leader/village head.

Informed consent must be signed by every respondent.

SECTION A: ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION

FGD Questionnaire number:	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
Discussion date:	DD <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> MM <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> YY <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
Time of discussion: (24 hour clock)	
Name Of Facilitator:	
Place of Discussion:	
Country:	
Prefecture (Guinea)/District (SL) /County (Liberia):	
GPS Coordinates	Longitude: _____ Latitude: _____
Name of village/clan/chiefdom	
Number of participants, Gender distribution	Number: _____ Male: _____ Female: _____

SECTION B: QUESTIONS

#	EQ # Designation	Question	Instruction for Facilitator
1	1, 2, 5, 10	What did each of you know about Ebola before your family member got sick? _____ _____	Probe of following, if not described during the discussion: Where did you learn what you knew? How did you learn your family member was sick due to Ebola?

			<p>Do you know of a situation when family members of Ebola patients did not inform authority or take patients to a health facility?</p>
2	3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 10	<p>Tell me about the services or help your family member received when s/he was ill?</p> <hr/> <hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	<p>Probe: on availability, timeliness and quality of services Probe group to describe the service What type? Services such as : Ebola education and services information messages In-kind support- personal hygiene equipment, Food support Case treatment management Isolation/quarantine Contact tracing/community surveillance Safe burial services</p> <p>Can you remember the names of organizations that provided the support/services?</p> <p>Did the help that you were given match the needs of you and your family? Did the help you needed come in time? Did you receive any in-kind</p>

			<i>support or services for Ebola before your family member got sick? During the sickness? After the sickness?</i>
3	3, 4	<p>What helped you get assistance for your families?</p> <hr/> <hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	<p><i>Probe: Who gave you the best information when your family member was sick, and afterwards? What organizations or groups were the most helpful?</i></p>
4	3	<p>What, if any challenges, did you face while seeking health care for family members?</p> <hr/> <hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	<p><i>If not discussed, guide the group to discuss what specifically made those named challenging and why.</i></p> <p><i>Probe- stigma and discrimination</i> <i>Any refusal for assistance</i> <i>Any challenges from other community members, neighbors</i></p>
5	1, 2	<p>In your opinion, what were the services/activities that contributed to reducing the number of Ebola cases in your community?</p> <hr/> <hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	
6	1, 2	<p>What advice would you give to improve aid to people and families affected by Ebola in case of future outbreaks?</p>	

FGD 3: FOCUS GROUP DISCUSSION OF COMMUNITY MEMBERS (community with Ebola case)

Our target respondents will include adult community members in community affected by Ebola
Facilitated by ORB Facilitators

Instructions to Facilitator: Conduct FGD with **two separate group of adult member of community (one FGD for women and other FGD for men, all ages above 18 years)**. The FGD to be organized in consultation and assistance with community leader/village head.

Informed consent must be signed by every respondent.

SECTION A: ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION

FGD Questionnaire number:	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
Discussion date:	DD <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> MM <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> YY <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
Time of discussion: (24 hour clock)	
Name Of Facilitator:	
Place of Discussion:	
Country:	
Prefecture (Guinea)/District (SL) /County (Liberia):	
GPS Coordinates	Longitude: _____ Latitude: _____
Name of village/clan/chiefdom	
Number of participants, Gender distribution	Number: _____ Male: _____ Female: _____

SECTION B: QUESTIONS

#	EQ # Designation	Question	Instruction for Facilitator
---	---------------------	----------	-----------------------------

I	1, 2, 5, 10	What did you know about Ebola before <i>your</i> community was particularly affected? _____ _____ _____ _____	<i>Probe of following, if not described during the discussion: If you listened to or heard about important messages about Ebola and how to avoid it, when did you first hear? Please describe the content of this message as you remember it. Did the messages or information change over time and how?</i>
I	1, 2, 5	In what ways were members of this community particularly affected? _____ _____ _____ _____	<i>Probe of following, if not described Any effect on employment? School/education? Trade? Agriculture? Movement of people within communities?</i>

2	3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 10	<p>Tell me about the services or help your community received during the outbreak.</p> <hr/> <hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	<p><i>Probe: on availability, timeliness and quality of services</i></p> <p><i>Probe group to describe the service</i></p> <p><i>What type?</i></p> <p><i>Services such as :</i></p> <p><i>Ebola education and services information messages</i></p> <p><i>In-kind support- personal hygiene equipment, Food support</i></p> <p><i>Case treatment management</i></p> <p><i>Isolation/quarantine</i></p> <p><i>Contact tracing/community surveillance</i></p> <p><i>Safe burial services</i></p> <p><i>Can you remember the names of organizations that provided the support/services?</i></p>
3	3	<p>Tell me about whether there was any effect on other routine health services for the community during the outbreak.</p> <hr/> <hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	<p><i>If not discussed, guide the group to discuss on availability, timeliness and quality of services</i></p> <p><i>Any changes in routine maternal, newborn, and child health services?</i></p> <p><i>Any challenges?</i></p>

4	1, 2	<p>In your opinion, what were the services/activities that contributed to reducing the number of Ebola cases in your community?</p> <hr/> <hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	
5	1, 2	<p>What advice would you give to improve aid to people and families affected by Ebola in case of future outbreaks?</p> <hr/> <hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	

FGD4: FOCUS GROUP DISCUSSION OF COMMUNITY MEMBERS (community with no Ebola case)			
Our target respondents will include adult community members in community with no Ebola cases reported during the Ebola outbreak Facilitated by ORB Facilitators			
<i>Instructions to Facilitator: Conduct FGD with adult member (men and women) of community. The FGD to be organized in consultation and assistance with community leader/village head.</i>			
Informed consent must be signed by every respondent.			
SECTION A: ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION			
FGD Questionnaire number:	□ □ □ □		
Discussion date:	DD □ □	MM □ □	YY □ □
Time of discussion: (24 hour clock)			
Name Of Facilitator:			
Place of Discussion:			
Country:			
Prefecture (Guinea)/District (SL) /County (Liberia):			
GPS Coordinates	Longitude: _____ Latitude: _____		
Name of village/clan/chieftom			
Number of participants, Gender distribution	Number: _____ Male: _____ Female: _____		
SECTION B: QUESTIONS			
#	EQ # Designation	Question	Instruction for Facilitator

1	1, 2, 5, 10	What did you know about Ebola before <i>your neighboring</i> community was particularly affected? _____ _____ _____ _____	<i>Probe of following, if not described during the discussion: If you listened to or heard about important messages about Ebola and how to avoid it, when did you first hear? Please describe the content of this message as you remember it. Did the messages or information change over time and how?</i>
1	1, 2, 5	In what ways were members of this community particularly affected? _____ _____ _____ _____	<i>Probe of following, if not described Any effect on employment? School/education? Trade? Agriculture? Movement of people within communities?</i>

2	3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 10	<p>Tell me about the services or help your community received when your neighboring community had the Ebola outbreak.</p> <hr/> <hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	<p><i>Probe: on availability, timeliness and quality of services</i> <i>Probe group to describe the service</i> <i>What type?</i> <i>Services such as :</i> <i>Ebola education and services</i> <i>information messages</i> <i>In-kind support- personal hygiene equipment, Food support</i> <i>Case treatment management</i> <i>Isolation/quarantine</i> <i>Contact tracing/community surveillance</i> <i>Safe burial services</i></p> <p><i>Can you remember the names of organizations that provided the support/services?</i></p>
3	3	<p>Tell me about whether there was any effect on other routine health services for the community.</p> <hr/> <hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	<p><i>If not discussed, guide the group to discuss on availability, timeliness and quality of services</i> <i>Any changes in routine maternal, newborn, and child health services?</i> <i>Any challenges?</i></p>

4	1, 2	<p>In your opinion, what were the services/activities that prevented an Ebola outbreak in your community?</p> <hr/> <hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	
5	1, 2	<p>What advice would you give to improve aid to people and families affected by Ebola in case of future outbreaks?</p> <hr/> <hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	

ANNEX G. DOCUMENTS CONSULTED

General

- “A conversation with Dr. Joanne Liu, President of Doctors without Borders” *Washington Post*, August 25, 2014.
- Abramowitz, S. (2017). Epidemics (Especially Ebola). *Annual Review of Anthropology*. <https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev-anthro-102116-041616>.
- Abramowitz, S.A., Bardosh, K., and Heaner, G. (2015). It Was Like We Prepared for a Battle That Never Came!: Evaluation of Save the Children’s Community Care Centers in Dolo Town and Worhn, Margibi County, Liberia. Save the Children.
- Abramowitz, S.A., Rogers, B., Aklilu, L., Lee, S., and Hipgrave, D. (2016). Ebola Community Care Centers: Lessons Learned from Unicef’s 2014-2015 Experience in Sierra Leone. Edited by UNICEF. New York, NY: UNICEF. Available at: https://www.unicef.org/health/files/CCCReport_FINAL_July2016.pdf
- Africa Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. <https://au.int/en/pressreleases/20170331/africa-centres-diseases-control-and-prevention-launches-new-networks-fight> (page 35).
- African Union Commission. (2015). Fact Sheet: African Union Response to Ebola Epidemic in West Africa, As of 01/26/2015.
- Ajelli, M., Merler S., Fumanelli, L., Piontti, A.P., Dean, N.E., Longini, I.M., Vespignani, A. (2016). Spatiotemporal dynamics of the Ebola epidemic in Guinea and implications for vaccination and disease elimination: a computational modeling analysis. *BMC Medicine*, 14(1).
- Ajelli M, Parlamento S, Bome D, et al. The 2014 Ebola virus disease outbreak in Pujehun, Sierra Leone: epidemiology and impact of interventions. 2015. *BMC Medicine*, 13(1), 281. doi:10.1186/s12916-015-0524-z. Available at: <https://bmcmmedicine.biomedcentral.com/articles/10.1186/s12916-016-0678-3>.
- American Refugee Council. (2015, January 13). Request for approval to revise the indicators included in the approved proposal [Letter to USAID’s Bureau for Democracy, Conflict, and Humanitarian Assistance/ Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance]. Liberia.
- Aribot, J., & Horowitz, A. (2015, January 21). Guinean Doctor Survives Ebola—Opens Door to Ensuring Proper Infection Prevention Practices. Retrieved August 12, 2017, from <https://www.jhpiego.org/success-story/guinean-doctor-survives-ebola-opens-door-to-ensuring-proper-infection-prevention-practices/>.
- Arranz, J., Lundeby, K.M., Hassan, S., et al. (2016). Clinical features of suspected Ebola cases referred to the Moyamba ETC, Sierra Leone: challenges in the later stages of the 2014 outbreak. *BMC Infectious Diseases*, 16(308). doi:10.1186/s12879-016-1609-9.
- Backer, J.A., Wallinga, J. (2016). Spatiotemporal Analysis of the 2014 Ebola Epidemic in West Africa. *PLoS Computational Biology* 12(12): e1005210. doi:10.1371/journal.pcbi.1005210
- Bjällkander, O., et al. (2016). FGM in the Time of Ebola – carpe opportunitatem. *The Lancet* Jul 4 :e447. doi: 10.1016/S2214-109X(16)30081-X.
- Bressler, S. (2009). Presentation on assessing contribution: Paper read at First Committee Meeting on Planning Assessment/ Evaluation of HIV/AIDS Programs Implemented under the U.S. Leadership Against HIV/AIDS, Tuberculosis, and Malaria Reauthorization Act of 2008, Washington, DC.
- Bogoch, I.I., Creatore, M.I., Cetron, M.S., et al. (2015). Assessment of the potential for international dissemination of Ebola virus via commercial air travel during the 2014 West African outbreak. Oct 21. *The Lancet*, 385:229–35.
- Boisen, M.L., Hartnett, J.N., Goba, A., et al. (2016). Epidemiology and Management of the 2013-16 West African Ebola Outbreak. *Annual Review of Virology* 3:147-171.
- Bower, H., Grass, J.E., Veltus, E., et al. (2016). Delivery of an Ebola Virus-Positive Stillborn Infant in a Rural Community Health Center, Sierra Leone, 2015. *American Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene*, 94(2), 417-419. doi:10.4269/ajtmh.15-0619.
- Brown, G.D., Oleson, J.J. and Porter, A.T. (2015). An empirically adjusted approach to reproductive number estimation for stochastic compartmental models: A case study of two Ebola outbreaks. *Biometrics*, 72(2), 335-343.
- Browne, C., Gulbudak, H., & Webb, G. (2015). Modeling contact tracing in outbreaks with application to Ebola. *Journal of Theoretical Biology*, 384, 33-49. doi:10.1016/j.jtbi.2015.08.004.
- Calain, P., & Poncin, M. (2015). Reaching out to Ebola victims: Coercion, persuasion or an appeal for self-sacrifice? *Social Science & Medicine*, 147, 126-133. doi:10.1016/j.socscimed.2015.10.063

- Carias, C., Greening, B., Campbell, C. G., Meltzer, M. I., & Hamel, M. J. (2016). Preventive malaria treatment for contacts of patients with Ebola virus disease in the context of the west Africa 2014–15 Ebola virus disease response: an economic analysis. *The Lancet Infectious Diseases*, 16(4), 449-458. doi:10.1016/s1473-3099(15)00465-x.
- Chretien, J.-P., Riley, S., George, D.B. (2015). Mathematical modeling of the West Africa Ebola epidemic. *eLife Sciences*, Dec 8;4:e09186.
- Cooper, C., Fisher, D., Gupta, N., MaCauley, R., and Pessoa-Silva, C.L. (2016). Infection prevention and control of the Ebola outbreak in Liberia, 2014-2015: key challenges and successes. *BMC Medicine*, 14, 1-6. doi:10.1186/s12916-015-0548-4
- Cordner, S., Bouwer, H., and Tidball-Binz, M. (2017). The Ebola epidemic in Liberia and managing the dead—A future role for Humanitarian Forensic Action? *Forensic Science International*, 279:302-309. doi: 10.1016/j.forsciint.2017.04.010.
- Council of State and Territorial Epidemiologists. [Internet] <http://www.cste.org>.
- Deaver, J.E. and Cohen, W.R. (2015). Ebola virus screening during pregnancy in West Africa: unintended consequences. *Journal of Perinatal Medicine*, 43(6), 649-655. doi:10.1515/jpm-2015-0118.
- Department for International Development. (2016). The end of the Ebola epidemic. UK.gov website. <https://www.gov.uk/government/news/the-end-of-the-ebola-outbreak> (converted from GBP to USD at a rate of 1.29 US dollars to 1 pound). Published January 14, 2016. Updated January 15, 2016. Accessed October 18, 2017.
- Dynes, M.M., Miller, L., Sam, T., Vandi, M.A., and Tomczyk, B. (2015). Perceptions of the risk for Ebola and health facility use among health workers and pregnant and lactating women--Kenema District, Sierra Leone, September 2014. *CDC MMWR*, 63(51), 1226-1227.
- DuBois, M., Wake, C., Sturridge, S., & Bennett, C. (October, 2015). The Ebola response in West Africa: Exposing the politics and culture of international aid. Humanitarian Policy Group, 1-58. Retrieved August 12, 2017, from <https://www.odi.org/sites/odi.org.uk/files/odi-assets/publications-opinion-files/9903.pdf>.
- Emerging Infection Diseases. [Internet] <https://www.nc.cdc.gov/eid/>.
- Evans, D., Goldstein, M., Popova, A. (2015). Health-care worker mortality and the legacy of the Ebola epidemic. *The Lancet* August. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S2214-109X\(15\)00065-0](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S2214-109X(15)00065-0)
- Fast, S.M., Mekaru, S., Brownstein, J.S., Postlethwaite, T.A., Markuzon, N. (2015). The Role of Social Mobilization in Controlling Ebola Virus in Lofa County, Liberia. *PLoS Currents*. May 15.
- Fang, L.Q., Yang, Y., Jiang, J.F., et al. (2016). Transmission dynamics of Ebola virus disease and intervention effectiveness in Sierra Leone. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America National Academy of Sciences USA* April 19, 2016; 113(16): 4488–4493.
- Fawole, O.I., Bamiselu, O.F., Adewuyi, P.A., Nguku, P.M. (2016). Gender dimensions to the Ebola outbreak in Nigeria. *Annals of African Medicine*. Mar;15(1):7–13.
- FedEx Support for Ebola Relief Efforts [Internet]. About FedEx. 2014 [cited 2017 Aug 31]. Available from: <http://about.van.fedex.com/newsroom/global-english/fedex-support-for-ebola-relief-efforts/>
- Frieden, T.R. and Besser, R.E. (2015). Lessons Learned After the Ebola Crisis [Internet]. Council on Foreign Relations. [cited 2017 Aug 26]. Available from: <https://www.cfr.org/event/lessons-learned-after-ebola-crisis>.
- Frieden, T.R. and Damon, I.K. (2015). Ebola in West Africa—CDC's Role in Epidemic Detection, Control, and Prevention. *CDC Emerging Infectious Diseases*, Nov;21(11). Available from: https://wwwnc.cdc.gov/eid/article/21/11/15-0949_article#r23.
- Garrett, L. (2015). The Ebola Review Part II. *Foreign Policy*, June 5. Available at: <http://foreignpolicy.com/2015/06/06/ebola-review-part-ii-g-7-merkel-world-health-organization/>.
- Gershon, R., Dernehl, L.A., Nwankwo, E., Zhi, Q., & Qureshi, K. (2016). Experiences and Psychosocial Impact of West Africa Ebola Deployment on US Health Care Volunteers. *PLoS Currents*. doi:10.1371/currents.outbreaks.c7afaae124e35d2da39ee7e07291b6b5.
- Gillespie, A. M., Obregon, R., Asawi, R. E., Richey, C., Manoncourt, E., Joshi, K., ... Qureshi, S. (2016). Social Mobilization and Community Engagement Central to the Ebola Response in West Africa: Lessons for Future Public Health Emergencies. *Global Health: Science and Practice* 2016, 4(4), 626-646. Retrieved August 12, 2017, from <http://www.ghspjournal.org/content/ghsp/4/4/626.full.pdf>
- Hanson, J., Decosimo, A.C., Quinn, M.A. (2016). Diminished Quality of Life Among Women Affected by Ebola. *Journal of Social, Behavioral, and Health Sciences* Vol. 10(1):112–113.
- Hatch, Steven. *Inferno: A Doctor's Ebola Story*, March 2017, St. Martin's Press.
- Health Communication Capacity Collaborative (HC3). (2017). Social Mobilization Lessons Learned: The Ebola Response in Liberia. Baltimore, Maryland: Johns Hopkins Center for Communication Programs. Available from: <https://healthcommcapacity.org/hc3resources/social-mobilization-lessons-learned-ebola-response-liberia/>.
- HealthCo IPC Programs. (2015). "Infection Prevention and Control (IPC) In Hospitals" (U.S. Agency for International Development, U.K. Agency for International Development Final Data Report).
- HealthCo IPC Programs. (2015). "Infection Prevention and Control (IPC) In Public Health Units" (U.S. Agency for International Development Final Data Report).

- Hersi, M., Stevens, A., Quach, P., Hamel, C., Thavorn, K., Garritty, C., . . . Moher, D. (2015). Effectiveness of Personal Protective Equipment for Healthcare Workers Caring for Patients with Filovirus Disease: A Rapid Review. *Plos One*, 10 (10). doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0140290.a
- Hsieh, Y.-H. (2015). Temporal Course of 2014 Ebola Virus Disease Outbreak in West Africa Elucidated through Morbidity and Mortality Data: A Tale of Three Countries. *PLoS One* 10(11): e0140810.
- Huang, Y. (2017). China's Response to the 2014 Ebola Outbreak in West Africa. *Global Challenges*. Available from: <http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1002/gch2.201600001/full>.
- Hudson, D.A. (2014). Major Increase in Our Response to the Ebola Outbreak [Internet]. Whitehouse.gov website. [cited 2017 Aug 25]. Available from: <https://obamawhitehouse.archives.gov/blog/2014/09/16/major-increase-our-response-ebola-outbreak>.
- Humanitarian Policy Group. (2013). Integrated Program Project on "Zones of Engagement: Regional Action and Humanitarian Response" (Quarterly Response)
- Humanitarian Policy Group. (2014). Market in Crisis. (Quarterly Report)
- Humanitarian Policy Group. (2014). Protection of Civilians: Interrogating the Protection Gap. (Quarterly Report)
- Humanitarian Policy Group. (2014). Integrated Program Project on "Zones of Engagement: Regional Action and Humanitarian Response" (Quarterly Response)
- Humanitarian Policy Group. (2015). Integrated Program Project on "Zones of Engagement: Regional Action and Humanitarian Response" (Quarterly Response)
- Humanitarian Policy Group. (2015). Constructive Deconstruction: Rethinking the Global Humanitarian Architecture. (Quarterly Report)
- Humanitarian Policy Group. (2015). Market in Crisis. (Quarterly Report)
- Humanitarian Policy Group. (2015). The Ebola Crisis in West Africa: Making the Case for Systemic Transformation. (Quarterly Report)
- Humanitarian Policy Group. (2015). Holding the Keys: Who Gets Access in Times of Conflict? (Quarterly Report)
- Humanitarian Policy Group. (2015). Protection of Civilians: Interrogating the Protection Gap. (Quarterly Report)
- Humanitarian Policy Group. (2016). Holding the Keys: Who Gets Access in Times of Conflict? (Quarterly Report)
- Humanitarian Policy Group. (2016). Constructive Deconstruction: Rethinking the Global Humanitarian Architecture. (Quarterly Report)
- iMMAP. (2014). *West Africa Ebola Response Information Management Officer (IMO), Ghana*. (End of Mission Report, IM Regional Adviser for WHO / UNMEER ACCRA).
- International Medical Corps. (2015, April 30). Quarter 1 Program Report: Emergency intervention to manage Ebola Virus Disease (EVD) cases in Mali.
- International Medical Corps. (2015, January 31). Quarter 4 Program Report: Emergency intervention to manage Ebola Virus Disease (EVD) cases in Mali.
- International Medical Corps. (2015, July 31). Quarter 2 Program Report: Emergency intervention to manage Ebola Virus Disease (EVD) cases in Mali.
- International Medical Corps. (2016, March 1). Final Report: Emergency intervention to manage Ebola Virus Disease (EVD) cases in Mali.
- Kaner, J. and Schaack. (2016). Understanding Ebola: the 2014 epidemic. *Globalization and Health* 12:53.
- Kiskowski, M. and Chowell, G. (2016). Modeling household and community transmission of Ebola virus disease: epidemic growth, spatial dynamics and insights for epidemic control. *Virulence* 7(2): 163-173.
- Kuehne, A., Lynch, E., Marshall, E., et al. (2016). Mortality, Morbidity and Health-Seeking Behaviour during the Ebola Epidemic 2014–2015 in Monrovia Results from a Mobile Phone Survey. *PLoS Neglected Tropical Diseases*, 10(8), e0004899. doi:10.1371/journal.pntd.0004899.
- Kutalek, R., Wang, S., Fallah, M., Wesseh, C. S., & Gilbert, J. (2015). Ebola interventions: listen to communities. *The Lancet Global Health*, 3(3). doi:10.1016/s2214-109x(15)70010-0
- Kirsch, T.D., Moseson, H., Massaquoi, M., et al. (2017). Impact of interventions and the incidence of Ebola virus disease in Liberia – implications for future epidemics. *Health Policy Planning*. Mar 1;32(2):205-214. doi.org/10.1093/heapol/czw113.
- Lamontange, F., Fowler, R. et al. (2017). Evidence-Based Guidelines for Supportive Care of Patients with Ebola Virus Disease. *The Lancet* October [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736\(17\)31795-6](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(17)31795-6).
- Lee, C.T., Bulterys, M., Martel, L.D., Dahl, B.A. (2016) Evaluation of a National Call Center and a Local Alerts System for Detection of New Cases of Ebola Virus Disease — Guinea, 2014–2015. *CDC MMRW* March 11, 2016; 65(09) .Available at: <https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/volumes/65/wr/pdfs/mm6509a2.pdf>. Accessed October 18, 2017.
- Letter from InterAction and ICVA to Anthony Banbury at UNMEER. Recommendations from the IASC NGO Consortia for UNMEER. October 8, 2017.
- Ly, J., Sathanathan, V., Griffiths, T., et al. Facility-Based Delivery during the Ebola Virus Disease Epidemic in Rural Liberia: Analysis from a Cross-Sectional, Population-Based Household Survey. *PLoS Medicine*, 13(8). doi:10.1371/journal.pmed.1002096.
- Mangiarotti, S., Peyre, M. and Huc, M. (2016) A chaotic model for the epidemic of Ebola virus disease in West Africa, 2013-2016. *Chaos* 26, 113112 doi: 10.1063/1.4967730.

- Marais, F., Minkler, M., Gibson, N., Mwau, B., Mehtar, S., Ogunisola, F., Corburn, J. (2015). A community-engaged infection prevention and control approach to Ebola. *Health Promotion International*, 31(2), 440-449. doi:10.1093/heapro/dav003
- Matanock, A., Arwady, M.A., Ayscue, P., et al. Ebola Virus Disease Cases Among Health Care Workers Not Working in Ebola Treatment Units — Liberia, June–August, 2014. *CDC MMWR*. 2014 Nov 14;63:1–5.
- Massachusetts Medical Society. (2016). Ebola Virus Disease among Male and Female Persons in West Africa. *New England Journal of Medicine*, Jan 7.
- Meltzer, M.I., Atkins, C.Y., Santibanez, S., et al. (2014). Estimating the Future Number of Cases in the Ebola Epidemic — Liberia and Sierra Leone, 2014–2015. *CDC MMWR*, Sep 26;63(3):1–14.
- McLean, K.E., Abramowitz, S.A., Ball, J.D., Monger, J., Tehoungue, K., McKune, S.L., Fallah, M., and Omidian, P.A. (2016). Community-Based Reports of Morbidity, Mortality, and Health-Seeking Behaviours in Four Monrovia Communities During the West African Ebola Epidemic. [In Eng]. *Global Public Health*, Jul 27 2016: 1-17.
- McNamara, L.A., Schafer, I.J., Nolen, L.D., et al. (2016). Ebola Surveillance — Guinea, Liberia, and Sierra Leone. *MMWR Suppl* 2016;65(Suppl-3):35–43. DOI: <http://dx.doi.org/10.15585/mmwr.su6503a6>.
- Medicins Sans Frontières, SF public letter of September 2, 2014 calling the UN and donor response a failure. Available from: <http://www.doctorswithoutborders.org/news-stories/press-release/global-bio-disaster-response-urgently-needed-ebola-fight>.
- Minor Peters, M. *Community Perceptions of Ebola Response Efforts in Liberia: Montserrado and Nimba Counties*. Ebola Response Anthropology Platform: Oxfam, 2014. Available from: http://www.ebola-anthropology.net/case_studies/community-perceptions-of-ebola-response-efforts-in-liberia-montserrado-and-nimba-counties/.
- Mohammed, A., Sheikh, T.L., Poggensee, G., et al. (2015). Mental health in emergency response: lessons from Ebola. *The Lancet Psychiatry*, Nov 1;2(11):955–7.
- Mohammed, A., Sheikh, T. L., Gidado, S., Poggensee, G., Nguku, P., Olayinka, A.,...Obiako, R. O. (2015). An evaluation of psychological distress and social support of survivors and contacts of Ebola virus disease infection and their relatives in Lagos, Nigeria: a cross sectional study – 2014. *BMC Public Health*, 15(1). doi:10.1186/s12889-015-2167-6
- Moon, S., Sridhar, D., Pate, M.A., et al. (2015). Will Ebola change the game? Ten essential reforms before the next pandemic. The report of the Harvard-LSHTM Independent Panel on the Global Response to Ebola. *The Lancet*, 386(10009) 2204–2221.
- Moran, M.H. (2017). Missing Bodies and Secret Funerals: The Production of “Safe and Dignified Burials” in the Liberian Ebola Crisis. *Anthropology Quarterly*, 90(2):405–428. Available at: http://aq.gwu.edu/assets/aq_v90-2_p405-428_coll_moran.pdf.
- Nabarro, D. UN Ebola Response Multi-Partner Trust Fund Third Interim Report. UNDP 2015. Available from: <http://mptf.undp.org/factsheet/fund/EBO00>
- National Academies of Sciences, Engineering, and Medicine. *Integrating Clinical Research into Epidemic Response The Ebola Experience*. Washington, DC: The National Academies Press, 2017. Web. <https://doi.org/10.17226/24739>.
- Nelson K. (2014). *Infectious Disease Epidemiology, Theory and Practice*. Burlington, MA: Jones and Barlett.
- Niederberger, E., Ferron, S., & O'Reilly, M. (2016). Guide to community engagement in WASH: A practitioners' guide, based on lessons from Ebola. *Oxfam Guide*. Retrieved from <https://www.oxfam.org/sites/www.oxfam.org/files/gd-community-engagement-wash-031116-en.pdf>
- Nielsen, C.F., Kidd, S., Sillah, A.R.M., et al. (2015). Improving Burial Practices and Cemetery Management During an Ebola Virus Disease Epidemic — Sierra Leone, 2014 *CDC MMRW* January 16, 2015; 64(01):20-27. Available at: <https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/mm6401a6.htm>.
- Nkangu, M.N., Olatunde, O.A., Yaya, S. (2017). The perspective of gender on the Ebola virus using a risk management and population health framework: a scoping review. *Infectious Diseases of Poverty*. Oct 11;6(1):135
- Nyenswah, T., Kateh, F., Bawo, L., et al. (2016). Figure 3. Ebola and Its Control in Liberia, 2014–2015. February 2016. *Emerging Infectious Diseases* 22(2). Figure available at: <https://wwwnc.cdc.gov/eid/article/22/2/15-1456-f3>.
- Office of the UN Special Envoy on Ebola. Resources for Results V. 1 September 2014 to 31 October 2015. Available at: https://ebolaresponse.un.org/sites/default/files/resources_for_results_v.pdf.
- Onishi, N. (2015). Empty Ebola Clinics in Liberia Are Seen as Misstep in U.S. Relief Effort. *The New York Times*, Apr 11.
- Oosterhoff, P., Mokuwa, E.Y., & Wilkinson, A. (2015). *Community-Based Ebola Care Centres: A Formative Evaluation* (Rep.). Ebola Response Anthropology Platform. Retrieved from <http://www.ebola-anthropology.net/>
- Pallister-Wilkins, P. (2016). Personal Protective Equipment in the humanitarian governance of Ebola: between individual patient care and global biosecurity. *Third World Quarterly*, 37:3, 507-523, DOI: 10.1080/01436597.2015.1116935
- Pandey, A., Atkins, K.E., Medlock, J., Wenzel, N., Townsend, J.P., Childs, J.E., et al. (2014). Strategies for containing Ebola in West Africa. *Science*. Nov 21;346(6212):991–5
- Perkins, M. D., & Kessel, M. (2015). What Ebola tells us about outbreak diagnostic readiness. *Nature Biotechnology*, 33(5), 464-469. doi:10.1038/nbt.3215
- Peters, D., Keusch, G. et al. (2017). In Search of Global Governance for Research in Epidemics. *The Lancet* October 7, vol. 390.

- Psychosocial support in Ebola Lessons learned. Geneva: International Federation of Red Cross and Red Crescent Societies; 2016 Jul; Mental Health and Psychosocial Support in Ebola Virus Disease Outbreaks A Guide for Public Health Programme Planners. Geneva: IASC Reference Group on Mental Health and Psychosocial Support in Emergency Settings, 2015.
- Quammen, D. (2012). *Spillover: Animal Infections and the Next Human Pandemic*. New York, NY: WW Norton and Company, Inc.
- Reed, P., Giberson, S. (2015). The Monrovia Medical Unit: Caring for Ebola Health Care Workers in Liberia. *Disaster Medicine and Public Health Preparedness*. Mar 4;9(1):1–2.
- Richards, P. (2016). Ebola: How a People's Science Helped End an Epidemic. *African Arguments*. London: Zed Books, 2016.
- Rivers, C., Lofgren, E., Marathe, M., Eubank, S., & Lewis, B. (2014). Modeling the Impact of Interventions on an Epidemic of Ebola in Sierra Leone and Liberia. *PLoS Currents*. doi:10.1371/currents.outbreaks.fd38dd85078565450b0be3fcd78f5ccf
- Roca, A., Afolabi, M.O., Saidu, Y., Kampmann, B. (2015). Ebola: A holistic approach is required to achieve effective management and control. *Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology*, Apr;135(4):856–67.
- Rogers, Patricia. (2014). Theory of Change: Methodological Briefs - Impact Evaluation No. 2, Methodological Briefs no. 2,
- Rymer, J.T. (2015). International Ebola Response and Preparedness. September 2015, Operation United Assistance Quarterly Progress Report No. 3.
- Salmon, S., Mclaws, M., & Fisher, D. (2015). Community-based care of Ebola virus disease in West Africa. *The Lancet Infectious Diseases*, 15(2), 151-152. doi:10.1016/s1473-3099(14)71080-1
- Santermans, E., Robesyn, E., Ganyani, T., Sudre, B., Faes, C., Quinten, C., . . . Plachouras, D. (2016). Spatiotemporal Evolution of Ebola Virus Disease at Sub-National Level during the 2014 West Africa Epidemic: Model Scrutiny and Data Meagreness. *Plos One*, 11(1). doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0147172
- Shepherd, M., Frize, J., Meulder, F. D., Bizzari, M., Lemaire, I., Horst, L. R., & Chase, S. (January, 2017). An evaluation of WFP's L3 Response to the Ebola virus disease (EVD) crisis in West Africa (2014– 2015) . 1-68.
- Southall, H.G., DeYoung, S.E., and Harris, C.A. (2017). Lack of Cultural Competency in International Aid Responses: The Ebola Outbreak in Liberia. *Frontiers in Public Health*, 5, 5. http://doi.org/10.3389/fpubh.2017.00005.
- Stamm, L.V. (2015). Ebola Virus Disease: Rapid Diagnosis and Timely Case Reporting are Critical to the Early Response for Outbreak Control. *The American Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene*, 93(3), 438-440. doi:10.4269/ajtmh.15-0229
- Tiffany, A., Dalziel, B.D., Kagume Njenge, H., et al. (2017). Estimating the number of secondary Ebola cases resulting from an unsafe burial and risk factors for transmission during the West Africa Ebola epidemic. June 22, 2017. *PLoS Neglected Tropical Diseases* 11(6): e0005491. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pntd.0005491.
- Tufts University School of Engineering. Accuracy, Precision, Ease-of-Use, and Cost of Methods to Test Ebola-Relevant Chlorine Solutions. [Fact sheet]. Washington, DC: U.S. Agency for International Development.
- Tufts University School of Engineering. Testing Chlorine Solution Concentrations in Ebola Emergencies. [Fact sheet]. Washington, DC: U.S. Agency for International Development.
- Tufts University. (2015). M&E and Milestone Report – June 2015. Report prepared for U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of Foreign Disaster Assistance.
- Tufts University. (2015). M&E and Milestone Report – July 2015 (Project Month 2). Report prepared for U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of Foreign Disaster Assistance.
- Tufts University. (2015). M&E and Milestone Report – August 2015 (Project Month 3). Report prepared for U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of Foreign Disaster Assistance.
- Tufts University. (2015). M&E and Milestone Report – October 2015 (Project Month 5). Report prepared for U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of Foreign Disaster Assistance.
- Tufts University. (2015). M&E and Milestone Report – November 2015 (Project Month 6). Report prepared for U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of Foreign Disaster Assistance.
- Tufts University. (2016). M&E and Milestone Report – December 2015/ January 2016 (Project Month 6-7). Report prepared for U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of Foreign Disaster Assistance.
- Tufts University. (2016). M&E and Milestone Report – January and February 2016 (Project Month 7-8). Report prepared for U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of Foreign Disaster Assistance.
- Tufts University. (2016). M&E and Milestone Report – March 2016 (Project Month 9). Report prepared for U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of Foreign Disaster Assistance.
- Tufts University. (2016). M&E and Milestone Report – April 2016 (Project Month 10). Report prepared for U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of Foreign Disaster Assistance.
- Tufts University. (2016). M&E and Milestone Report – May 2016 (Project Month 11). Report prepared for U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of Foreign Disaster Assistance.

- Tufts University. (2016). M&E and Milestone Report – June, July, August 2016 (Project Months 12, 13, 14). Report prepared for U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of Foreign Disaster Assistance.
- Tufts University. (2016). M&E and Milestone Report – September 2016 (Project Month 15). Report prepared for U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of Foreign Disaster Assistance.
- Tufts University. (2015). Applied Research on Disinfection to Prevent Ebola Transmission. (Quarterly Report – September 2015)
- Tufts University. (2016). Applied Research on Disinfection to Prevent Ebola Transmission. (Quarterly Report – March 2016)
- Tufts University. (2016). Applied Research on Disinfection to Prevent Ebola Transmission. (Quarterly Report – June 2016)
- Tufts University. (2016). Applied Research on Disinfection to Prevent Ebola Transmission. (Quarterly Report – September 2016)
- Tufts University. (2015). Work Plan for Agreement No. AID-OFDA-A-15-00026 “Applied Research on Disinfection of Hands, Surfaces, and Wastewater to Prevent Ongoing Transmission of Ebola”.
- UN General Assembly. Lessons Learned Exercise on the Coordination Activities of the United Nations Mission for Ebola Emergency Response. February 2017, New York, A/71/810. Available from: <https://reliefweb.int/report/sierra-leone/lessons-learned-exercise-coordination-activities-united-nations-mission-ebola-0>.
- United Nations Children’s Fund Evaluation Office (2017). *Evaluation of UNICEF’s response to the Ebola outbreak in West Africa, 2014–2015*. New York, NY: United Nations Children’s Fund.
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2015, July 1). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-IO-15-00078 [Award Agreement with the International Organization for Migration].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2013, June 28). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-IO-15-00084 [Award Agreement with the Humanitarian Policy Group].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2015, June 5). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-A-15-00026 [Award Agreement with Tufts University].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2015, January 25). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-G-15-00045 [Award Agreement with International Medical Corps].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2015, June 26). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-G-15-00045-01 [Award Agreement with International Medical Corps, Modification 01].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2014, September 23). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-IO-14-00073 [Award Agreement with African Union Commission].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2015, August 14). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-IO-15-00075 [Award Agreement with United Nations Children’s Fund].
- U.S. Agency for International Development. (2014-15). Fighting Ebola with Information: Learning from the Use of Data, Information, and Digital Technologies in the West Africa Ebola Outbreak Response. Retrieved August 13, 2017, from <https://www.globalinnovationexchange.org/fighting-ebola-information>.
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance & Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. (2016, September 30). WEST AFRICA – EBOLA OUTBREAK [Fact Sheet]. Retrieved August 12, 2017, from https://www.usaid.gov/sites/default/files/documents/1866/west_africa_ebola_fs12_09-30-2016.pdf
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance & Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. (2015, November 6). WEST AFRICA – EBOLA OUTBREAK [Fact Sheet]. Retrieved August 12, 2017, from https://www.usaid.gov/sites/default/files/documents/1866/west_africa_fs03_11-06-2015.pdf
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance & Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. (2015, June 23). WEST AFRICA – EBOLA OUTBREAK [Fact Sheet]. Retrieved August 12, 2017, from https://www.usaid.gov/sites/default/files/documents/1866/west_africa_fs36_06-23-2015.pdf
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Center for International Disaster Information, [Internet] www.cidi.org.
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. Fact Sheet #12 FY2016, September 30, 2016
- U.S. Agency for International Development. West Africa Ebola Outbreak: Fact Sheet #7. 24 Sep 2014. Available at: <https://www.usaid.gov/ebola/fy14/fs07>.
- U.S. Agency for International Development. USAID Airlifts Medical Supplies, Emergency Equipment for Ebola Response [Internet]. 2014 [cited 2017 Sep 7]. Available from: <https://www.usaid.gov/news-information/press-releases/aug-25-2014-usaid-airlifts-medical-supplies-emergency-equipment-ebola-response>;
- U.S. Agency for International Development. First U.S.-Constructed Ebola Treatment Unit Set to Open in Liberia [Internet]. 2014 [cited 2017 Aug 28]. Available from: <https://www.usaid.gov/news-information/press-releases/nov-10-2014-first-us-constructed-ebola-treatment-unit-set-open-liberia>.
- U.S. Agency for International Development. West Africa Ebola Outbreak: Fact Sheet #3 [Internet]. 2014. [cited 2017 Sep 7]. Available from: <https://www.usaid.gov/ebola/fy14/fs03>.

- Valdez, L.D., Rego, H.H.A., Stanley, H.E., and Braunstein, L.A. (2015). Predicting the extinction of Ebola spreading in Liberia due to mitigation strategies. *Scientific Reports*, 5, 12172. doi:10.1038/srep12172.
- Van Der Veken, L. (2016). Interview with David Nabarro, McKinsey and Company September 2016. Available from: <https://www.mckinsey.com/industries/social-sector/our-insights/the-ebola-crisis-then-and-now-an-interview-with-the-uns-david-nabarro>.
- White House. Fact Sheet: U.S. Response to the Ebola Epidemic in West Africa. <https://obamawhitehouse.archives.gov/the-press-office/2014/09/16/fact-sheet-us-response-ebola-epidemic-west-africa>. Published September 16, 2014. Accessed October 18, 2017.
- WHO Ebola Response Team. Ebola Virus Disease Among Male and Female Persons in West Africa. January 7, 2016. *New England Journal of Medicine*, 374:96–98.
- WHO Ebola Response Team. Ebola Virus Disease in West Africa — The First 9 Months of the Epidemic and Forward Projections. 2014. *New England Journal of Medicine*, Oct 16;371(16):1481–95.
- WHO Ebola Response Team. West African Ebola epidemic after one year — slowing but not yet under control. *New England Journal of Medicine*, 2015;372:584-7. DOI: 10.1056/NEJMc1414992.
- WHO. Ebola Situation Report, West Africa, April 1, 2014. http://www.who.int/csr/don/2014_04_02 Ebola/en/.
- WHO. Ebola Situation Report, West Africa. July 20, 2014. http://www.who.int/csr/don/2014_07_24 Ebola/en/.
- WHO. Ebola Situation Report. West Africa, October 1, 2014. <http://www.who.int/csr/disease/ebola/situation-reports/archive/en/>.
- WHO. Health worker Ebola infections in Guinea, Liberia and Sierra Leone: a preliminary report. May 21, 2015. Available at: http://www.who.int/hrh/documents/21may2015_web_final.pdf.
- WHO. 2015 WHO Strategic Response Plan. Available at: http://apps.who.int/iris/bitstream/10665/163360/1/9789241508698_eng.pdf
- WHO Executive Board. Ebola at End-2014: Getting to Zero, Special Session of the Executive Board on the Ebola Emergency. Special Session of the Executive Board on the Ebola Emergency, January 20, 2015.
- World Bank Group Ebola Response Fact Sheet. World Bank website. <http://www.worldbank.org/en/topic/health/brief/world-bank-group-ebola-fact-sheet>. Published April 6, 2016. Accessed October 18, 2017.
- Wright, S., Hanna, L., & Mailfert, M. (2015). Save the Children: A Wake-up Call Lessons from Ebola for the world's health systems. 1-40. Retrieved August 13, 2017, from <https://www.savethechildren.org.uk/sites/default/files/images/A-Wake-Up-Call.pdf>

Guinea

- Action Against Hunger – Spain. (2015). End Ebola through Community Based Surveillance and Behavior Change. Quarterly Report no. 3
- Action Against Hunger – Spain. (2015). End Ebola through Community Based Surveillance and Behavior Change. Quarterly Report no. 4
- Action Against Hunger – Spain. (2016). End Ebola through Community Based Surveillance and Behavior Change. Quarterly Report no. 1
- Action Against Hunger – Spain. (2016). End Ebola through Community Based Surveillance and Behavior Change. Quarterly Report no. 3
- Action Against Hunger – Spain. (2016). End Ebola through Community Based Surveillance and Behavior Change. Final Project Report.
- Action Against Hunger - Spain. (2016). *Rapport Des Journees De Formation Des Agents Communautaires et Les Chefs De Postes De Sante*. Forecariah, Guinea.
- Action Against Hunger - Spain. (2016). *Rapport de formation des membres des bureaux communautaires*.
- Action Against Hunger – Spain. (2015, January 12). *Reunion de micro-planification planification*. Forecariah, Guinea.
- Catholic Relief Services. (2015, October 30). Reducing Ebola Transmission Risk in Health Facilities: Quarterly Report July 23- September 30, 2015.
- Catholic Relief Services. (2016, January 30). Reducing Ebola Transmission Risk in Health Facilities: Quarterly Report January 1 - March 31, 2016.
- Catholic Relief Services. (2016, April 30). Reducing Ebola Transmission Risk in Health Facilities: Quarterly Report October 1 - December 31, 2015.
- Catholic Relief Services. (2016, July 21). Reducing Ebola Transmission Risk in Health Facilities: Quarterly Report April 1st - June 30th, 2016 (Q3FY16).
- Catholic Relief Services. (2016, September 30). Reducing Ebola Transmission Risk in Health Facilities: Final Report July 23rd 2015- June 30th, 2016.
- Catholic Relief Services. (2016). *Rapport d'enquete finale sur la connaissance, les attitudes et les pratiques en prevention controle des infections*.

- Childfund International. (2015, February 25). Sub-granting under Cooperative Agreement No. AID-OFDA-G-15-00026 [Letter to U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance]. Guinea.
- Croix-Rouge Francaise. (2015, April 30). Program Performance Report: December 2014 – March 2015. Ebola response in Republic of Guinea.
- Croix-Rouge Francaise. (2015, July 30). Program Performance Report: April 2015 – June 2015. Ebola response in Republic of Guinea.
- Croix-Rouge Francaise. (2015, October 30). Program Performance Report: July 2015 – September 2015. Ebola response in Republic of Guinea.
- Croix-Rouge Francaise. (2016, January 30). Program Performance Report: October 2015 – December 2015. Ebola response in Republic of Guinea.
- Croix-Rouge Francaise. (2016, July 20). Final Programmatic Report: December 1, 2014 – May 1, 2016. Ebola response in Republic of Guinea.
- Diallo, M., Nonamou, F. P., & Saoromou, B. D. (2016). *Rapport d'encadrement des prestataires de sante de la prefecture de Forecariah/ region administrative de Kindia formes en prevention et controle des infections*. Action Against Hunger - Spain.
- Fatou Camara, N. (2016). *Rapport Final de L'Atelier Multipartite pour la Revue de la Strategie de la Surveillance a Base Communautaire*. Forecariah, Guinea: Action Contre le Faim.
- Fatou Camara, N., & Najjar, F. (2016). *Projet "Zero Ebola" a travers la surveillance a base communautaire et le changement de comportement dans la prefecture de Forecariah* (Final Project Report). Action Contre le Faim and Concern Universal.
- Hellen Keller International. (2015). Prevention and Control of Ebola Virus Disease in Kankan Region, Guinea. (Quarterly Report, Q1)
- Hellen Keller International. (2015). Prevention and Control of Ebola Virus Disease in Kankan Region, Guinea. (Quarterly Report, Q2)
- Hellen Keller International. (2015). Prevention and Control of Ebola Virus Disease in Kankan Region, Guinea. (Quarterly Report, Q3)
- Hellen Keller International. (2015). Prevention and Control of Ebola Virus Disease in Kankan Region, Guinea. (Quarterly Report, Q4)
- Hellen Keller International. (2016). Prevention and Control of Ebola Virus Disease in Kankan Region, Guinea. (Final Report)
- iMMAP. (2015). Riposte Ebola Guinée Surveillance active et interruption des chaines de Transmission. (Half of Mission Report.).
- iMMAP. (2015). *Ebola Response*. (WASH IMO UNICEF EBOLA RESPONSE.).
- iMMAP. (2015). *Strengthen the WASH cluster accountability in Conakry, Guinea*. (Information Management Officer – WASH Cluster Guinea – End of Report (08/11 – 21/12/2014).).
- International Medical Corps. (2015). International Medical Corps- Guinea, Program Report (OFDA Quarterly Report- Q-01, February to March).
- International Medical Corps. (2015). International Medical Corps- Guinea, Program Report (OFDA Quarterly Report- Q-02, April to June).
- International Medical Corps. (2015). International Medical Corps- Guinea, Program Report (OFDA Quarterly Report- Q-03, July to September).
- International Medical Corps. (2015). Baseline Study of Community Health Needs, Attitudes towards, Health Service Utilization, and Ebola-related Knowledge in Guinea (July - August).
- International Organization for Migration. (2016). Capacity Building and Logistic Support for the Strengthening of Prefectural Emergency Operations Centres (PEOCs) in Guinea: Supporting the Government and Building Resilience in the Health System. (Final Report to the Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance.)
- International Organization for Migration. (2015). Supervision of refurbishment of Nzérékoré and Yomou Prefectural Offices for Ebola Virus Disease Control (Report No. 4).
- International Organization for Migration. (2015). Assessment Report of 14 Prefectural Emergency Operating Centers (PEOC) Guinea.
- InterNews. (2014). Information saves lives: Ebola outbreak in Guinea. (First Quarterly Report)
- InterNews. (2015). Information saves lives: Ebola outbreak in Guinea. (Second Quarterly Report)
- InterNews. (2015). Information saves lives: Ebola outbreak in Guinea. (Third Quarterly Report)
- InterNews. (2015). Information saves lives: Ebola outbreak in Guinea. (Fourth Quarterly Report)
- Johnson, G., et al. (2015). Evaluating the impact of Safe and Dignified Burials for stopping Ebola transmission in West Africa - Summary findings from the anthropological study of Guinea. A. International Federation of Red Cross and Red Crescent Societies, Croix-Rouge Guineenne.
- Lee, C. T., Bulterys, M., Martel, L. D., & Dahl, B. A. (2016). Evaluation of a National Call Center and a Local Alerts System for Detection of New Cases of Ebola Virus Disease — Guinea, 2014–2015. *MMWR. Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report*, 65(9), 227-230. doi:10.15585/mmwr.mm6509a2
- Moisan, F., Traore, A., Zoumanigui, D., Feindouno, J. Y., Sagnon, A. M., Mollet, T., & Bruyand, M. (2016). Public health structures attendance during the Ebola outbreak in Guéckédou, Guinea. *Epidemiology and Infection*, 144(11), 2338-2344. doi:10.1017/S0950268816000728

- Moussa , S. F. (2016). *Formation Des Membres Du Personnel D'action Contre La Faim Et De Concern Universal Aux Approches G.E.E.P.C Et S.B.C.* (Activity Report). Forecariah, Guinea: Action Contre le Faim.
- Premiere Urgence- Aide Medicale Internationale. (2016). Emergency Health and WASH response to the Ebola Virus Disease (EVD) affected population of Guinea (OFDA Quarterly Report- Q-01, September to December).
- Premiere Urgence- Aide Medicale Internationale. (2016). Emergency Health and WASH response to the Ebola Virus Disease (EVD) affected population of Guinea (OFDA Quarterly Report- Q-02, January to March).
- Premiere Urgence- Aide Medicale Internationale. (2016). Emergency Health and WASH response to the Ebola Virus Disease (EVD) affected population of Guinea (OFDA Quarterly Report- Q-03, April to June).
- Relief International. (2015, June 5). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-G-15-00018 – Request for No Cost Extension [Letter to U.S. Agency for International Development]. Guinea.
- Terre Des Hommes. (2015). Emergency Response to Ebola. (Quarterly Report Q1)
- Terre Des Hommes. (2015). Emergency Response to Ebola. (Quarterly Report Q2)
- Terre Des Hommes. (2015). Emergency Response to Ebola. (Quarterly Report Q3)
- Terre Des Hommes. (2015). Emergency Response to Ebola. (Quarterly Report Q4)
- Terre Des Hommes. (2015). Emergency Response to Ebola. (Final Report)
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2014, September 26). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-IO-14-00072 [Award Agreement with the International Federation of Red Cross & Red Crescent Societies].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2014, November 24). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-IO-14-00072-01 [Award Agreement with the International Federation of Red Cross & Red Crescent Societies, Modification 01].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2015, April 15). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-IO-14-00072-02 [Award Agreement with the International Federation of Red Cross & Red Crescent Societies, Modification 02].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2015, September 16). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-IO-14-00072-05 [Award Agreement with the International Federation of Red Cross & Red Crescent Societies, Modification 05].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2014, December 19). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-IO-15-00010 [Award Agreement with International Organization for Migration].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2015, January 29). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-IO-15-00010-01 [Award Agreement with International Organization for Migration, Modification 01].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2015, May 4). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-IO-15-00010-02 [Award Agreement with International Organization for Migration, Modification 02].
- U.S. Agency for International Development. (2016, January 13). Approval of No-Cost Extension of Award No. AID-OFDA-IO-15-00010-02 [Letter to International Organization for Migration]. Guinea.
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2015, June 2). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-IO-15-00034-01 [Award Agreement with United Nations Children's Fund, Modification 01].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2014, December 23). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-G-15-00018 [Award Agreement with Relief International].
- U.S. Agency for International Development. (2015, June 8). Acknowledgement of "No-Cost" Extension of Award No. AID-OFDA-G-15-00018 [Letter to Relief International]. Guinea.
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2015, July 1). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-G-15-00030-03 [Award Agreement with Helen Keller International, Modification 03].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2015, January 15). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-G-15-00035 [Award Agreement with French Red Cross].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2015, August 28). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-G-15-00035-01 [Award Agreement with French Red Cross, Modification 01].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2016, January 4). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-G-15-00035-02 [Award Agreement with French Red Cross, Modification 02].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2016, March 30). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-G-15-00035-03 [Award Agreement with French Red Cross, Modification 03].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2015, November 19). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-F-16-00001 [Award Agreement with Women and Health Alliance International].

U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2015, March 25). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-G-15-00080-01 [Award Agreement with International Medical Corps, Modification 01].

Van Griensven, J., Edwards, T., De Lamballerie, X., Semple, M. G., Gallian, P., ... De Weggheleire, A., Haba, N. (2016). Evaluation of Convalescent Plasma for Ebola Virus Disease in Guinea. *New England Journal of Medicine*, 374(25), 33-42. doi:10.1056/NEJMoa1511812

Women and Health Alliance International. (2015). OFDA 1st milestone report: 17 August 2015 – October 31, 2015 (Rep.).

Women and Health Alliance International. (2016). OFDA 2nd milestone report: 1 November 2015 – January 31, 2016 (Rep.).

Women and Health Alliance International. (2016). OFDA 3rd milestone report: February 1, 2016 – March 31, 2016 (Rep.).

Liberia

Academic Consortium Combating Ebola in Liberia. (2015, September 28 – October 3). Safe and Quality Health Care Service Training (TOT) Report from ACCEL Team. Monrovia, Liberia: Medical Teams International.

American Refugee Committee. (2015). Program Report Narrative. (Quarterly Response, Q1)

American Refugee Committee. (2015). Ebola Response in South Eastern Liberia. (Quarterly Response, Q1)

American Refugee Committee. (2015). Ebola Response in South Eastern Liberia. (Quarterly Response, Q3)

American Refugee Committee. (2015). Ebola Response in South Eastern Liberia. (Final Report)

American Refugee Committee. (2015). Improved Preparedness to Combat Ebola in South Eastern Liberia. (Quarterly Response, Q4)

Atkins, K. E., Nyenswah, T. G., Galvani, A. P., Bawo, L., Yamin, D., Altice, F. L., ... Townsend, J. (2016). Retrospective Analysis of the 2014–2015 Ebola Epidemic in Liberia. *The American Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene*, 94(4), 833-839. doi:10.4269/ajtmh.15-0328

Blackley, D. J., Lindblade, K., Kateh, F., Broyles, L. N., Westercamp, M., Neatherlin, J. C., ... Nyenswah, T. (2015). Rapid intervention to reduce Ebola transmission in a remote village - Gbarpolu County, Liberia, 2014. *MMWR. Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report*, 64(07), 175-178. Retrieved from <https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/mm6407a3.htm>.

Catholic Relief Services. (2014). CRS Ebola Emergency Response in Liberia. (Quarterly Report, Q2)

Catholic Relief Services. (2015). CRS Ebola Emergency Response in Liberia. (Quarterly Report, Q3)

Catholic Relief Services. (2015). CRS Ebola Emergency Response in Liberia. (Quarterly Report, Q4)

Catholic Relief Services. (2015). CRS Ebola Emergency Response in Liberia. (Final Report)

Concern Worldwide. (2014). CCC Strategic Ebola Response. (Quarterly Report, Q4)

Concern Worldwide. (2015). CCC Strategic Ebola Response.

(Quarterly Report, Q1)

Concern Worldwide. (2015). CCC Strategic Ebola Response. (Quarterly Report, Q2)

Concern Worldwide. (2015). CCC Strategic Ebola Response. (Quarterly Report, Q3)

Concern Worldwide. (2015). CCC Strategic Ebola Response. (Quarterly Report, Q4)

Concern Worldwide. (2015). CCC Strategic Ebola Response. (Final Report)

Concern Worldwide. (2016). CCC Strategic Ebola Response. (Quarterly Report, Q1)

Cooper, C., Fisher, D., Gupta, N., Macauley, R., & Pessoa-Silva, C. L. (2016). Infection prevention and control of the Ebola outbreak in Liberia, 2014–2015: key challenges and successes. *BMC Medicine*, 14, 1-6. doi:10.1186/s12916-015-0548-4

Cordner, S., Bouwer, H., & Tidball-Binz, M. (2017). The Ebola epidemic in Liberia and managing the dead—A future role for Humanitarian Forensic Action? *Forensic Science International*. doi:10.1016/j.forsciint.2017.04.010

Funk, S., Ciglenecki, I., Tiffany, A., Gignoux, E., Camacho, A., Eggo, R. M., ... Reeder, B. (2017). The impact of control strategies and behavioural changes on the elimination of Ebola from Lofa County, Liberia. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences*, 372(1721). doi:10.1098/rstb.2016.0302

Global Communities. (2014) (Assisting Liberians with Education to Reduce Transmission. (ALERT) (Quarterly Report, Q3)

Global Communities. (2014) (Assisting Liberians with Education to Reduce Transmission. (ALERT) (Quarterly Report, Q4)

Global Communities. (2015) (Assisting Liberians with Education to Reduce Transmission. (ALERT) (Quarterly Report, Q1)

Global Communities. (2015) (Assisting Liberians with Education to Reduce Transmission. (ALERT) (Quarterly Report, Q2)

Global Communities. (2015) (Assisting Liberians with Education to Reduce Transmission. (ALERT) (Quarterly Report, Q3)

Global Communities. (2015) (Assisting Liberians with Education to Reduce Transmission. (ALERT) (Quarterly Report, Q4)

- Global Communities. (2016) (Assisting Liberians with Education to Reduce Transmission. (ALERT) (Quarterly Report, Q1)
- Global Communities. (2016) (Assisting Liberians with Education to Reduce Transmission. (ALERT) (Quarterly Report, Q2)
- GOAL. (2015). Improving treatment and reducing the risk of Ebola transmission through operation of an Ebola Treatment Unit, improved triage and effective referral, Liberia (OFDA Quarter One Report)
- GOAL. (2015). Improving treatment and reducing the risk of Ebola transmission through operation of an Ebola Treatment Unit, improved triage and effective referral, Liberia (OFDA Quarter Two Report)
- GOAL. (2015). Improving treatment and reducing the risk of Ebola transmission through operation of an Ebola Treatment Unit, improved triage and effective referral, Liberia (OFDA Quarter Three Report)
- GOAL. (2015). Improving treatment and reducing the risk of Ebola transmission through operation of an Ebola Treatment Unit, improved triage and effective referral, Liberia (OFDA Quarter Four Report)
- GOAL. (2016). Improving treatment and reducing the risk of Ebola transmission through operation of an Ebola Treatment Unit, improved triage and effective referral, Liberia (OFDA Quarter Five Report)
- GOAL. (2016). Improving treatment and reducing the risk of Ebola transmission through operation of an Ebola Treatment Unit, improved triage and effective referral, Liberia (OFDA Final Report)
- Gutfraind, A., & Meyers, L.A. (2015). Evaluating Large-scale Blood Transfusion Therapy for the Current Ebola Epidemic in Liberia. *The Journal of Infectious Diseases*, 211(8), 1262-1267. doi:10.1093/infdis/jiv042
- IMC Liberia Program. (2014). Emergency intervention to manage Ebola Virus Disease (EVD) cases in Liberia. (Quarterly Report, Q1)
- IMC Liberia Program. (2014). Emergency intervention to manage Ebola Virus Disease (EVD) cases in Liberia. (Quarterly Report, Q2)
- IMC Liberia Program. (2015). Emergency intervention to manage Ebola Virus Disease (EVD) cases in Liberia. (Quarterly Report, Q3)
- IMC Liberia Program. (2015). Emergency intervention to manage Ebola Virus Disease (EVD) cases in Liberia. (Quarterly Report, Q4)
- IMC Liberia Program. (2015). Emergency intervention to manage Ebola Virus Disease (EVD) cases in Liberia. (Quarterly Report, Q5)
- IMC Liberia Program. (2015). Emergency intervention to manage Ebola Virus Disease (EVD) cases in Liberia. (Final Report)
- IMC Liberia Program. (2016). Emergency intervention to manage Ebola Virus Disease (EVD) cases in Liberia. (Quarterly Report, Q1)
- IMC Liberia Program. (2014). Multiagency Training Collaborative to Support the Ebola Response in West Africa. (Quarter 1 Program Report)
- IMC Liberia Program. (2015). Multiagency Training Collaborative to Support the Ebola Response in West Africa. (Quarter 2 Program Report)
- IMC Liberia Program. (2015). Multiagency Training Collaborative to Support the Ebola Response in West Africa. (Quarter 3 Program Report)
- IMC Liberia Program. (2015). Multiagency Training Collaborative to Support the Ebola Response in West Africa. (Quarter 4 Program Report)
- IMC Liberia Program. (2015). Multiagency Training Collaborative to Support the Ebola Response in West Africa. (Annual Program Report)
- IMC Liberia Program. (2016). Multiagency Training Collaborative to Support the Ebola Response in West Africa. (Final Program Report)
- International Rescue Committee. (2015). "International Rescue Committee Liberia Program" (OFDA Quarterly Progress Report- Q-01, April to June).
- International Rescue Committee. (2015). "International Rescue Committee Liberia Program" (OFDA Quarterly Progress Report- Q-02, July to September).
- International Rescue Committee. (2015). "International Rescue Committee Liberia Program" (OFDA Quarterly Progress Report- Q-03, October to December).
- International Rescue Committee. (2015). "International Rescue Committee Liberia Program" (OFDA Final Report, April 2015 to January 2016).
- IRC Liberia Program. (2015). Montserrado Ebola Prevention and Response. (Annual Program Performance Report)
- IRC Liberia Program. (2015). Montserrado Ebola Prevention and Response. (Quarterly Report, Q1)
- IRC Liberia Program. (2015). Montserrado Ebola Prevention and Response. (Quarterly Report, Q2)
- IRC Liberia Program. (2015). Montserrado Ebola Prevention and Response. (Quarterly Report, Q3)
- IRC Liberia Program. (2015). Montserrado Ebola Prevention and Response. (Quarterly Report, Q4)
- IRC Liberia Program. (2015). Montserrado Ebola Prevention and Response. (Quarterly Report, Q6)
- IRC Liberia Program. (2015). Montserrado Ebola Prevention and Response. (Y2, Q1 Narrative Report)

- IRC Liberia Program. (2016). Montserrado Ebola Prevention and Response. (Final Progress Report)
- IRC Liberia Program. (2016). *EVD Response Readiness at Redemption Hospital*. (Final Report)
- IRC Liberia Program. (2016). *EVD Response Readiness at Redemption Hospital*. (Quarterly Report)
- IRC Liberia Program. (2015). *Monrovia Ebola Treatment Unit (ETU)*. (Quarterly Report)
- IRC Liberia Program. (2015). *EVD Response, Readiness and Restoration*. (Annual Program Performance Report)
- IRC Liberia Program. (2015). *EVD Response, Readiness and Restoration*. (ETU). (Quarterly Report)
- Jhpiego. (2014). Comprehensive Approach to Strengthening Essential Infection Prevention and Control Practices [IPC] for Ebola Virus Disease [EVD] Response in Liberia. (Quarterly Report, Q1)
- Jhpiego. (2015). Comprehensive Approach to Strengthening Essential Infection Prevention and Control Practices [IPC] for Ebola Virus Disease [EVD] Response in Liberia. (Quarterly Report, Q1)
- Jhpiego. (2015). Comprehensive Approach to Strengthening Essential Infection Prevention and Control Practices for Ebola Virus Disease Response in Liberia. (Quarterly Report, Q2)
- Jhpiego. (2015). Comprehensive Approach to Strengthening Essential Infection Prevention and Control Practices for Ebola Virus Disease Response in Liberia. (Quarterly Report, Q3)
- Jhpiego. (2015). Comprehensive Approach to Strengthening Essential Infection Prevention and Control Practices for Ebola Virus Disease Response in Liberia. (Quarterly Report, Q4)
- Jhpiego. (2016). Comprehensive Approach to Strengthening Essential Infection Prevention and Control Practices for Ebola Virus Disease Response in Liberia. (End of Project Report)
- John Snow Inc. (2014) Annual Report: Liberia Infection Prevention and Control Activity.
- John Snow Inc. (2015) Quarterly Report: Liberia Infection Prevention and Control Activity.
- John Snow Inc. (2016) Quarterly Report: Liberia Infection Prevention and Control Activity.
- Johnson, G., et al. (2015). Evaluating the impact of Safe and Dignified Burials for Stopping Ebola transmission in West Africa - Summary findings from the anthropological study Liberia. A. International Federation of Red Cross and Red Crescent Societies, Liberian Red Cross.
- Kateh, F., Nagbe, T., Kieta, A., Barskey, A., Ntale Gasasira, A., Driscoll, A., . . . Nyenswah, T. (2015). Rapid Response to Ebola Outbreaks in Remote Areas — Liberia, July–November 2014. *MMWR. Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report*, 64(07), 188-192. Retrieved from <https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/index.html>.
- Kirsch, T. D., Moseson, H., Massaquoi, M., Nyenswah, T. G., Goodermote, R., Rodriguez-Barraquer, I., . . . Peters, D. H. (2016). Impact of interventions and the incidence of Ebola Virus Disease in Liberia—implications for future epidemics. *Health Policy and Planning*. doi:10.1093/heapol/czw113
- Kohrt, B. A., Blasingame, E., Compton, M. T., Dakana, S. F., Dossen, B., Lang, F., . . . Cooper, J. (2015). Adapting the Crisis Intervention Team (CIT) Model of Police–Mental Health Collaboration in a Low-Income, Post-Conflict Country: Curriculum Development in Liberia, West Africa. *American Journal of Public Health*, 105(3), 73-80. doi:10.2105/ajph.2014.302394
- Kouadio, K. I., Clement, P., Bolongei, J., Tamba, A., Gasasira, A. N., Warsame, A., . . . Nshimirimana, D. (2015). Epidemiological and Surveillance Response to Ebola Virus Disease Outbreak in Lofa County, Liberia (March–September, 2014); Lessons Learned. *PLoS Currents*. doi:10.1371/10.1371/currents.outbreaks.9681514e450dc8d19d47e1724d2553a5
- Kuehne, A., Lynch, E., Marshall, E., Tiffany, A., Alley, I., Bawo, L., . . . Gignoux, E. (2016). Mortality, Morbidity and Health-Seeking Behaviour during the Ebola Epidemic 2014–2015 in Monrovia Results from a Mobile Phone Survey. *PLOS Neglected Tropical Diseases*, 10(8). doi:10.1371/journal.pntd.0004899
- Kuehne, A., Tiffany, A., Lasry, E., Janssens, M., Besse, C., Okonta, C., . . . Porten, K. (2016). Impact and Lessons Learned from Mass Drug Administrations of Malaria Chemoprevention during the Ebola Outbreak in Monrovia, Liberia, 2014. *Plos One*, 11(8). doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0161311
- Landgren, J. (2015). Insights from an ethnographic study of a foreign response team during the EBOLA Outbreak in Liberia, presented at 12th International Conference on Information Systems for Crisis Response and Management, University of Agder Kristiansand, Norway, May 24 – 27, 2015.
- Lewnard, J. A., Mbah, M. L., Alfaro-Murillo, J. A., Altice, F. L., Bawo, L., Nyenswah, T. G., & Galvani, A. P. (2014). Dynamics and control of Ebola virus transmission in Montserrado, Liberia: a mathematical modelling analysis. *The Lancet Infectious Diseases*, 14(12), 1189-1195. doi:10.1016/s1473-3099(14)70995-8
- Lindblade, K. A., Kateh, F., Nagbe, T. K., Neatherlin, J. C., Pillai, S. K., Attfield, K. R., . . . Nyenswah, T. (2015). Decreased Ebola Transmission after Rapid Response to Outbreaks in Remote Areas, Liberia, 2014. *Emerging Infectious Diseases*, 21(10), 1800-1807. doi:10.3201/eid2110.150912
- Ly, J., Sathanathan, V., Griffiths, T., Kanjee, Z., Kenny, A., Gordon, N., . . . Kraemer, J. D. (2016). Facility-Based Delivery during the Ebola Virus Disease Epidemic in Rural Liberia: Analysis from a Cross-Sectional, Population-Based Household Survey. *PLOS Medicine*, 13(8). doi:10.1371/journal.pmed.1002096
- Medical Teams International. (2015). Rapid Isolation and Treatment of Ebola (RITE) Project Quarter Report: June 2015.
- Medical Teams International. (2015). Rapid Isolation and Treatment of Ebola (RITE) Project Third Quarter Report: July – September 2015.

- Medical Teams International. (2015). Rapid Isolation and Treatment of Ebola (RITE) Project Third Quarter Report: October - December 2015.
- Medical Teams International. (2016). Rapid Isolation and Treatment of Ebola (RITE) Project End of the Project Report.
- MENTOR Initiative. (2015). Liberia. "Emergency Health Assistance and Infection Control Support for Slum Communities during Liberia's Ebola Outbreak. (Fourth Quarterly Report)
- MENTOR Initiative. (2015). Liberia. "Emergency Health Assistance and Infection Control Support for Slum Communities during Liberia's Ebola Outbreak. (Fifth Quarterly Report)
- MENTOR Initiative. (2016). Liberia. "Emergency Health Assistance and Infection Control Support for Slum Communities during Liberia's Ebola Outbreak. (Sixth Quarterly Report)
- Mercy Corps. (2015, January 7). Subaward Approval Request #4 [Letter to U.S. Agency for International Development]. Liberia.
- Mercy Corps. (2015, January 21). Subaward Approval Request #5 [Letter to U.S. Agency for International Development]. Liberia.
- Nyenswah, T., Engineer, C. Y., & Peters, D. H. (2016). Leadership in Times of Crisis: The Example of Ebola Virus Disease in Liberia. *Health Systems & Reform*, 2(3), 194-207. doi:10.1080/23288604.2016.1222793
- Nyenswah, T., et al. (2014). Ebola Epidemic — Liberia, March–October 2014. *MMWR. Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report*, 63(46), 1082-1086. Retrieved from <https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/mm6346a10.htm>.
- Nyenswah, T., Massaquoi, M., Gbanya, M., Fallah, M., Amegashie, F., Kenta, A., . . . Mahoney, F. (2015). Initiation of a ring approach to infection prevention and control at non-Ebola health care facilities - Liberia, January-February 2015. *MMWR. Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report*, 64(18), 505-508. Retrieved from <https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/mm6418a6.htm>.
- OFDA. (2014, December 22). Acknowledgement of "No-Cost" Extension of Award Aid-OFDA-A-15-0001 [Letter to Welthungerhilfe]. Liberia.
- OFDA. (2015, September 22). Approval of Implementation Plan and M&E Plan for Award No: AID-OFDA-IO-15-00035 [Letter to World Health Organization]. Liberia.
- Partners in Health. (2015). Respond and Rebuild: Fighting Ebola in Liberia. (Quarterly Report, Q1)
- Partners in Health. (2015). Respond and Rebuild: Fighting Ebola in Liberia. (Quarterly Report, Q2)
- Partners in Health. (2015). Respond and Rebuild: Fighting Ebola in Liberia. (Quarterly Report, Q3)
- Partners in Health. (2015). Respond and Rebuild: Fighting Ebola in Liberia. (Quarterly Report, Q4)
- Partners in Health. (2016). Respond and Rebuild: Fighting Ebola in Liberia. (Quarterly Report, Q6)
- Partners in Health. (2016). Respond and Rebuild: Fighting Ebola in Liberia: Health Systems in Liberia. (OFDA Closeout Report)
- Plan USA. (2014). Community Care Centers to Combat Ebola Virus Disease in Liberia. (First Quarterly Report)
- Plan USA. (2015). Community Care Centers to Combat Ebola Virus Disease in Liberia. (First Quarterly Report)
- Plan USA. (2015). Community Care Centers to Combat Ebola Virus Disease in Liberia. (Second Quarterly Report)
- Plan USA. (2015). Community Care Centers to Combat Ebola Virus Disease in Liberia. (Fourth Quarterly Report)
- Plan USA. (2015). Community Care Centers to Combat Ebola Virus Disease in Liberia. (Final Program Report)
- Plan USA. (2016). Community Care Centers to Combat Ebola Virus Disease in Liberia. (Final Evaluation Report)
- Project Concern International. (2014). Ebola Community Care Center Project (EC3). (Quarterly Report, Q4)
- Project Concern International. (2015). Ebola Community Care Center Project (EC3). (Quarterly Report, Q1)
- Project Concern International. (2015). Ebola Community Care Center Project (EC3). (Quarterly Report, Q2)
- Project Concern International. (2015). Ebola Community Care Center Project: Research Study Health Facility Capacity Assessment (EC3).
- Project Concern International. (2015). Support for Ebola Treatment Project (STEP). (Quarterly Report, Q1)
- Project Concern International. (2015). Support for Ebola Treatment Project (STEP). (Quarterly Report, Q2)
- Project Concern International. (2015). Support for Ebola Treatment Project (STEP). (Quarterly Report, Q3)
- Project Concern International. (2016). Support for Ebola Treatment Project (STEP). (Quarterly Report, Q2)
- Project Concern International. (2016). Support for Ebola Treatment Project (STEP). (Quarterly Report, Q4)
- Project Concern International. (2016). Support for Ebola Treatment Project (STEP). (Final Report)
- Save the Children. (2015). Emergency Relief for Ebola Virus Disease (EVD)-Affected Communities in Liberia (OFDA Quarterly Progress Report- Q-01, October to December).
- Save the Children. (2015). Emergency Relief for Ebola Virus Disease (EVD)-Affected Communities in Liberia (OFDA Quarterly Progress Report- Q-02, January to March).
- Save the Children. (2015). Emergency Relief for Ebola Virus Disease (EVD)-Affected Communities in Liberia (OFDA Quarterly Progress Report- Q-04, July to September).
- Save the Children. (2015). Emergency Relief for Ebola Virus Disease (EVD)-Affected Communities in Liberia (OFDA Final/Annual Report, July 2015 to March 2016).

- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2014, November 6). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-G-15-00010 [Award Agreement with John Snow Inc].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2014, November 1). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-A-15-00002 [Award Agreement with the International Rescue Committee].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2014, September 21). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-A-15-00004 [Award Agreement with Heart to Heart International].
- U.S. Agency for International Development. (2015, March 6). Acknowledgement of “No-Cost” Extension of Award No. AID-OFDA-A-15-00004 [Letter to Heart to Heart International]. Liberia.
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2014, October 1). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-A-15-00012 [Award Agreement with GOAL Ireland Relief and Development Organization].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2014, August 13). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-G-14-00177 [Award Agreement with Global Communities].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2014, August 13). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-G-14-00202 [Award Agreement with International Medical Corps].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2014, August 13). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-G-14-00204 [Award Agreement with International Rescue Committee].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2014, October 10). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-G-15-00003 [Award Agreement with the MENTOR Initiative].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2014, October 10). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-G-15-00003 [Award Agreement with the MENTOR Initiative, Modification 01].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2014, October 10). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-G-15-00003 [Award Agreement with the MENTOR Initiative, Modification 02].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2014, December 12). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-IO-15-00005 [Award Agreement with the United Nations World Food Program].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2014, December 12). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-IO-15-00005 [Award Agreement with the United Nations World Food Program, Modification 01].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2014, December 12). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-IO-15-00005 [Award Agreement with the United Nations World Food Program, Modification 02].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2014, December 12). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-IO-15-00005 [Award Agreement with the United Nations World Food Program, Modification 03].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2014, November 12). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-G-15-00007 [Award Agreement with the International Medical Corps].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2014, November 12). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-G-15-00007 [Award Agreement with the International Medical Corps, Modification 01].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2014, December 3). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-G-15-00011 [Award Agreement with Plan International, USA].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2014, December 3). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-G-15-00011 [Award Agreement with Plan International, USA, Modification 01].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2014). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-G-15-00013 [Award Agreement with Project Concern International].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2014). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-G-15-00013 [Award Agreement with Project Concern International, Modification 01].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2015, December 4). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-G-15-00015 [Award Agreement with Concern Worldwide].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2015, December 4). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-G-15-00015 [Award Agreement with Concern Worldwide, Modification 01].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2015, December 4). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-G-15-00015 [Award Agreement with Concern Worldwide, Modification 02].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2015, December 4). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-G-15-00015 [Award Agreement with Concern Worldwide, Modification 03].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2014, December 3). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-G-15-00017 [Award Agreement with American Refugee Committee].

- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2014, December 3). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-G-15-00017 [Award Agreement with American Refugee Committee, Modification 01].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2014, December 3). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-G-15-00017 [Award Agreement with American Refugee Committee, Modification 02].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2014, December 11). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-G-15-00019 [Award Agreement with Catholic Relief Services].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2014, December 11). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-G-15-00019 [Award Agreement with Catholic Relief Services, Modification 01].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2014, December 17). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-G-15-00021 [Award Agreement with Project Concern International].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2014, December 17). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-G-15-00021 [Award Agreement with Project Concern International, Modification 01].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2014, December 24). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-G-15-00028 [Award Agreement with Jhpiego Corporation].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2014, December 24). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-G-15-00028 [Award Agreement with Jhpiego Corporation, Modification 01].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2014, December 24). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-G-15-00028 [Award Agreement with Jhpiego Corporation, Modification 02].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2014, December 24). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-G-15-00028 [Award Agreement with Jhpiego Corporation, Modification 03].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2014, September 13). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-G-15-00004 [Award Agreement with Mercy Corps].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2015, January 5). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-A-15-00005-01 [Award Agreement with Mercy Corps, Modification 01].
- U.S. Agency for International Development. (2014, December 24). Approval to Award Subgrantees under Cooperative Agreement No. AID-OFDA-G-15-00004 (Liberia) [Letter to Mercy Corps]. Liberia.
- U.S. Agency for International Development. (2015, January 12). Approval to Award Sub grantees under Cooperative Agreement No. AID-OFDA-G-15-00005 (Liberia) [Letter to Mercy Corps]. Liberia.
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2014, October 29). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-G-15-00005 [Award Agreement with Samaritan Purse].
- U.S. Agency for International Development. (2015, March 10). Acknowledgement of “No-Cost” Extension of Award No. AID-OFDA-G-15-00005 [Letter to Samaritan’s Purse]. Liberia.
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2014, December 15). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-G-15-00037 [Award Agreement with Medical Teams International].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2015, July 7). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-G-15-00037-01 [Award Agreement with Medical Teams International, Modification 01].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2014, September 18). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-IO-14-00070 [Award Agreement with United Nations Children’s Fund].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2014, August 20). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-IO-14-00059 [Award Agreement with United Nations Children’s Fund].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2014, August 28). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-IO-14-00059-01 [Award Agreement with United Nations Children’s Fund, Modification 01].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2014, November 5). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-IO-14-00059-02 [Award Agreement with United Nations Children’s Fund, Modification 02].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2014, November 21). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-IO-14-00059-03 [Award Agreement with United Nations Children’s Fund, Modification 03].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2015, December 3). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-IO-14-00059-04 [Award Agreement with United Nations Children’s Fund, Modification 04].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2014, October 3). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-IO-15-00001 [Award Agreement with the International Organization for Migration].

- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2014, October 27). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-IO-15-00001-01 [Award Agreement with the International Organization for Migration, Modification 01].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2015, July 10). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-IO-15-00001-02 [Award Agreement with the International Organization for Migration, Modification 02].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2015, September 22). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-IO-15-00035 [Award Agreement with World Health Organization].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2015, September 22). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-IO-15-00035-01 [Award Agreement with World Health Organization, Modification 01].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2015, February 20). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-IO-15-00023 [Award Agreement with United Nations Children's Fund].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2014, December 9). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-IO-15-00006 [Award Agreement with United Nations Children's Fund].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2014, December 9). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-IO-15-00006-01 [Award Agreement with United Nations Children's Fund, Modification 01].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2014, December 9). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-IO-15-00006-01 [Award Agreement with United Nations Children's Fund, Modification 01].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2014, August 22). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-G-14-00177-01 [Award Agreement with Global Communities/CHF International, Modification 01].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2014, December 4). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-G-15-00016 [Award Agreement with Cooperative for Assistance and Relief Everywhere, Inc.].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2015, May 21). Acknowledgement of "No-Cost" Extension of Award No. AID-OFDA-G-15-00026 [Letter to Cooperative for Assistance and Relief Everywhere, Inc.]. Liberia.
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2014, December 11). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-G-15-00022 [Award Agreement with BRAC International].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2015, September 29). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-G-15-00274 [Award Agreement with Save the Children Federation, Inc.].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2015, May 15). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-G-15-00109 [Award Agreement with International Rescue Committee].
- Valdez, L. D., Rêgo, H. H., Stanley, H. E., & Braunstein, L. A. (2015). Predicting the extinction of Ebola spreading in Liberia due to mitigation strategies. *Scientific Reports*, 5(1). doi:10.1038/srep12172
- Washington, M. L. & Meltzer, M. L. (2015). Effectiveness of Ebola Treatment Units and Community Care Centers — Liberia, September 23–October 31, 2014. *MMWR. Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report*, 64(03), 67–69.
- Welthungerhilfe. (2014). "Award Package Checklist and information for negotiation and award".
- Williams, G. S., Naiene, J., Gayflor, J., Malibiche, T., Zoogley, B., Frank, W. G., & Nayeri, F. (2015). Twenty-one days of isolation: A prospective observational cohort study of an Ebola-exposed hot zone community in Liberia. *Journal of Infection*, 71(2), 150–157. doi:10.1016/j.jinf.2015.05.003
- World Health Organization. (2016). Scaling Up Implementation of the National Ebola Response in Liberia (OFDA Quarterly Progress Report-January to March).

Sierra Leone

- Ajelli, M., Parlamento, S., Bome, D., Kebbi, A., Atzori, A., Frasson, C., . . . Merler, S. (2015). The 2014 Ebola virus disease outbreak in Pujehun, Sierra Leone: epidemiology and impact of interventions. *BMC Medicine*, 13(1). doi:10.1186/s12916-015-0524-z
- Fang, L., Yang, Y., Jiang, J., Yao, H., Kargbo, D., Li, X., . . . Cao, W. (2016). Transmission dynamics of Ebola virus disease and intervention effectiveness in Sierra Leone. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 113(16), 4488-4493. doi:10.1073/pnas.1518587113
- Gleason, B., Redd, J., Kilmarx, P., Sesay, T., Bayor, F., Mozalevskis, A., . . . Ocen, F. (2015). Establishment of an Ebola Treatment Unit and Laboratory — Bombali District, Sierra Leone, July 2014–January 2015. *MMWR. Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report*, 64(39), 1108-1111. doi:10.15585/mmwr.mm6439a4
- GOAL. (2015, January 30). Reducing Ebola transmission in Bombali District through improved early case identification and infection prevention control at primary healthcare facilities, and strengthened referral. Quarterly Report October 1 2015 – December 31 2015.
- GOAL. (2015, April 30). Reducing Ebola transmission in Bombali District through improved early case identification and infection prevention control at primary healthcare facilities, and strengthened referral. Quarterly Report 1 February 2015 – 31 March 2015.
- GOAL. (2015, July 30). Reducing Ebola transmission in Bombali District through improved early case identification and infection prevention control at primary healthcare facilities, and strengthened referral. Quarterly Report April 1 2015 – June 30 2015.
- GOAL. (2015, October 31). Reducing Ebola transmission in Bombali District through improved early case identification and infection prevention control at primary healthcare facilities, and strengthened referral. Quarterly Report July 1 2015 – September 30 2015.
- Hammer, J. (2015, January 12). “I Don’t Know if I’m Already Infected.” The Controversial Death of Ebola’s Unsung Hero. Retrieved June 27, 2017, from <https://medium.com/matter/did-sierra-leones-hero-doctor-have-to-die-1c1de004941e>
- International Rescue Committee. (2014). Infection Prevention and Control (IPC) and Screening for Suspected EBOLA Patients in Primary Health Care Facilities in Sierra Leone (Quarterly Report, Q1)
- International Rescue Committee. (2015). Infection Prevention and Control (IPC) and Screening for Suspected EBOLA Patients in Primary Health Care Facilities in Sierra Leone (Quarterly Report, Q2)
- International Rescue Committee. (2015). Infection Prevention and Control (IPC) and Screening for Suspected EBOLA Patients in Primary Health Care Facilities in Sierra Leone (Quarterly Report, Q3)
- International Rescue Committee. (2015). Infection Prevention and Control (IPC) and Screening for Suspected EBOLA Patients in Primary Health Care Facilities in Sierra Leone (Quarterly Report, Q4)
- International Rescue Committee. (2015). Infection Prevention and Control (IPC) and Screening for Suspected EBOLA Patients in Primary Health Care Facilities in Sierra Leone (Quarterly Report, Q5)
- International Rescue Committee. (2015). Infection Prevention and Control (IPC) and Screening for Suspected EBOLA Patients in Primary Health Care Facilities in Sierra Leone (Final Narrative Report)
- IMC Sierra Leone Program. (2014). Emergency intervention to manage Ebola Virus Disease (EVD) cases in Sierra Leone. (Quarter 1 Program Report)
- IMC Sierra Leone Program. (2015). Emergency intervention to manage Ebola Virus Disease (EVD) cases in Sierra Leone. (Quarter 3 Program Report)
- IMC Sierra Leone Program. (2015). Emergency intervention to manage Ebola Virus Disease (EVD) cases in Sierra Leone. (Quarter 4 Program Report)
- IMC Sierra Leone Program. (2015). Emergency intervention to manage Ebola Virus Disease (EVD) cases in Sierra Leone. (Quarter 5 Program Report)
- IMC Sierra Leone Program. (2015). Emergency intervention to manage Ebola Virus Disease (EVD) cases in Sierra Leone. (Final Report)
- IMC Sierra Leone Program. (2015). Emergency intervention to manage Ebola Virus Disease (EVD) cases in Sierra Leone. (Training plan for Decommissioning of Ebola Treatment Centers)
- IMC Sierra Leone Program. (2015). Lunsar ETC Report from Commissioning to Decommissioning. (Inventory Report)
- IMC Sierra Leone Program. (2015). (Decommissioning Report)
- iMMAP. (2015). *Ebola Response Western Africa (Sierra Leone)*.
- iMMAP. (2015). *Information Management Support for WHO’s Ebola Response*. (Final Report 15 FEB – 22 May, SLE.).
- International Rescue Committee. (2015). “Community Event-Based Surveillance (CEBS) In Sierra Leone” (OFDA Quarterly Progress Report- Q-01, August to September).
- International Rescue Committee. (2015). “Community Event-Based Surveillance (CEBS) In Sierra Leone” (OFDA Quarterly Progress Report- Q-02, October to December).

- International Rescue Committee. (2015). "Community Event-Based Surveillance (CEBS) In Sierra Leone" (OFDA Quarterly Progress Report- Q-03, January to March).
- International Rescue Committee. (2015). "Community Event-Based Surveillance (CEBS) In Sierra Leone" (OFDA Final Report, August 2015 to March).
- International Rescue Committee. (2015). "Strengthening Infection Prevention and Control (IPC) In Government Hospitals in Sierra Leone" (OFDA Quarterly Progress Report- Q-01, February to March).
- International Rescue Committee. (2015). "Strengthening Infection Prevention and Control (IPC) In Government Hospitals in Sierra Leone" (OFDA Quarterly Progress Report- Q-02, April to June).
- International Rescue Committee. (2015). "Strengthening Infection Prevention and Control (IPC) In Government Hospitals in Sierra Leone" (OFDA Quarterly Progress Report- Q-03, July to September).
- International Rescue Committee. (2015). "Strengthening Infection Prevention and Control (IPC) In Government Hospitals in Sierra Leone" (OFDA Quarterly Progress Report- Q-04, October to December).
- International Rescue Committee. (2015). "Strengthening Infection Prevention and Control (IPC) In Government Hospitals in Sierra Leone" (OFDA Quarterly Progress Report- Q-06, April to May).
- International Rescue Committee. (2015). "Strengthening Infection Prevention and Control (IPC) In Government Hospitals in Sierra Leone" (OFDA Final Report, February, 2015 to May, 2016).
- International Rescue Committee. (2015). (2016, March 24). Transfer of Equipment Request [Letter to OFDA]. Sierra Leone.
- International Rescue Committee. (2015). "Infection Prevention And Control (IPC) And Screening For Suspected Ebola Patients In Primary Health Care Facilities In Sierra Leone" (OFDA Quarterly Progress Report- Q-01, July to September).
- International Rescue Committee. (2015). "Infection Prevention And Control (IPC) And Screening For Suspected Ebola Patients In Primary Health Care Facilities In Sierra Leone" (OFDA Quarterly Progress Report- Q-02, October to December).
- International Rescue Committee. (2015). "Infection Prevention And Control (IPC) And Screening For Suspected Ebola Patients In Primary Health Care Facilities In Sierra Leone" (OFDA Quarterly Progress Report- Q-03, January to March).
- International Rescue Committee. (2015). "Infection Prevention And Control (IPC) And Screening For Suspected Ebola Patients In Primary Health Care Facilities In Sierra Leone" (OFDA Quarterly Progress Report- Q-04, April to May).
- International Rescue Committee. (2015). "Infection Prevention And Control (IPC) And Screening For Suspected Ebola Patients In Primary Health Care Facilities In Sierra Leone" (OFDA Final Narrative Report, July 2015 to May 2016).
- Johnson, G., et al. (2015). Evaluating the impact of Safe and Dignified Burials for stopping Ebola transmission in West Africa - Summary findings from the anthropological study in Sierra Leone. A. International Federation of Red Cross and Red Crescent Societies, Sierra Leone Red Cross Society.
- Kucharski, A. J., Camacho, A., Checchi, F., Waldman, R., Grais, R. F., Cabrol, J. . . . Edmunds, W. J. (2015). Evaluation of the Benefits and Risks of Introducing Ebola Community Care Centers, Sierra Leone. *Emerging Infectious Diseases*, 21(3), 393-399. doi:10.3201/eid2103.141892
- Kucharski, A. J., Camacho, A., Flasche, S., Glover, R. E., Edmunds, W. J., & Funk, S. (2015). Measuring the impact of Ebola control measures in Sierra Leone. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 112(46), 14366-14371. doi:10.1073/pnas.1508814112
- Levy, B., Rao, C. Y., Miller, L., Kennedy, N., Adams, M., Davis, R., . . . Sesay, M. (2015). Ebola infection control in Sierra Leonean health clinics: A large cross-agency cooperative project. *American Journal of Infection Control*, 43(7), 752-755. doi:10.1016/j.ajic.2015.03.011
- Lokuge, K., Caleo, G., Greig, J., Duncombe, J., McWilliam, N., Squire, J., . . . Glass, K. (2016). Successful Control of Ebola Virus Disease: Analysis of Service Based Data from Rural Sierra Leone. *PLOS Neglected Tropical Diseases*, 10(3). doi:10.1371/journal.pntd.0004498
- McMahon, S. A., Ho, L. S., Brown, H., Miller, L., Ansumana, R., & Kennedy, C. E. (2016). Healthcare providers on the frontlines: a qualitative investigation of the social and emotional impact of delivering health services during Sierra Leone's Ebola epidemic. *Health Policy and Planning*, 31(9), 1232-1239. doi:10.1093/heapol/czw055
- MEDIAIR. (2015). *Strengthening of Reproductive Health at Frontline Health Facilities Affected by the Ebola Epidemic*. (Training Report SLE, Rep.).
- MEDIAIR. (2015). *Strengthening of Integrated Management of Childhood Illnesses at Frontline Health Facilities Affected by the Ebola Epidemic*. (Training Report SLE, Rep.).
- MEDIAIR. (2015). *Strengthening of Infection Prevention and Control (IPC) Protocols at Frontline Health Facilities Affected by the Ebola Epidemic*. (Training Report SLE, Rep.).
- MEDIAIR. (2016). *Final Report Sierra Leone: Psychosocial Activities in Communities Affected by the Ebola Epidemic*.
- MEDIAIR. (June 2015). *Monitoring Assessment: Support to Ebola Quarantined Households in Western Area*.
- MEDIAIR. (2016). *Final Report: Community Health/Behavior Change and Communication*.
- MEDIAIR. (2016). *Strengthening of Frontline Health Services in the Post-Ebola Recovery Phase*. Final Report Sierra Leone. Agreement No. AID-OFDA-G-15-00039.

- Nielsen, C. F., Kidd, S., Sillah, A., Davis, E., Mermin, J., & Kilmarx, P. (2015). Improving Burial Practices and Cemetery Management during an Ebola Virus Disease Epidemic - Sierra Leone, 2014. *MMWR. Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report*, 64(1), 20-27. Retrieved from <https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/index.html>.
- Oxfam Great Britain. (2015). Quarterly Programme and Performance Report – OFDA. (Reporting period 1st April–30th June 2015).
- Oxfam Great Britain. (2015). Quarterly Programme and Performance Report – OFDA. (Reporting period 1st July–30th September 2015).
- Oxfam Great Britain. (2015). Quarterly Programme and Performance Report – OFDA. (Reporting period 1st January 2015 – 31st March 2015).
- Oxfam Great Britain. (2015). Quarterly and Final Programme and Performance Report – OFDA. (Reporting period 1st January 2015 to -31st December 2015).
- Partners in Health. (2015). Respond and Rebuild: Controlling Ebola in Sierra Leone. (Quarter One Report January 1 – March 31, 2015).
- Partners in Health. (2015). Respond and Rebuild: Controlling Ebola in Sierra Leone. (Quarter Two Report April 1 – June 30, 2015).
- Partners in Health. (2015). Respond and Rebuild: Controlling Ebola in Sierra Leone. (Quarter Three Report July 1–September 30, 2015).
- Partners in Health. (2016). Respond and Rebuild: Controlling Ebola in Sierra Leone. (Quarter Four Report October 1 – December 31, 2015).
- Partners in Health. (2016, March 29). Respond and Rebuild: Fighting Ebola and Strengthening Health Systems in Sierra Leone. OFDA Closeout Report.
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2014, December 1). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-G-15-00039 [Award Agreement with MEDAIR].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2014, December 1). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-IO-15-00039 [Award Agreement with MEDAIR].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2014, October 29). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-G-15-00006 IMC [Award Agreement with the International Medical Corps].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2014, October 29). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-G-15-00006 IMC [Award Agreement with the International Medical Corps, Modification 01].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2014, October 29). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-G-15-00006 IMC [Award Agreement with the International Medical Corps, Modification 02].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2014, October 29). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-G-15-00014 [Award Agreement with the United Nations International Children’s Fund, Modification 01].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2015, December 4). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-G-15-00014 [Award Agreement with Partners in Health].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2015, December 4). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-G-15-00014 [Award Agreement with Partners in Health, Modification 01].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2015, December 15). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-A-15-00015 [Award Agreement with World Vision Inc.].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2015, December 15). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-A-15-00015 [Award Agreement with World Vision Inc., Modification 01].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2015, January 29). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-IO-15-00022 WFP [Award Agreement with United Nations World Food Program].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2015, January 29). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-IO-15-00022 WFP [Award Agreement with United Nations World Food Program, Modification 01].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2015, January 29). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-IO-15-00022 WFP [Award Agreement with United Nations World Food Program, Modification 02].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2015, January 2). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-G-15-00025 [Award Agreement with International Rescue Committee].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2015, January 2). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-G-15-00025 [Award Agreement with International Rescue Committee, Modification 01].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2015, February 19). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-G-15-00050 [Award Agreement with Partners in Health].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2015, June 1). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-G-15-00050-01 [Award Agreement with Partners in Health, Modification 01].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2015, August 24). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-G-15-00050-02 [Award Agreement with Partners in Health, Modification 02].

- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2015, December 21). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-G-15-00050-03 [Award Agreement with Partners in Health, Modification 03].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2015, February 9). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-G-15-00054 [Award Agreement with Oxfam/Great Britain].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2015, June 29). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-G-15-00054-01 [Award Agreement with Oxfam/Great Britain, Modification 01].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2015, February 1). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-G-15-00060 [Award Agreement with GOAL].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2014, October 29). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-IO-15-00002 [Award Agreement with United Nations Children's Fund].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2014, October 1). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-IO-15-00003 [Award Agreement with United Nations Children's Fund].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2014, October 1). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-IO-15-00003-01 [Award Agreement with United Nations Children's Fund, Modification 01].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2015, December 5). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-IO-15-00007 [Award Agreement with the International Federation of the Red Cross & Red Crescent Societies].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2015, February 20). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-IO-15-00007-01 [Award Agreement with the International Federation of the Red Cross & Red Crescent Societies, Modification 01].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2014, December 17). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-IO-15-00008 [Award Agreement with the International Organization for Migration].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2015, August 28). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-IO-15-00008-01 [Award Agreement with the International Organization for Migration, Modification 01].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2015, January 23). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-IO-15-00017 [Award Agreement with the International Organization for Migration].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2015, January 23). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-IO-15-00019 [Award Agreement with the International Organization for Migration].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2015, June 24). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-IO-15-00019-01 [Award Agreement with the International Organization for Migration, Modification 01].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2015, June 24). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-IO-15-00066 [Award Agreement with World Health Organization].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2014, December 19). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-IO-15-00011 [Award Agreement with World Health Organization].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2015, January 22). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-IO-15-00014 [Award Agreement with United Nations Children's Fund].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2015, January 22). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-IO-15-00014-01 [Award Agreement with United Nations Children's Fund, Modification 01].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2015, March 20). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-G-15-00056 [Award Agreement with Christian Aid].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2015, June 02). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-IO-15-00059 [Award Agreement with International Organization for Migration].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2015, May 01). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-IO-15-00059-01 [Award Agreement with International Organization for Migration, Modification 01].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2015, June 02). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-IO-15-00059-02 [Award Agreement with International Organization for Migration, Modification 02].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2015, January 23). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-IO-15-00019 [Award Agreement with International Organization for Migration].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2015, January 23). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-IO-15-00019-01 [Award Agreement with International Organization for Migration, Modification 01].
- U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2015, September 29). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-G-15-00237 [Award Agreement with International Rescue Committee].

U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2015, May 12). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-G-15-00098 [Award Agreement with International Rescue Committee].

U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2015, September 22). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-G-15-00281 [Award Agreement with International Rescue Committee].

U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance. (2015, September 22). Agreement No. AID-OFDA-G-15-00281-01 [Award Agreement with International Rescue Committee, Modification- 01].

World Vision (2015). Improved Management of EVD Response Fleet (Ambulances and Decontamination). (Quarterly Report, Q2)

World Vision (2015). Improved Management of EVD Response Fleet (Ambulances and Decontamination). (Quarterly Report, Q3)

World Vision (2015). Improved Management of EVD Response Fleet (Ambulances and Decontamination). (Quarterly Report, Q4)

World Vision (2015). Improved Management of EVD Response Fleet (Ambulances and Decontamination). (Final Narrative Report)

World Vision (2016). Improved Management of EVD Response Fleet (Ambulances and Decontamination). (Quarterly Report, Q1)

ANNEX H. INTERVIEWS & DISCUSSIONS

1. KEY INFORMANT INTERVIEWS

N°	Interviewee(s)	Association
Guinea (42)		
1	Mme Rachel Honorine Camara (Mrs Gomez)	CECI
2	Mamadou Lamine Sonko	Child Fund
3	Professor Yolande Hyjazi	Jhpiego
4	Mr Fode Tass Sylla	CNLE
5	Dr Jean-Marie Bihizi	CRS
6	Stéphane Lobjois	IMC
7	Ibrahim Forgotten Bamba	HKI
8	Michael Asima	IOM
9	Thierno Maka Barry	Plan Guinea
10	Dr Aboubacar Sakoba	CNLE
11	Mme Tamar Bah	USAID
12	Lise Martel	CDC
13	Guillame Bakadi Mukenge	HC3
14	Dr Robert Camara	MoH
15	Dr Pepe Bilivogui	MoH
16	Dr Moumie Barry	CNLE
17	Pr Lamine Koivogui	National Institute of Public Health
18	Dr Issiaga Konate	WHO
19	Dr Joseph Miburo	IFRC
20	Dr Alpha Diallo	Clinic Pasteur
21	Mamadou Kaba Barry	Terre des Hommes
22	Marc Rubin	Unicef
23	Thomas Mauget	French Red Cross
24	Dr Mariama Cire/Dr Gaku Tata (Conakry Health Director)	Health Directorate of Conakry - DSVCO
25	Dr Saïmatou Toure	Communal Health Directorate of Matam
26	Professor Madiou Diakite	Donka Nat'l Hospital Lab
27	Dr Abdourahamane Bachili	Ebola Coordination
28	Dr Catherine Loua	Communal Health Directorate of Matoto
29	Dr Karamo Cherif	Guinea Red Cross
30	Dr Lansana Kerouane Camara	Prefectural Directorate of Forecariah
31	Dr Moustapha Toure	Prefectural Hospital Lab
32	Dr Kaly Youla	Youla Private Clinic
33	Dr Jules Aly Koundouno	Association of Ebola Survivors

N°	Interviewee(s)	Association
34	Dr Teoro Koikoi Gnome	Prefectural Directorate of Coyah
35	Dr David Azoko	Prefectural Hospital of Coyah
36	Dr Naby Sekou Conte	Prefectural Hospital of Coyah
37	Dr Sekou Keita	Communal Health Center of Matam - CMC Matam
38	Dr Bangaly Soumah	Communal Health Center of Miniere - CMC Miniere
39	Dr Boubacar Diallo	RTI
40	Professor Alpha Amadou Bano	General Lansana Conte University - UGLC
41	Dr Fatoumata Binta Diallo	Communal Health Center of Flamboyant - CMC Flamboyant
42	Dr Doussou Toure	Communal Health Center of Coleah - CMC Coleah
Liberia (44)		
1	Malnuddin Ahmed	BRAC
2	Augustin Koryon	IRC
3	Nimah Candy	Liberian Red Cross
4	Rev. Sumo	MOH
5	Mervyn Johnson	Ebola Holding Ctr & Nursing Dir., Redemption Hosp.
6	Thomas Knue Nagbe	MOH
7	Elizabeth Geddeh	Global Communities
8	Dr. Anthony S. Chan	USAID/L
9	Philippe Accilien	USAID/L
10	Mervyn Farroe	
11	Tolbert Nyensuah	MOH
12	Dr. Alex Gasasira	WHO
13	Dr. Desmond Williams	CDC
14	Lisha McCormick	Last Mile Health
15	Dr. Beatrice Kirubi	IOM & MSF
16	Penny Andrews	Mercy Corps
17	Judith Oakey	JSI
18	Timothy Owhochukwu	Concern Worldwide
19	Kevin W. Fleming	Peace Corps
20	Cate Oswald	Partners in Health
21	Amanda Boachie	USAID
22	Bev Kauffeldt	Samaritan's Purse
23	Emily Caudwell	Samaritan's Purse
24	Yvonne Kodl	JSI
25	Monica Dea	CDC
26	Regina Parham	USAID/OFDA
27	Martha Keselly ETU staff	ELWA ETU/MSF-ETU
28	Nehwon Suah Youth Leader	YMCA
29	Mohammed Hussein Religious Leader	Imma Plumko Mosque
30	Harris S. Darkpah	Tradittional Council Of Liberia
31	Felecia Toe	County Health Team Montserrado
32	Richard Dolo	Community leader
33	Victor Nadoe	Global Communties /IOM/Red Cross/Concern

N°	Interviewee(s)	Association
34	Othello Contowor	Global Communties /IOM/Red Cross/Concern
35	Martha Kangar	Global Communties /IOM/Red Cross/Concern
36	Pastor McCauley	Global Communties /IOM/Red Cross/Concern
37	Zondeh Duo	Global Communties /IOM/Red Cross/Concern
38	Gabriel B. Kassay	Global Communties /IOM/Red Cross/Concern
39	Siaffa J. Perry	Global Communties /IOM/Red Cross/ITM
40	Salfula Sonnie	Global Communties /IOM/Red Cross/ITM
41	Soko S. Kamara	Global Communties /IOM/Red Cross/ITM
42	Patrick L. Kamara Sr.	Global Communties /IOM/Red Cross/ITM
43	Alihaji Zordua	Global Communties /IOM/Red Cross/ITM
44	Moses T. Geffie Jr.	Global Communties /IOM/Red Cross/ITM
Sierra Leone (48)		
1	John Kalokoh	ChildFund
2	Musa Sano Kontach	Munafa M'Pate Federation
3	Zuliatu Cooper	Ministry of Health and Sanitation
4	Amara Jambai	Ministry of Health and Sanitation
5	Yabom T Sesay-Koroma	Office of the President
6	Madina Rahman	Ministry of Health and Sanitation
7	Sarian Kamara	Ministry of Health and Sanitation
8	Rajiv Shrivayasa	Oxfam
9	Sara Hersey	CDC
10	Eilidh Higgins	IRC
11	Dr. Brima Kamara	Ministry of Health and Sanitation
12	Dr.A. Pekezou	IOM
13	Darren Hertz	IRC
14	Mohamed Kakay	WHO
15	Sandra Lattouf	Unicef
16	Kshitij Joshi	Unicef
17	Alfred Kamara	Ministry of Health and Sanitation
18	Ibrahim Turay	Ministry of Health and Sanitation
19	Mohamed Konteh	Ministry of Health and Sanitation
20	Umaru Dumbuya	Ministry of Health and Sanitation, Sierra Leone
21	Kadiatu Koromo	Community Leader, Kabala, Sierra Leone
22	Maada Alpha B. Ndoleh	Community Leader, Kailahun, Sierra Leone
23	Isata Ndoleh	Community Leader, Kailahun, Sierra Leone
24	Davidson Jonah	Child Fund
25	Rev. Chief Fengai Nyandemoh	District Ebola Response Committee, Deputy Coordinator
26	Finda Aminata Sinnah	Traditional leader, Kono
27	Steven Ansumana	Religious Leader - Pastor
28	Sheik Amadou Mattia	Religious Leader - Imam
29	Sahr Richard Fears	Traditional leader, Kono
30	Richard Gborie	Ministry of Health and Sanitation, Sierra Leone
31	Jonathan Ellie	Ministry of Health and Sanitation, Sierra Leone

N°	Interviewee(s)	Association
32	John Abu Rakarr Contef	Youth Leader
33	Rev John Keifala	Religious Leader- Pastor/ Community Organizer - Bo
34	Dr. Foday Sesay	Ministry of Health and Sanitation, Sierra Leone
35	Sheikh Abdulai A. Koroma	Chief Imam- Central Mosque, Mile 91
36	Santigie Kamara	Community Leader/Business Man
37	Osman Conteh	Community Leader/
38	Ibrahim K. Fullah	Community Leader, Mile 91
39	Albert Foday Kamara	Ministry of Health and Sanitation, Sierra Leone
40	Mohamed Hassan Kanu	Ministry of Health and Sanitation, Sierra Leone
41	Carrie Jo Kindi	World Hope International
42	Dr. Santigie Sesay	Ministry of Health and Sanitation, Sierra Leone
43	Daniel S. Turay	Kalasogoia Chiefdom, Bumbuna
44	Yayah A. Conteh	Ministry of Health and Sanitation, Sierra Leone
45	Dr. Brima Kargbo	Ministry of Health and Sanitation, Sierra Leone
46	Rev. Alimamy A. Bangura	Emmanuel Baptist conference, Sierra Leone
47	Theresa Bagray	Christian Aid, Sierra Leone
48	Kevin Weseni	World Vision International, SL
US & Europe (99)		
1	John Redd	CDC
2	Brian Wheeler	CDC
3	Dan Jernigan	CDC
4	Mark Anderson	CDC
5	Pratima Raghunathan	CDC
6	Satish Pillai	CDC
7	Ezra Barzilay	CDC
8	Barbara Marston	CDC
9	Jeff Bryant	CDC
10	Ed Rouse	CDC
11	Athalia Christie	CDC
12	Inger Damon	CDC
13	Mark Anderson	CDC
14	Jordan Tappero	CDC
15	Thomas Friedan	CDC
16	Kristen Debord	HHS
17	Jimmy Kolker	HHS
18	Jeff Lightsey	DOD – 101st Airborne
19	Paul Reed	DOD – USUHS
20	Thomas Kirsch	DOD – USUHS
21	Eric P Nikolai	DOD – TransCom
22	Leroy Juenger	DOD – TransCom
23	Iraq Gharagouzloo	DOD
24	Matthew Doan	DOD
25	Jose Sanchez	DOD

N°	Interviewee(s)	Association
26	Juanita Rilling	RMT
27	Giselle Zimmerman	RMT
28	John Zavales	RMT
29	Cara Christie	RMT
30	Karey Haywood	RMT
31	Jonathan Kennedy	RMT
32	Samuel F Sells	RMT – DOD
33	Al Gembara	RMT
34	James Nuttle	DART
35	Ethan Arnholm	DART
36	Tim Callaghan	DART
37	Chi-Poe (CP) Hsia	DART
38	Laura Shevchik	DART
39	Dori Gebregziabher	DART
40	Justin Pendarvis	DART
41	Linda Mobula	DART
42	Metta Karlsen	DART
43	Dina Esposito	FFP
44	Jeremy Haldeman	American Refugee Committee (ARC)
45	Benjamin Phillis	ChildFund International
46	Piet DeVries	Global Communities (currently FHI360)
47	Rachel Silverman	Center for Global Development
48	Susan Morawetz	Global Communities
49	Brett Sedgewick	Global Communities
50	Pia Wanek	Global Communities
51	Else Kirk	GOAL
52	Fay Ballard	GOAL
53	Sophie Messan	InterNews
54	Pierre Mignault	InterNews
55	Adrienne Villani	Global Communities
56	Sean Casey	IMC
57	Natalie Sarles	Global Communities
58	Laura Stana	IMC
59	Stephen Hatch	IMC
60	Emmanuel d’Harcourt	IRC
61	Laura Miller	IRC
62	Ruwan Ratnayake	IRC
63	Dr. SA McMahan	IRC
64	Erin Stone	IRC
65	Armand Sprecher	MSF
66	Jim DiFrancesca	Project Concern International
67	Jesse Hartness	Save the Children
66	Gagik Karapetyan	World Vision USA

N°	Interviewee(s)	Association
69	Daniel Lucey	Georgetown University Medical Center
70	John Monahan	Global Health Institute, Georgetown University
71	Amira Roess	George Washington University
72	Beth Ann Plowman	UNICEF
73	Paul Pronyk	UNICEF
74	Imran Mirza	UNICEF
75	Kristen Barredo	World Vision
76	Bruce Aylward	WHO
77	Richard Brennan	WHO
78	Robin Dartell	WHO
79	Samuel Plasmati	Harvard Humanitarian Initiative
80	Richard Cash	Harvard School of Public Health
81	Sinead Walsh	Irish Ambassador to Sierra Leone
82	Thierry Delbreuve	OCHA
83	Anne Golaz	University of Geneva
84	Leonard Doyle	IOM
85	Peter Jan Graaf	UNMEER
86	Anonymous	UNAIDS
87	David Nabarro	UNDP
88	Adrien Adams MAJ	DoD
89	Jordan Simmers MAJ	DoD
90	Ross Coffey LTC	DoD
91	Amy Ehmann	DoD
92	Ian Norton	WHO
93	Tom Kenon	CDC and Project Hope International
94	Eugene Richardson	Harvard University
95	Ali Khan	WHO; University of Nebraska Medical School
96	Brian McClosky	Public Health England
97	Emma Ross	Chatham House Centre on Global Health Security
98	Victoria Parkinson	OBE – Formerly Senior Governance advisor-National Ebola Advisor for Tony Blair African Governance Initiative, Sierra Leone
99	Chris Walker	Former consultant to DFID CHASE

2. FOCUS GROUP DISCUSSIONS

N°	Group	Location	Gender
Guinea (19)			
1	Medicine Faculty – Female Students	Conakry	F
2	Medicine Faculty - Male Students	Conakry	M
3	Community Youth Group	Conakry	M/F
4	Community Group of Fishermen	Conakry	M/F
5	Religious Leaders	Conakry	M/F
6	Community Housewives Association	Conakry	F
7	Young girls of professional saloon	Conakry	F
8	Male Health Agents	Conakry	M
9	Female Health Agents	Conakry	F
10	Religious Leaders	Conakry	M/F
11	Social Action Members	Forecariah	M/F
12	Community Youth Group	Forecariah	M/F
13	Female Health Agents	Forecariah	F
14	Red Cross Volunteers	Forecariah	M/F
15	Male Health Agents	Forecariah	M
16	Female Health Agents	Coyah	F
17	Male Health Agents	Coyah	M
18	Community Housewives	Coyah	F
19	Community Youth Group	Coyah	M/F
Liberia (21)			
1	UNICEF Staff	Monrovia	M/F
2	National Traditional Council of Chiefs & Elderes	Monrovia	M/F
3	USAID Staff	Monrovia	M/F
4	CARE Staff	Monrovia	M/F
5	Save the Children Staff	Marghibi	M
6	WFP Staff	Monrovia	M
7	Ministry of Health (Female)	Monrovia	F
8	Global Communities/MOH	Monrovia	M/F
9	Burial Team (GC & MoH)	Monrovia	M/F
10	Community Residents (Beneficiaries of MoH, Red Cross, & Global Communities)	Besonville City	F
11	Community Residents (Beneficiaries of MoH, Red Cross, Global Communities, & ZOAH)	Besonville City	F
12	Community Residents (Beneficiaries of GC, MOH, & Red Cross)	Monrovia	M
13	Community Leaders	Monrovia	M/F
14	Female Community Leaders	Monrovia	F
15	Community Residents (Beneficiaries of MoH, Red Cross, & Concerned World Wide)	Monrovia	M
16	Community Residents (Beneficiaries of MoH, Red Cross, & Concerned World Wide)	Monrovia	
17	IREX/MoH Project Staff	Buchanan City	M/F
18	Red Cross/IFRC Project Staff	Buchanan City	M/F
19	Burial Team (Red Cross/GC)	Grand Bassa County	M
20	Burial Team (Red Cross/GC)	Grand Bassa County	M
21	Families Affected by Ebola	Buchanan City	M/F

N°	Group	Location	Gender
Sierra Leone (19)			
1	IMC – CHWs	Lunsar, Port Loko	M/F
2	Community Members (Community without Ebola)	Kabala	M/F
3	Youth Burial Team	Kabala Town	M/F
4	Ebola Survivors and Family Members	Makeni/Petbana	M/F
5	Women – Ebola Affected Community	Kailahun Town	F
6	Men – Ebola Affected Community	Kailahun Town	M
7	Burial Team	Kenema Town	M/F
8	Ebola Survivors and Family Members	Kenema Town	M/F
9	Ebola Survivors and Family Members	Bumpe, Kono	M/F
10	Men – Ebola Affected Community	Port Loko Town	M
11	Women – Ebola Affected Community	Bumpe, Kono	F
12	Men – Ebola Affected Community	Bumpe, Kono	M
13	Burial Team	Koidu, Kono	M/F
14	Community Members (Community without Ebola)	Koidu, Kono	M/F
15	Burial Team	Port Loko Town	M/F
16	Community Members (Community without Ebola)	Makeni/Mena	M/F
17	Men – Community Members (Ebola Affected Community)	Macdonald, Freetown	M
18	Women - Community Members (Ebola Affected Community)	Macdonald, Freetown	F
19	Ebola Survivors and Family Members	Macdonald, Freetown	M/F

3. DATA COLLECTED BY ORB INTL.

IBTCI subcontracted ORB International, based in Charlottesville, VA, to conduct large numbers of surveys and focus groups in West Africa as part of this evaluation. The table below presents the numbers of key informant interviews and group discussions held by group and by location, in addition to the structured surveys described elsewhere.

LIBERIA	Cape Mount	Lofa	Margibi	Bong	Grand Bassa	Nimba	Bomi	Gbarpolu	River Cess	Sinoi
Focus Group Discussions										
Burial Teams	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0
Families of Ebola survivor and deceased in affected areas	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0
Community-level male groups from Ebola-affected communities	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0
Community-level female groups from Ebola-affected communities	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	1
Community-level in bordering areas not affected by Ebola (mixed gender)	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1
Total	5	5	5	5	5	4	4	4	1	2
Key Informant Interviews										
Village chief/ traditional leader	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Religious leader-pastor	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
Religious leader-Imam	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Women's group leader	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	0
Youth group leader	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0
Merchant/business leader	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0
Other civic association representative	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0
Total	4	4	4	4	4	2	2	2	2	2

SIERRA LEONE	Kenema	Kailahun	Port Loko	Kambia	Bombali	Tonkolili	Bo	Moyamba	Western Area Rural 1	Western Area Rural 2
Focus Group Discussions										
Burial Teams	1	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	0
Families of Ebola survivor and deceased in affected areas	1	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0
Community-level male groups from Ebola-affected communities	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	0	1	0
Community-level female groups from Ebola-affected communities	1	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	0
Community-level in bordering areas not affected by Ebola (mixed gender)	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1
Total	4	4	3	3	3	4	1	2	2	1
Key Informant Interviews										
Village chief/ traditional leader	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Religious leader-pastor	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
Religious leader-Imam	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	0
Women's group leader	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
Youth group leader	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	1
Merchant/business leader	1	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0
Other civic association representative	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
Total	5	3	4	3	3	4	2	2	2	2

GUINEA	All
Focus Group Discussions	
Burial Teams	5
Families of Ebola survivor and deceased in affected areas	5
Community-level male groups from Ebola-affected communities	6
Community-level female groups from Ebola-affected communities	6
Community-level in bordering areas not affected by Ebola (mixed gender)	5
Total	27
Key Informant Interviews	
Village chief/ traditional leader	10
Religious leader-pastor	1
Religious leader-Imam	3
Women's group leader	4
Youth group leader	4
Merchant/business leader	4
Other civic association representative	4
Total	30

ANNEX I. STATEMENTS OF DIFFERENCE

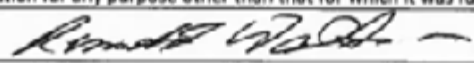
After collection of data and analysis, the IBTCI evaluation team did not find differences of opinion.

ANNEX J. CONFLICT OF INTEREST FORMS

Disclosure of Conflict of Interest for USAID Evaluation Team Members

Name	Dr. Ronald Waldman, M.D.
Title	Senior Science Advisor
Organization	International Business & Technical Consultants, Inc. (IBTCI)
Evaluation Position?	<input type="checkbox"/> Team Leader <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Team member
Evaluation Award Number (contract or other instrument)	IDIQ TO AID-OAA-I-15-00022/AID-OAA-TO-16-00034
USAID Project(s) Evaluated (Include project name(s), implementer name(s) and award number(s), if applicable)	Performance Evaluation of OFDA's Response to Ebola Virus Disease (EVD) Outbreak in West Africa, IDIQ TO AID-OAA-I 15-00022/Aid-OAA-TO-16-00034 with IBTCI
I have real or potential conflicts of interest to disclose.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
If yes answered above, I disclose the following facts: <small>Real or potential conflicts of interest may include, but are not limited to:</small> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Close family member who is an employee of the USAID operating unit managing the project(s) being evaluated or the implementing organization(s) whose project(s) are being evaluated. 2. Financial interest that is direct, or is significant though indirect, in the implementing organization(s) whose projects are being evaluated or in the outcome of the evaluation. 3. Current or previous direct or significant though indirect experience with the project(s) being evaluated, including involvement in the project design or previous iterations of the project. 4. Current or previous work experience or seeking employment with the USAID operating unit managing the evaluation or the implementing organization(s) whose project(s) are being evaluated. 5. Current or previous work experience with an organization that may be seen as an industry competitor with the implementing organization(s) whose project(s) are being evaluated. 6. Preconceived ideas toward individuals, groups, organizations, or objectives of the particular projects and organizations being evaluated that could bias the evaluation. 	<p>1. I am the recipient of an IPA agreement from USAID that includes reimbursement of 50% of my salary from June 2017 - October 2017, then 36% from November 2017 - May 2019.</p> <p>I received 25% from May 2016 - April 2017. None of these funds come from USAID/OFDA</p> <p>2. I served as technical advisor to Save the Children from April 2014 - August 2015, including during the Ebola outbreak</p>

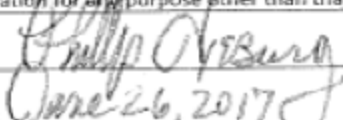
I certify (1) that I have completed this disclosure form fully and to the best of my ability and (2) that I will update this disclosure form promptly if relevant circumstances change. If I gain access to proprietary information of other companies, then I agree to protect their information from unauthorized use or disclosure for as long as it remains proprietary and refrain from using the information for any purpose other than that for which it was furnished.

Signature	
Date	July 10, 2017

Disclosure of Conflict of Interest for USAID Evaluation Team Members

Name	Dr. Phillip Nieburg, M.D.
Position	Senior Policy Advisor
Organization	International Business & Technical Consultants, Inc. (IBTCI)
Evaluation Position?	<input type="checkbox"/> Team Leader <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Team member
Evaluation Award Number (contract or other instrument)	IDIQ TO AID-OAA-I-15-00022/AID-OAA-TO-16-00034
AID Project(s) Evaluated (Include project name(s), implementer name(s) and award number(s), if applicable)	Performance Evaluation of OFDA's Response to Ebola Virus Disease (EVD) Outbreak in West Africa, IDIQ TO AID-OAA-I 15-00022/Aid-OAA-TO-16-00034 with IBTCI
Are there any real or potential conflicts of interest to disclose.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
If answered above, I disclose the following facts: <i>(or potential conflicts of interest may include, are not limited to:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>close family member who is an employee of the USAID operating unit managing the project(s) being evaluated or the implementing organization(s) whose project(s) are being evaluated.</i> <i>financial interest that is direct, or is significant though indirect, in the implementing organization(s) whose projects are being evaluated or in the outcome of the evaluation.</i> <i>current or previous direct or significant though indirect experience with the project(s) being evaluated, including involvement in the project design or previous iterations of the project.</i> <i>current or previous work experience or seeking employment with the USAID operating unit managing the evaluation or the implementing organization(s) whose project(s) are being evaluated.</i> <i>current or previous work experience with an organization that may be seen as an industry competitor with the implementing organization(s) whose project(s) are being evaluated.</i> <i>preconceived ideas toward individuals, groups, organizations, or objectives of the particular projects and organizations being evaluated that could bias the evaluation.</i> 	


I certify (1) that I have completed this disclosure form fully and to the best of my ability and (2) that I will update this disclosure form promptly if relevant circumstances change. If I gain access to proprietary information of other companies, I agree to protect their information from unauthorized use or disclosure for as long as it remains proprietary and refrain from using the information for any purpose other than that for which it was furnished.

Signature

Date
 June 26, 2017

Disclosure of Conflict of Interest for USAID Evaluation Team Members

Name	Dr. Richard Stuart Olson, Ph.D.
Title	OFDA Historian Expert
Organization	International Business & Technical Consultants, Inc. (IBTCI)
Evaluation Position?	<input type="checkbox"/> Team Leader <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Team member
Evaluation Award Number (contract or other instrument)	IDIQ TO AID-OAA-I-15-00022/AID-OAA-TO-16-00034
USAID Project(s) Evaluated (Include project name(s), implementer name(s) and award number(s), if applicable)	Performance Evaluation of OFDA's Response to Ebola Virus Disease (EVD) Outbreak in West Africa, IDIQ TO AID-OAA-I 15-00022/Aid-OAA-TO-16-00034 with IBTCI
I have real or potential conflicts of interest to disclose.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
If yes answered above, I disclose the following facts: <i>Real or potential conflicts of interest may include, but are not limited to:</i> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Close family member who is an employee of the USAID operating unit managing the project(s) being evaluated or the implementing organization(s) whose project(s) are being evaluated. 2. Financial interest that is direct, or is significant though indirect, in the implementing organization(s) whose projects are being evaluated or in the outcome of the evaluation. 3. Current or previous direct or significant though indirect experience with the project(s) being evaluated, including involvement in the project design or previous iterations of the project. 4. Current or previous work experience or seeking employment with the USAID operating unit managing the evaluation or the implementing organization(s) whose project(s) are being evaluated. 5. Current or previous work experience with an organization that may be seen as an industry competitor with the implementing organization(s) whose project(s) are being evaluated. 6. Preconceived ideas toward individuals, groups, organizations, or objectives of the particular projects and organizations being evaluated that could bias the evaluation. 	

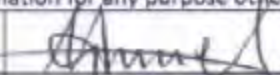
I certify (1) that I have completed this disclosure form fully and to the best of my ability and (2) that I will update this disclosure form promptly if relevant circumstances change. If I gain access to proprietary information of other companies, then I agree to protect their information from unauthorized use or disclosure for as long as it remains proprietary and refrain from using the information for any purpose other than that for which it was furnished.

Signature	
Date	6/26/19

Disclosure of Conflict of Interest for USAID Evaluation Team Members

Name	Samuel Delito Turay, MPH
Title	Sierra Leone Field Coordinator
Organization	International Business & Technical Consultants, Inc. (IBTCI)
Evaluation Position?	<input type="checkbox"/> Team Leader <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Team member
Evaluation Award Number (contract or other instrument)	IDIQ TO AID-OAA-I-15-00022/AID-OAA-TO-16-00034
USAID Project(s) Evaluated (Include project name(s), implementer name(s) and award number(s), if applicable)	Performance Evaluation of OFDA's Response to Ebola Virus Disease (EVD) Outbreak in West Africa, IDIQ TO AID-OAA-I 15-00022/Aid-OAA-TO-16-00034 with IBTCI
I have real or potential conflicts of interest to disclose.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
<p>If yes answered above, I disclose the following facts:</p> <p><i>Real or potential conflicts of interest may include, but are not limited to:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Close family member who is an employee of the USAID operating unit managing the project(s) being evaluated or the implementing organization(s) whose project(s) are being evaluated. 2. Financial interest that is direct, or is significant though indirect, in the implementing organization(s) whose projects are being evaluated or in the outcome of the evaluation. 3. Current or previous direct or significant though indirect experience with the project(s) being evaluated, including involvement in the project design or previous iterations of the project. 4. Current or previous work experience or seeking employment with the USAID operating unit managing the evaluation or the implementing organization(s) whose project(s) are being evaluated. 5. Current or previous work experience with an organization that may be seen as an industry competitor with the implementing organization(s) whose project(s) are being evaluated. 6. Preconceived ideas toward individuals, groups, organizations, or objectives of the particular projects and organizations being evaluated that could bias the evaluation. 	

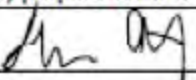
I certify (1) that I have completed this disclosure form fully and to the best of my ability and (2) that I will update this disclosure form promptly if relevant circumstances change. If I gain access to proprietary information of other companies, then I agree to protect their information from unauthorized use or disclosure for as long as it remains proprietary and refrain from using the information for any purpose other than that for which it was furnished.

Signature	
Date	June 27 th , 2017

Disclosure of Conflict of Interest for USAID Evaluation Team Members

Name	Dr. Sharon Abramowitz, Ph.D., M.D.
Title	Qualitative Researcher
Organization	International Business & Technical Consultants, Inc. (IBTCI)
Evaluation Position?	<input type="checkbox"/> Team Leader <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Team member
Evaluation Award Number (contract or other instrument)	IDIQ TO AID-OAA-I-15-00022/AID-OAA-TO-16-00034
USAID Project(s) Evaluated (Include project name(s), implementer name(s) and award number(s), if applicable)	Performance Evaluation of OFDA's Response to Ebola Virus Disease (EVD) Outbreak in West Africa, IDIQ TO AID-OAA-I 15-00022/Aid-OAA-TO-16-00034 with IBTCI
I have real or potential conflicts of interest to disclose.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
<p>If yes answered above. I disclose the following facts:</p> <p><i>Real or potential conflicts of interest may include, but are not limited to:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Close family member who is an employee of the USAID operating unit managing the project(s) being evaluated or the implementing organization(s) whose project(s) are being evaluated. 2. Financial interest that is direct, or is significant though indirect, in the implementing organization(s) whose projects are being evaluated or in the outcome of the evaluation. 3. Current or previous direct or significant though indirect experience with the project(s) being evaluated, including involvement in the project design or previous iterations of the project. 4. Current or previous work experience or seeking employment with the USAID operating unit managing the evaluation or the implementing organization(s) whose project(s) are being evaluated. 5. Current or previous work experience with an organization that may be seen as an industry competitor with the implementing organization(s) whose project(s) are being evaluated. 6. Preconceived ideas toward individuals, groups, organizations, or objectives of the particular projects and organizations being evaluated that could bias the evaluation. 	

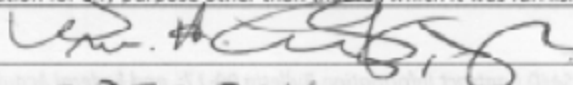
I certify (1) that I have completed this disclosure form fully and to the best of my ability and (2) that I will update this disclosure form promptly if relevant circumstances change. If I gain access to proprietary information of other companies, then I agree to protect their information from unauthorized use or disclosure for as long as it remains proprietary and refrain from using the information for any purpose other than that for which it was furnished.

Signature	
Date	27 June 2017

Disclosure of Conflict of Interest for USAID Evaluation Team Members

Name	William Lyerly, MPH
Title	Senior Humanitarian Aid and Emergencies Advisor
Organization	International Business & Technical Consultants, Inc. (IBTCI)
Evaluation Position?	<input type="checkbox"/> Team Leader <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Team member
Evaluation Award Number (contract or other instrument)	IDIQ TO AID-OAA-I-15-00022/AID-OAA-TO-16-00034
USAID Project(s) Evaluated (Include project name(s), implementer name(s) and award number(s), if applicable)	Performance Evaluation of OFDA's Response to Ebola Virus Disease (EVD) Outbreak In West Africa, IDIQ TO AID-OAA-I 15-00022/Aid-OAA-TO-16-00034 with IBTCI
I have real or potential conflicts of interest to disclose.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
If yes answered above, I disclose the following facts: <i>Real or potential conflicts of interest may include, but are not limited to:</i>	
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Close family member who is an employee of the USAID operating unit managing the project(s) being evaluated or the implementing organization(s) whose project(s) are being evaluated. 2. Financial interest that is direct, or is significant though indirect, in the implementing organization(s) whose projects are being evaluated or in the outcome of the evaluation. 3. Current or previous direct or significant though indirect experience with the project(s) being evaluated, including involvement in the project design or previous iterations of the project. 4. Current or previous work experience or seeking employment with the USAID operating unit managing the evaluation or the implementing organization(s) whose project(s) are being evaluated. 5. Current or previous work experience with an organization that may be seen as an industry competitor with the implementing organization(s) whose project(s) are being evaluated. 6. Preconceived ideas toward individuals, groups, organizations, or objectives of the particular projects and organizations being evaluated that could bias the evaluation. 	

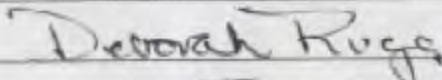
I certify (1) that I have completed this disclosure form fully and to the best of my ability and (2) that I will update this disclosure form promptly if relevant circumstances change. If I gain access to proprietary information of other companies, then I agree to protect their information from unauthorized use or disclosure for as long as it remains proprietary and refrain from using the information for any purpose other than that for which it was furnished.

Signature	
Date	15 DEC 2016

Disclosure of Conflict of Interest for USAID Evaluation Team Members

Name	Dr. Deborah Rugg, Ph.D.
Title	Senior Evaluation Specialist
Organization	International Business & Technical Consultants, Inc. (IBTCI)
Evaluation Position?	<input type="checkbox"/> Team Leader <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Team member
Evaluation Award Number (contract or other instrument)	IDIQ TO AID-OAA-I-15-00022/AID-OAA-TO-16-00034
USAID Project(s) Evaluated (Include project name(s), implementer name(s) and award number(s), if applicable)	Performance Evaluation of OFDA's Response to Ebola Virus Disease (EVD) Outbreak in West Africa, IDIQ TO AID-OAA-I 15-00022/Aid-OAA-TO-16-00034 with IBTCI
I have real or potential conflicts of interest to disclose.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
<p>If yes answered above, I disclose the following facts:</p> <p><i>Real or potential conflicts of interest may include, but are not limited to:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Close family member who is an employee of the USAID operating unit managing the project(s) being evaluated or the implementing organization(s) whose project(s) are being evaluated. 2. Financial interest that is direct, or is significant though indirect, in the implementing organization(s) whose projects are being evaluated or in the outcome of the evaluation. 3. Current or previous direct or significant though indirect experience with the project(s) being evaluated, including involvement in the project design or previous iterations of the project. 4. Current or previous work experience or seeking employment with the USAID operating unit managing the evaluation or the implementing organization(s) whose project(s) are being evaluated. 5. Current or previous work experience with an organization that may be seen as an industry competitor with the implementing organization(s) whose project(s) are being evaluated. 6. Preconceived ideas toward individuals, groups, organizations, or objectives of the particular projects and organizations being evaluated that could bias the evaluation. 	

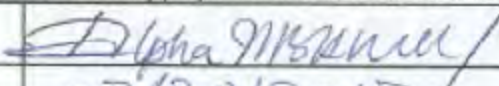
I certify (1) that I have completed this disclosure form fully and to the best of my ability and (2) that I will update this disclosure form promptly if relevant circumstances change. If I gain access to proprietary information of other companies, then I agree to protect their information from unauthorized use or disclosure for as long as it remains proprietary and refrain from using the information for any purpose other than that for which it was furnished.

Signature	
Date	26 June 2016

Disclosure of Conflict of Interest for USAID Evaluation Team Members

Name	Dr. Barry Mahmoud, MD
Title	Guinea Field Coordinator
Organization	International Business & Technical Consultants, Inc. (IBTCI)
Evaluation Position?	<input type="checkbox"/> Team Leader <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Team member
Evaluation Award Number (contract or other instrument)	IDIQ TO AID-OAA-I-15-00022/AID-OAA-TO-16-00034
USAID Project(s) Evaluated (Include project name(s), implementer name(s) and award number(s), if applicable)	Performance Evaluation of OFDA's Response to Ebola Virus Disease (EVD) Outbreak in West Africa, IDIQ TO AID-OAA-I 15-00022/Aid-OAA-TO-16-00034 with IBTCI
I have real or potential conflicts of interest to disclose.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
<p>If yes answered above, I disclose the following facts:</p> <p>Real or potential conflicts of interest may include, but are not limited to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Close family member who is an employee of the USAID operating unit managing the project(s) being evaluated or the implementing organization(s) whose project(s) are being evaluated. 2. Financial interest that is direct, or is significant though indirect, in the implementing organization(s) whose projects are being evaluated or in the outcome of the evaluation. 3. Current or previous direct or significant though indirect experience with the project(s) being evaluated, including involvement in the project design or previous iterations of the project. 4. Current or previous work experience or seeking employment with the USAID operating unit managing the evaluation or the implementing organization(s) whose project(s) are being evaluated. 5. Current or previous work experience with an organization that may be seen as an industry competitor with the implementing organization(s) whose project(s) are being evaluated. 6. Preconceived ideas toward individuals, groups, organizations, or objectives of the particular projects and organizations being evaluated that could bias the evaluation. 	

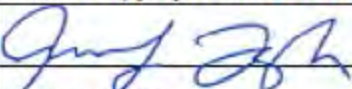
I certify (1) that I have completed this disclosure form fully and to the best of my ability and (2) that I will update this disclosure form promptly if relevant circumstances change. If I gain access to proprietary information of other companies, then I agree to protect their information from unauthorized use or disclosure for as long as it remains proprietary and refrain from using the information for any purpose other than that for which it was furnished.

Signature	
Date	07/20/2017

Disclosure of Conflict of Interest for USAID Evaluation Team Members

Name	Jennifer Leigh, MPH
Title	Public Health Advisor
Organization	International Business & Technical Consultants, Inc. (IBTCI)
Evaluation Position?	<input type="checkbox"/> Team Leader <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Team member
Evaluation Award Number (contract or other instrument)	IDIQ TO AID-OAA-I-15-00022/AID-OAA-TO-16-00034
USAID Project(s) Evaluated (Include project name(s), implementer name(s) and award number(s), if applicable)	Performance Evaluation of OFDA's Response to Ebola Virus Disease (EVD) Outbreak in West Africa, IDIQ TO AID-OAA-I 15-00022/Aid-OAA-TO-16-00034 with IBTCI
I have real or potential conflicts of interest to disclose.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
If yes answered above, I disclose the following facts: <i>Real or potential conflicts of interest may include, but are not limited to:</i>	
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Close family member who is an employee of the USAID operating unit managing the project(s) being evaluated or the implementing organization(s) whose project(s) are being evaluated. 2. Financial interest that is direct, or is significant though indirect, in the implementing organization(s) whose projects are being evaluated or in the outcome of the evaluation. 3. Current or previous direct or significant though indirect experience with the project(s) being evaluated, including involvement in the project design or previous iterations of the project. 4. Current or previous work experience or seeking employment with the USAID operating unit managing the evaluation or the implementing organization(s) whose project(s) are being evaluated. 5. Current or previous work experience with an organization that may be seen as an industry competitor with the implementing organization(s) whose project(s) are being evaluated. 6. Preconceived ideas toward individuals, groups, organizations, or objectives of the particular projects and organizations being evaluated that could bias the evaluation.

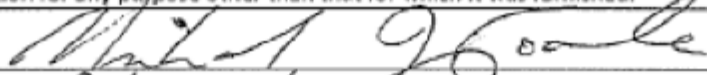
I certify (1) that I have completed this disclosure form fully and to the best of my ability and (2) that I will update this disclosure form promptly if relevant circumstances change. If I gain access to proprietary information of other companies, then I agree to protect their information from unauthorized use or disclosure for as long as it remains proprietary and refrain from using the information for any purpose other than that for which it was furnished.

Signature	
Date	13 July 2017

Disclosure of Conflict of Interest for USAID Evaluation Team Members

Name	Dr. Michael Toole, M.D.
Title	Senior Evaluation & Public Health Specialist
Organization	International Business & Technical Consultants, Inc. (IBTCI)
Evaluation Position?	<input type="checkbox"/> Team Leader <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Team member
Evaluation Award Number (contract or other instrument)	IDIQ TO AID-OAA-I-15-00022/AID-OAA-TO-16-00034
USAID Project(s) Evaluated (include project name(s), implementer name(s) and award number(s), if applicable)	Performance Evaluation of OFDA's Response to Ebola Virus Disease (EVD) Outbreak in West Africa, IDIQ TO AID-OAA-I 15-00022/Aid-OAA-TO-16-00034 with IBTCI
I have real or potential conflicts of interest to disclose.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
If yes answered above, I disclose the following facts: <i>Real or potential conflicts of interest may include, but are not limited to:</i> 1. Close family member who is an employee of the USAID operating unit managing the project(s) being evaluated or the implementing organization(s) whose project(s) are being evaluated. 2. Financial interest that is direct, or is significant though indirect, in the implementing organization(s) whose projects are being evaluated or in the outcome of the evaluation. 3. Current or previous direct or significant though indirect experience with the project(s) being evaluated, including involvement in the project design or previous iterations of the project. 4. Current or previous work experience or seeking employment with the USAID operating unit managing the evaluation or the implementing organization(s) whose project(s) are being evaluated. 5. Current or previous work experience with an organization that may be seen as an industry competitor with the implementing organization(s) whose project(s) are being evaluated. 6. Preconceived ideas toward individuals, groups, organizations, or objectives of the particular projects and organizations being evaluated that could bias the evaluation.	

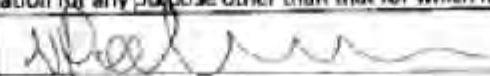
I certify (1) that I have completed this disclosure form fully and to the best of my ability and (2) that I will update this disclosure form promptly if relevant circumstances change. If I gain access to proprietary information of other companies, then I agree to protect their information from unauthorized use or disclosure for as long as it remains proprietary and refrain from using the information for any purpose other than that for which it was furnished.

Signature	
Date	6/27/2017

Disclosure of Conflict of Interest for USAID Evaluation Team Members

Name	Natalie P. Andersen, MPH
Title	Public Health Specialist
Organization	International Business & Technical Consultants, Inc. (IBTCI)
Evaluation Position?	<input type="checkbox"/> Team Leader <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Team member
Evaluation Award Number (contract or other instrument)	IDIQ TO AID-OAA-I-15-00022/AID-OAA-TO-16-00034
USAID Project(s) Evaluated (include project name(s), implementer name(s) and award number(s), if applicable)	Performance Evaluation of OFDA's Response to Ebola Virus Disease (EVD) Outbreak in West Africa, IDIQ TO AID-OAA-I 15-00022/Aid-OAA-TO-16-00034 with IBTCI
I have real or potential conflicts of interest to disclose.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
<p>If yes answered above, I disclose the following facts:</p> <p><i>Real or potential conflicts of interest may include, but are not limited to:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Close family member who is an employee of the USAID operating unit managing the project(s) being evaluated or the implementing organization(s) whose project(s) are being evaluated. 2. Financial interest that is direct, or is significant though indirect, in the implementing organization(s) whose projects are being evaluated or in the outcome of the evaluation. 3. Current or previous direct or significant though indirect experience with the project(s) being evaluated including involvement in the project design or previous iterations of the project. 4. Current or previous work experience or seeking employment with the USAID operating unit managing the evaluation or the implementing organization(s) whose project(s) are being evaluated. 5. Current or previous work experience with an organization that may be seen as an industry competitor with the implementing organization(s) whose project(s) are being evaluated. 6. Preconceived ideas toward individuals, groups, organizations, or objectives of the particular projects and organizations being evaluated that could bias the evaluation. 	<p>3 Between July 2015 - May 2016, I implemented and managed USAID-OFDA funded Ebola Response and Recovery projects in Sierra Leone, in my capacity for as Senior Health Coordinator for the International Rescue Committee.</p>

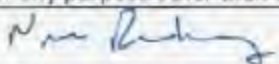
I certify (1) that I have completed this disclosure form fully and to the best of my ability and (2) that I will update this disclosure form promptly if relevant circumstances change. If I gain access to proprietary information of other companies, then I agree to protect their information from unauthorized use or disclosure for as long as it remains proprietary and refrain from using the information for any purpose other than that for which it was furnished.

Signature	
Date	27 June 2017

Disclosure of Conflict of Interest for USAID Evaluation Team Members

Name	Dr. Naomi Rutenberg, Ph.D.
Title	Senior Analyst / Writer
Organization	International Business & Technical Consultants, Inc. (IBTCI)
Evaluation Position?	<input type="checkbox"/> Team Leader <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Team member
Evaluation Award Number (contract or other instrument)	IDIQ TO AID-OAA-I-15-00022/AID-OAA-TO-16-00034
USAID Project(s) Evaluated (Include project name(s), implementer name(s) and award number(s), if applicable)	Performance Evaluation of OFDA's Response to Ebola Virus Disease (EVD) Outbreak in West Africa, IDIQ TO AID-OAA-I 15-00022/Aid-OAA-TO-16-00034 with IBTCI
I have real or potential conflicts of interest to disclose.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
If yes answered above, I disclose the following facts: <i>Real or potential conflicts of interest may include, but are not limited to:</i> 1. Close family member who is an employee of the USAID operating unit managing the project(s) being evaluated or the implementing organization(s) whose project(s) are being evaluated. 2. Financial interest that is direct, or is significant through indirect, in the implementing organization(s) whose projects are being evaluated or in the outcome of the evaluation. 3. Current or previous direct or significant though indirect experience with the project(s) being evaluated, including involvement in the project design or previous iterations of the project. 4. Current or previous work experience or seeking employment with the USAID operating unit managing the evaluation or the implementing organization(s) whose project(s) are being evaluated. 5. Current or previous work experience with an organization that may be seen as an industry competitor with the implementing organization(s) whose project(s) are being evaluated. 6. Preconceived ideas toward individuals, groups, organizations, or objectives of the particular projects and organizations being evaluated that could bias the evaluation.	

I certify (1) that I have completed this disclosure form fully and to the best of my ability and (2) that I will update this disclosure form promptly if relevant circumstances change. If I gain access to proprietary information of other companies, then I agree to protect their information from unauthorized use or disclosure for as long as it remains proprietary and refrain from using the information for any purpose other than that for which it was furnished.

Signature	
Date	06/26/2017

Disclosure of Conflict of Interest for USAID Evaluation Team Members

Name	Philip Graitcer, MPH, <i>DMD</i>
Title	Senior Public Health Specialist
Organization	International Business & Technical Consultants, Inc. (IBTCI)
Evaluation Position?	<input type="checkbox"/> Team Leader <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Team member
Evaluation Award Number (contract or other instrument)	IDIQ TO AID-OAA-I-15-00022/AID-OAA-TO-16-00034
USAID Project(s) Evaluated (Include project name(s), implementer name(s) and award number(s), if applicable)	Performance Evaluation of OFDA's Response to Ebola Virus Disease (EVD) Outbreak in West Africa, IDIQ TO AID-OAA-I 15-00022/Aid-OAA-TO-16-00034 with IBTCI
I have real or potential conflicts of interest to disclose.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
<p>If yes answered above, I disclose the following facts: <i>Real or potential conflicts of interest may include, but are not limited to:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Close family member who is an employee of the USAID operating unit managing the project(s) being evaluated or the implementing organization(s) whose project(s) are being evaluated. 2. Financial interest that is direct, or is significant though indirect, in the implementing organization(s) whose projects are being evaluated or in the outcome of the evaluation. 3. Current or previous direct or significant though indirect experience with the project(s) being evaluated, including involvement in the project design or previous iterations of the project. 4. Current or previous work experience or seeking employment with the USAID operating unit managing the evaluation or the implementing organization(s) whose project(s) are being evaluated. 5. Current or previous work experience with an organization that may be seen as an industry competitor with the implementing organization(s) whose project(s) are being evaluated. 6. Preconceived ideas toward individuals, groups, organizations, or objectives of the particular projects and organizations being evaluated that could bias the evaluation. 	<p><i>3. Served 8 weeks on a CDC ^{EBOLA} response team in Guinea 12/15 to 2/16. I was a team member not in leadership position. I was under contract to the Conference of State + Territorial Epidemiologists, a CDC sub contractor.</i></p>

I certify (1) that I have completed this disclosure form fully and to the best of my ability and (2) that I will update this disclosure form promptly if relevant circumstances change. If I gain access to proprietary information of other companies, then I agree to protect their information from unauthorized use or disclosure for as long as it remains proprietary and refrain from using the information for any purpose other than that for which it was furnished.

Signature	<i>Philip Graitcer</i>
Date	<i>27 June 2017</i>

Disclosure of Conflict of Interest for USAID Evaluation Team Members

Name	Gayla Cook, M.Sc.
Title	Project Director
Organization	International Business & Technical Consultants, Inc. (IBTCI)
Evaluation Position?	<input type="checkbox"/> Team Leader <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Team member
Evaluation Award Number (contract or other instrument)	IDIQ TO AID-OAA-I-15-00022/AID-OAA-TO-16-00034
USAID Project(s) Evaluated (Include project name(s), implementer name(s) and award number(s), if applicable)	Performance Evaluation of OFDA's Response to Ebola Virus Disease (EVD) Outbreak in West Africa, IDIQ TO AID-OAA-I 15-00022/Aid-OAA-TO-16-00034 with IBTCI
I have real or potential conflicts of interest to disclose.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
<p>If yes answered above, I disclose the following facts:</p> <p><i>Real or potential conflicts of interest may include, but are not limited to:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Close family member who is an employee of the USAID operating unit managing the project(s) being evaluated or the implementing organization(s) whose project(s) are being evaluated. 2. Financial interest that is direct, or is significant though indirect, in the implementing organization(s) whose projects are being evaluated or in the outcome of the evaluation. 3. Current or previous direct or significant though indirect experience with the project(s) being evaluated, including involvement in the project design or previous iterations of the project. 4. Current or previous work experience or seeking employment with the USAID operating unit managing the evaluation or the implementing organization(s) whose project(s) are being evaluated. 5. Current or previous work experience with an organization that may be seen as an industry competitor with the implementing organization(s) whose project(s) are being evaluated. 6. Preconceived ideas toward individuals, groups, organizations, or objectives of the particular projects and organizations being evaluated that could bias the evaluation. 	

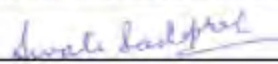
I certify (1) that I have completed this disclosure form fully and to the best of my ability and (2) that I will update this disclosure form promptly if relevant circumstances change. If I gain access to proprietary information of other companies, then I agree to protect their information from unauthorized use or disclosure for as long as it remains proprietary and refrain from using the information for any purpose other than that for which it was furnished.

Signature	
Date	07/01/2017

Disclosure of Conflict of Interest for USAID Evaluation Team Members

Name	Dr. Swati Sadaphal, M.D.
Title	Team Leader
Organization	International Business & Technical Consultants, Inc. (IBTCI)
Evaluation Position?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Team Leader <input type="checkbox"/> Team member
Evaluation Award Number (contract or other instrument)	IDIQ TO AID-OAA-I-15-00022/AID-OAA-TO-16-00034
USAID Project(s) Evaluated (Include project name(s), implementer name(s) and award number(s), if applicable)	Performance Evaluation of OFDA's Response to Ebola Virus Disease (EVD) Outbreak in West Africa, IDIQ TO AID-OAA-I 15-00022/Aid-OAA-TO-16-00034 with IBTCI
I have real or potential conflicts of interest to disclose.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
<p>If yes answered above, I disclose the following facts:</p> <p><i>Real or potential conflicts of interest may include, but are not limited to:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Close family member who is an employee of the USAID operating unit managing the project(s) being evaluated or the implementing organization(s) whose project(s) are being evaluated. 2. Financial interest that is direct, or is significant though indirect, in the implementing organization(s) whose projects are being evaluated or in the outcome of the evaluation. 3. Current or previous direct or significant though indirect experience with the project(s) being evaluated, including involvement in the project design or previous iterations of the project. 4. Current or previous work experience or seeking employment with the USAID operating unit managing the evaluation or the implementing organization(s) whose project(s) are being evaluated. 5. Current or previous work experience with an organization that may be seen as an industry competitor with the implementing organization(s) whose project(s) are being evaluated. 6. Preconceived ideas toward individuals, groups, organizations, or objectives of the particular projects and organizations being evaluated that could bias the evaluation. 	


I certify (1) that I have completed this disclosure form fully and to the best of my ability and (2) that I will update this disclosure form promptly if relevant circumstances change. If I gain access to proprietary information of other companies, then I agree to protect their information from unauthorized use or disclosure for as long as it remains proprietary and refrain from using the information for any purpose other than that for which it was furnished.

Signature	
Date	07/01/2017

Disclosure of Conflict of Interest for USAID Evaluation Team Members

Name	Steve Harsch, MPH
Title	Senior Humanitarian Aid and Emergency Advisor
Organization	International Business & Technical Consultants, Inc. (IBTCI)
Evaluation Position?	<input type="checkbox"/> Team Leader <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Team member
Evaluation Award Number (contract or other instrument)	IDIQ TO AID-OAA-I-15-00022/AID-OAA-TO-16-00034
USAID Project(s) Evaluated (Include project name(s), implementer name(s) and award number(s), if applicable)	Performance Evaluation of OFDA's Response to Ebola Virus Disease (EVD) Outbreak in West Africa, IDIQ TO AID-OAA-I 15-00022/Aid-OAA-TO-16-00034 with IBTCI
I have real or potential conflicts of interest to disclose.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
<p>If yes answered above, I disclose the following facts:</p> <p><i>Real or potential conflicts of interest may include, but are not limited to:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Close family member who is an employee of the USAID operating unit managing the project(s) being evaluated or the implementing organization(s) whose project(s) are being evaluated. 2. Financial interest that is direct, or is significant though indirect, in the implementing organization(s) whose projects are being evaluated or in the outcome of the evaluation. 3. Current or previous direct or significant though indirect experience with the project(s) being evaluated, including involvement in the project design or previous iterations of the project. 4. Current or previous work experience or seeking employment with the USAID operating unit managing the evaluation or the implementing organization(s) whose project(s) are being evaluated. 5. Current or previous work experience with an organization that may be seen as an industry competitor with the implementing organization(s) whose project(s) are being evaluated. 6. Preconceived ideas toward individuals, groups, organizations, or objectives of the particular projects and organizations being evaluated that could bias the evaluation. 	

I certify (1) that I have completed this disclosure form fully and to the best of my ability and (2) that I will update this disclosure form promptly if relevant circumstances change. If I gain access to proprietary information of other companies, then I agree to protect their information from unauthorized use or disclosure for as long as it remains proprietary and refrain from using the information for any purpose other than that for which it was furnished.

Signature	
Date	07/01/2017

ANNEX K. SUMMARY OF TEAM MEMBERS

The core evaluation team included Dr. Swati Sadaphal, Team Leader; Jennifer Leigh, Public Health Advisor (PHA); Gayla Cook, Project Director; Steven Hansch, Senior Evaluation Specialist; and Dr. Michael Toole, Senior Evaluation Specialist. Fieldwork was supported by Dr. Barry Alpha Mahmoud (Guinea Coordinator); Kokpar Wohwoh (Liberia Coordinator); Samuel Turay (Sierra Leone Coordinator); and ORB International

(quantitative surveys and community-level qualitative data collection). Short-term technical consultants provided focused technical assistance per needs and requests by the core evaluation team. Data management, logistics, and administrative support was provided by program administrative staff, and technical quality assurance support was provided by the senior technical staff in the IBTCI home office.

Dr. Swati Sadaphal, MBBS, MHS - Team Leader

Dr. Swati Sadaphal is a monitoring and evaluation (M&E) and public health expert with over 17 years of experience conducting research, evaluating, and managing health interventions. Dr. Sadaphal played a major role in the proposal for the US Office of Foreign Disaster Assistance (OFDA) Ebola Response Evaluation and was instrumental in the initial design of the evaluation. She has worked in diverse settings, including clinical management of infectious diseases in primary care; specialty care and with targeted interventions; training and mentoring of health workers; epidemiological and clinical research; quality assurance; M&E; and creating and reviewing guidelines and policies for disease prevention and control. Currently, Dr. Sadaphal is a Director of M&E for IBTCI in the Global Health Practice, where she has served as Project Director for a number of projects, including the US Agency for International Development (USAID)/Kenya Evaluation Services and Program Support project, Performance Evaluation of the USAID-funded Integrated Health Project in the Democratic Republic of Congo (DRC/IHP), Impact Evaluation of the DRC/IHP pilot Results-based Financing (RBF) intervention, Mid-term evaluation of the USAID/Malawi Support for Service Delivery Integrated (SSDI) Project, and a Final Evaluation of USAID/Zambia HIV prevention Project. She has extensive expertise leading both performance and impact evaluations and conducting qualitative and quantitative

data analysis. Dr. Sadaphal also has eight years of experience in analyzing complex multi-stage survey data and population-based household surveys, and extensive knowledge and experience with sampling methodologies and conducting complex statistical analysis, such as multivariate analysis, factor analysis, and cluster analysis. At IBTCI, Dr. Sadaphal served as Evaluation Specialist and Data Analyst for a quasi-experimental prospective impact evaluation study of pilot RBF and before-after performance evaluation of USAID funded DRC/IHP. In the past, she served as an M&E expert for the Elizabeth Glaser Pediatric AIDS Foundation for the PEPFAR-funded Help Expand Antiretroviral Therapy for Children and Families (Project HEART), and described the level and trends in HIV palliative and ART care in treatment facilities in South Africa, Mozambique, Zambia, Tanzania, and Côte d'Ivoire. She served as the primary author of four evaluation reports on USAID DRC health projects. Dr. Sadaphal also conducted field research on public health issues in Cambodia, India, the DRC, and much of Southern Africa. She completed her undergraduate medical education and post-graduate training in Dermatology, Venereology and Leprology from University of Delhi, India and earned her Master's in Health Science from the Johns Hopkins Bloomberg School of Public Health with a focus on epidemiology, bio-statistics, and evaluation research.

Jennifer Leigh, MPH - Public Health Advisor

Jennifer Leigh is a public health expert with over ten years of experience providing technical assistance, project management, and M&E for global health programs. Currently, Ms. Leigh is a Research Fellow at the Harvard Global Health Institute (HGHI), providing research support to the HGHI/London

School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine Independent Panel on the Global Response to Ebola. Ms. Leigh has excellent skills in qualitative and quantitative research design, data collection and analysis, and program design, management, and M&E. She has designed and implemented evaluations and baseline

assessments of public health interventions in Brazil, Nepal, Russia, and Ukraine, among others. She is a contributing author to a number of peer-reviewed publications on public health, particularly in complex humanitarian emergencies and conflict settings. Ms. Leigh has a Master's in Public Health with a focus

on humanitarian assistance and health and human rights from Johns Hopkins Bloomberg School of Public Health. She is currently pursuing a Doctor of Public Health degree from the Harvard T.H. Chan School of Public Health.

Gayla Cook, MSc - Project Director

Ms. Gayla Cook is an M&E specialist who has led or overseen M&E teams and development programs throughout Africa and the Middle East for over 35 years in sectors including education and training; individual and institutional capacity development; private sector investment supporting economic development; the impacts of HIV and AIDS; youth, agriculture and the environment; democracy and governance; humanitarian assistance; and gender equity. She has served as Chief of Party for USAID's Mission-Wide M&E and learning contracts for USAID/Somalia, the USAID/OFDA humanitarian portfolio in Yemen, and USAID's Regional Center for Southern African, working with the Southern Africa Development Community

(SADC). She has overseen M&E for USAID's Africa Education Initiative, covering M&E activities in 40 countries. Ms. Cook has led or participated in public health evaluations, including serving as Project Director for the performance evaluation of the Azerbaijan Strengthening Health Systems through Integrated Programs project and that of the Government of Lesotho Health Reform Project with the World Bank. Ms. Cook has performed various other evaluations and assessments in Africa on behalf of USAID, NGOs, and the private sector. She holds a Master's in Communications from Syracuse University and a B.A. in English Literature and Africana Studies from Cornell University.

Steven Hansch, MPH - Senior Humanitarian Aid and Emergencies Advisor

Mr. Steven Hansch is a humanitarian aid analyst with over 35 years of experience working in over 65 countries with implementing agencies to cull and document lessons. He has technical expertise in conducting field-based program evaluations, designing surveys, gathering evidence, and conducting interviews. Mr. Hansch is a trained epidemiologist, and has extensive experience designing, implementing, and evaluating programs regarding their effects on malaria, cholera, malnutrition, and other health-related challenges to vulnerable populations, specifically within the context of complex emergencies and in fragile states. He has worked in most countries of Eastern, Central, Western, and Southern sub-Saharan Africa, as well as in crisis zones in Latin America, Asia, the Middle East, and the Balkans. He has been published in books, peer reviewed articles, and industry grey literature reports about the statistics of health outcomes in emergencies

and about the organization of humanitarian architecture within the US Government (USG) and United Nations (UN). He is familiar with the program strategies and tactics of the top 30 nonprofit organizations, having worked on emergency programming, design, evaluations, or boards with most of the main humanitarian NGOs, in addition to the UN Children's Fund (UNICEF), World Health Organization (WHO), the International Federation of Red Cross and Red Crescent Societies (IFRC), and the International Committee of the Red Cross (ICRC). In recent years, he has specialized in evaluation designs, team leading, and project management for OFDA, Food for Peace, and USAID. Mr. Hansch holds a Master's in Public Health in Epidemiology and Biostatistics from Boston University, and a B.A. in Human Biology from Stanford University.

Kokpar Wohwoh, MPH - Liberia Field Coordinator

Mr. Kokpar Wohwoh has five years of experience in global health and M&E, with experience working in Liberia, Somalia, Kenya, Sierra Leone, Senegal, Nigeria, South Africa, and the US. Most recently, he served as the Monitoring and Evaluation Specialist for eHealth Africa, providing technical support on research assessments, M&E systems, data quality and management, and disease surveillance. Prior to that, he served as the M&E Coordinator for the USAID/OFDA-funded International Ebola Response project, coordinating the design and implementation

of the M&E system and supporting the district health teams in conducting effecting monitoring activities and collecting qualitative and quantitative data. He has broad experience in managing data collection, ensuring data quality control, and training partners and government officials in M&E best practices in the public health sector. He earned his Master's in Public Health from Moi University in Kenya and a B.S. degree in zoology and chemistry from the University of Liberia.

Samuel Delito Turay, MPH, MEd - Sierra Leone Field Coordinator

Mr. Samuel Turay is an experienced research coordinator, particularly for large-scale surveys, and a background in public health. He has over 15 years of experience working and collaborating with governmental institutions, agencies, and nongovernmental organizations in conducting surveys, evaluating programs, and formulating policy on health care and human services. His recent experience includes conducting numerous household and institutional surveys throughout all twelve districts of Sierra Leone to evaluate government programs implemented by different ministries and departments for the Office of the Chief of Staff of the President of Sierra Leone,

preparing the survey tools for a household health financing survey carried out by the Sierra Leone Ministry of Health and Sanitation, and serving as the team leader for an evaluation of the obesity prevention program for young African and Caribbean immigrant children and their families in the Greater Philadelphia area. Mr. Turay possesses extensive knowledge of the geography and cultural practices of the people of Sierra Leone and has traveled to every district in the country. Mr. Turay holds a Master's in Public Health from the University of the Sciences in Pennsylvania and a Master's in Education from Njala University College in Sierra Leone.

Dr. Barry Mahmoud, M.D., Ph.D., MPH - Guinea Field Coordinator

Dr. Barry Mahmoud has more than 14 years of experience managing public health programs and community health interventions, particularly for USAID projects. From 2009 to 2010, he served as the Chief of Party for the USAID/Guinea Project ESPOIR. He also has experience conducting M&E of public health projects and served as the M&E Technical Leader for a USAID project in Guinea, developing an M&E system, designing monitoring tools, and overseeing data collection. He

served as an independent consultant during the Ebola outbreak in Guinea, supporting projects through the Ministry of Health, UNICEF, and Plan International Guinea. Dr. Mahmoud earned his M.D. from the University of Conakry, holds a Doctor of Public Health degree from the University of Montreal, and a Master's in Public Health in epidemiology from the University of Oklahoma.

Dr. Michael Toole, MBBS - Senior Evaluation & Public Health Specialist

Dr. Mike Toole has 40 years of experience working in the health sector in low- and middle-income countries in Asia, Africa, the Middle East, and the Pacific. He is a medical epidemiologist and public health physician, with expertise in maternal and child health, including nutrition; communicable diseases control, including HIV prevention and care; primary health care program design and evaluation; sexual and reproductive health; and public health in conflict-affected and refugee populations. He has served as a team leader or member on numerous evaluations of public health interventions and provided technical expertise to develop and review national health strategies. He

is currently Deputy Director (International Health Strategy) of the Burnet Institute. Between 1995 and 2012, he was the Head of the Institute's Centre for International Health, providing technical and management leadership to this 150-person unit based in Melbourne, and supervised a number of overseas offices supporting a range of community health projects in the Asia-Pacific region and Southern Africa. He earned his Bachelor of Medical Science and Surgery from Monash University and earned a Diploma of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene from the London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine.

Dr. Deborah Rugg, Ph.D. - Senior Evaluation Specialist

Dr. Deborah Rugg has over 33 years of experience in international public health and research, with practical knowledge of infectious disease, chronic disease, HIV/AIDS, sexual and reproductive health, and adolescent health. Her technical expertise includes behavioral intervention research, global and country M&E systems, large scale impact evaluations, and national evaluation capacity building. Dr Rugg is now a professor at Claremont Graduate University, and serves as the Founder and Executive Director of the Claremont Evaluation

Center- New York (CEC-NY). CEC-NY is the New York City flagship expansion of the main Claremont Evaluation Center at Claremont Graduate University located in Claremont, CA, which offers tailored evaluation leadership trainings and coaching, organizes thought-leadership events that connect the dots between sectors, and actively participates in evaluation studies of international significance. Dr. Rugg has significant experience in providing technical assistance to UN member states, national governments, and both bilateral and multilateral donor agencies.

Since 2012, she has chaired the UN Evaluation Group, which is responsible for producing evaluation guidelines and strategies for building national evaluation capacity. As a Team Leader for the Monitoring, Operations and Evaluation Team for the Joint United Nations Programme on HIV/AIDS (UNAIDS), Dr. Rugg led a team of 55 M&E professionals by developing a strategic vision and executing the implementation of a work

plan. She additionally served as the Associate Director and Team Leader for Monitoring and Evaluation for the CDC, where she designed and oversaw a global strategy to monitor and evaluate the effectiveness of the CDC's \$484 million Global AIDS Program in over 25 countries. Dr. Rugg earned her Ph.D. from the University of California San Francisco's School of Medicine.

Senior Technical Advisors

Dr. Sharon Abramowitz, Ph.D., MA - Qualitative Researcher

Dr. Sharon Abramowitz is a medical anthropologist with over 10 years of experience in public health, particularly in developing countries. She specializes in humanitarian intervention and health sector transitions and has technical expertise in evaluation and qualitative and quantitative research. Dr. Abramowitz has served as a Consultant for UNICEF in Sierra Leone, where she led a qualitative research-based analysis of 48 UNICEF Ebola Community Centers. She additionally led the Emergency Ebola Anthropology Initiative for the American Anthropological Association, coordinating 300 anthropologists, social scientists, and practitioners in contributing information to actors in the West African Ebola outbreak. Dr. Abramowitz has worked in Guinea, Côte d'Ivoire, and Liberia, where she led a field-based evaluation of Save the Children Ebola Community Care Centers. Dr. Abramowitz earned her Ph.D. in Sociocultural and Medical Anthropology from Harvard University and her Master's degree in Medical Sociology from Rutgers University. She speaks French in addition to her native English.

Dr. Gilbert Burnham, M.D., Ph.D., MSc - Senior Survey Advisor

Dr. Gilbert Burnham is a public health expert and experienced evaluator with over 30 years of experience. He has significant knowledge of emergency preparedness and response, particularly in humanitarian needs assessment, program planning, and evaluation arenas that address the needs of vulnerable populations, and the development and implementation of training programs. He also has extensive experience in the development and evaluation of community-based health program planning and implementation, health information system development, management and analysis, and health system analysis. Additionally, Dr. Burnham has worked with numerous humanitarian and health development programs for multilateral and non-governmental organizations, regional health departments, ministries of health (national and district level), and communities in sub-Saharan Africa, Asia, and Eastern Europe. Dr. Burnham earned his M.D. at Loma Linda

University, has a Ph.D. in medicine from the University of London, and an Master's in Science from the London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine.

Philip Graitcer, MPH - Senior Public Health Specialist

Philip Graitcer served as a medical epidemiologist for the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) for 22 years, serving assignments in sub-Saharan Africa focused on immunization. He created, developed, and directed CDC's computer-based national epidemiology surveillance/disease reporting system for the collection, reporting, and analysis of state morbidity data. During the Ebola outbreak from 2015 to 2016, he served as the laboratory director for the CDC Ebola Response Team in Guinea and was responsible for the introduction of a simple laboratory test for the Ebola virus. He currently serves as an Adjunct Professor at the Rollins School of Public Health with a special focus on injury epidemiology. He also serves as a freelance radio reporter on news, culture, and health, developing reports for National Public Radio, Voice of America, and BBC's The World, among others. Mr. Graitcer has an Master's in Public Health from Harvard University's School of Public Health and speaks fluent English and French.

William Lyerly, MPH - Senior Humanitarian Aid and Emergencies Advisor

Mr. William Lyerly is an expert on disasters and emergency management and humanitarian response with over 30 years of experience working in Africa, Central Europe, Central Asia, and the Middle East. He is a medical doctor and epidemiologist with significant expertise working with public health emergencies and global health security. He currently serves as Director of International Affairs, as Director of Strategic Foresight and Global Partnerships, and also as Lead Executive for Risk Management in the US Department of Homeland Security Office of Health Affairs. From 1999 until late 2001, Mr. Lyerly served as Senior Advisor for Crisis Mitigation, Transition and Recovery at USAID for all crisis/emergency management issues. Mr. Lyerly worked for USAID for more than 12 years,

coordinating USAID's responses to crises in Africa, including epidemics such as HIV/AIDS and malaria. During several crises, Mr. Lyerly worked for the OFDA serving as a Disaster Assistance Response Team (DART) Advisor; he also helped to develop crisis-mitigation strategies in more than 25 African countries and post-conflict transition strategies in Rwanda, Angola, Liberia, and the Democratic Republic of Congo. Mr. Lyerly graduated from the US Air Force Academy with a B.S. and earned his Master's in Public Health from Johns Hopkins University.

Dr. Phillip Nieburg, M.D., MPH - Senior Policy Advisor

Dr. Phillip Nieburg is a public health professional with over 30 years of experience in supporting national and global health programs, specifically regarding disease surveillance systems, outbreak investigations, epidemiologic research, and program design and evaluation. He has expertise in HIV/AIDS, tuberculosis, vaccine-preventable diseases, nutrition, and the teaching of field epidemiology. Dr. Nieburg has worked extensively in Africa, Asia, Latin America, and the Middle East. He has held various positions for the CDC, including Team Leader for an HIV/AIDS assessment in China and Field Epidemiology Resident Advisor in Mexico City. Dr. Nieburg has consulted on various USAID programs and evaluations, such as the evaluation of USAID/Ethiopia's Emergency Feeding Program. Dr. Nieburg earned his Master's in Public Health from Johns Hopkins Bloomberg School of Public Health, in addition to his M.D. from Case Western Reserve University. He speaks both English and Spanish.

Dr. Richard Stuart Olson, Ph.D., MA - OFDA Historical Expert

Dr. Richard Stuart Olson is an experienced researcher and Project Director with over 30 years of experience in managing health and foreign disaster programs. He has served as the Project or Co-Director on various OFDA-funded projects, such as the Disaster Risk Reduction project as well as the Assessment of Risk Management in Latin American and Caribbean Higher Education. Dr. Olson has led several studies as the Principal Investigator for The Mexico City 1985 Disaster and Emergent Organizations: A 10-Case Study, as well as several other National Science Foundation-funded studies. Dr. Olson has his Ph.D. in Political Science from the University of Oregon, in addition to an M.A. from the University of California Los Angeles.

Natalie Pedersen, MPH - Public Health Specialist

Ms. Natalie Pedersen is an experienced public health specialist with over nine years of experience in humanitarian response and development. She has significant experience leading multi-

disciplinary teams of clinicians and public health specialists in health service delivery, program design, implementation, M&E, and high-level representation, particularly in maternal health and community-based health care in fragile states. She has significant knowledge of both implementing and evaluating public health programs in Sierra Leone, where she served as the Senior Health Coordinator for IRC/Sierra Leone and served as an evaluation team member for a mixed-methods evaluation of an Early Childhood Development and Health Promotion program. Ms. Pedersen has a Master's in Public Health from the London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine.

Dr. Naomi Rutenberg, Ph.D., MA - Senior Analyst / Writer

Dr. Naomi Rutenberg is an experienced and strategic leader of complex global health and development programs. She is an expert in sexual and reproductive health, including HIV and adolescent programming. Her skills and experience include research, evaluation, and strategy development. She served as the Vice President and Director of the HIV and AIDS Program at the Population Council, where she led a portfolio of 60+ behavioral and biomedical research studies and capacity building projects in 14 countries, developed organization-wide strategy documents, and significantly grew and diversified the Population Council's staff and portfolio. Previously, she worked as a senior researcher and survey expert, where she conducted M&E activities for reproductive health programs and provided technical assistance and training in survey design and implementation. She has published more than 40 peer-reviewed articles. Dr. Rutenberg earned her Ph.D. and Master's in Sociology and Demography from Princeton University.

Dr. Ronald Waldman, M.D., MPH - Senior Policy Advisor

Dr. Ron Waldman is a seasoned policy advisor with over 30 years' experience in public health. He began his career at the WHO working on the Global Smallpox Eradication Program in Bangladesh. He has since worked with several international actors including USAID and CDC, where he worked for 20 years, and WHO, investigating disease outbreaks all over the world. More recently, in 2010 he served as the USG's Health Sector Coordinator during the Haiti earthquake relief effort. He later served as the Senior Health Advisor to the UN Humanitarian Coordinator during the Pakistan flood response. Dr. Waldman earned his M.D. from the University of Geneva and also holds a Master's in Public Health from Johns Hopkins University.

ANNEX L. DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILES

1. HOUSEHOLD SURVEY RESPONDENTS' DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE, BY COUNTRY (SOURCE: HH SURVEY)

Demographic Profile	Sierra Leone	Guinea	Liberia
	5,855 (100%)	4,134 (100%)	6,376 (100%)
Mean age of respondent (SD) M/F = M4, Q9	F= mean- 36.17/sd (13.8), n= 2,510 M= mean- 40.95/ sd (16.0), n= 3,345	F= mean - 35.5/sd (14.4), n=1,009 M= mean- 42.5/ sd (16.2), n=3,135	F= mean - 32.6/sd (11.6), n=3,140 M= mean – 35.6/ sd (12.9), n=3,236
Gender distribution, M3, Q7	F= 2,510 (42.87) M= 3,345 (58.94)	F= 1,009 (24.41) M=3,125 (75.59)	F= 3,140 (49.25) M=3,236 (50.75)
Place of residence (urban/ rural) M3, Q6	U= 2,404 (41.06) R= 3,451 (58.91)	U= 1,536 (37.16) R= 2,598 (62.84)	U= 3,061 (48.01) R= 3,315 (51.99)
Household size distribution M4, Q13	mean (9.4), sd (6.3), N (5,855), min (1) max (80)	mean (10.7), sd (8.7), N (4,134), min (1) max (100)	mean (8.4), sd (5.1), N (6,376), min (1) max (73)
Level of Education distribution M4, Q10 (for P1=LB, P2=GU & P3=SL)	No Formal Edu = 2,192 (37.44) Some primary = 390 (6.66) Completed primary = 401 (6.85) Jr. Secondary = 587 (10.03) Secondary = 471 (8.04) Sr. Secondary = 1,204 (20.56) Vocational/Tech = 125 (2.13) Tertiary/University = 429 (7.33) Professional/Advance = 30 (0.51) Declined =26 (0.44) N= 5,855 (100.00)	No Formal Edu= 1,508 (36.48) Some primary= 292 (7.05) Completed primary= 287 (6.94) Jr. Secondary= 620 (15.00) Secondary= 425 (10.30) Sr. Secondary= 176 (4.27) Vocational/Tech= 274 (6.64) Tertiary/University= 476 (11.54) Declined= 76 (1.84) N= 4,134 (100.00)	No Formal Edu= 1,165 (18.27) Some primary= 654 (10.26) Completed primary= 393 (6.16) Jr. Secondary= 1,354 (21.24) Secondary= 2,052 (32.18) Sr. Secondary= 292 (4.58) Vocational/Tech= 381(5.98) Tertiary/University= 84 (1.32) Declined= 1 (0.02) N= 6,376 (100.00)
% HH surveyed had at least one suspected or confirmed Ebola case M8, Q48=yes or Q49=yes	Suspected Case= 353 (6.03) Confirmed Case= 254(4.34) N = 5,855 (100.00)	Suspected Case= 165 (4.00) Confirmed Case= 88 (2.13) N = 4,134 (100.00)	Suspected Case= 454 (6,365) Confirmed Case= 259 6,364) N = 6,376 (100.00)

2. CHW SURVEY RESPONDENTS' DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE, BY COUNTRY (SOURCE: CHW SURVEY)

Demographic Profile	Sierra Leone	Guinea	Liberia
	N (81, 28.13%)	N (85, 29.51%)	N (122, 42.36%)
Mean age of respondent (sd) M3, Q1	35.72 (10.38)	36.73 (10.43)	36.73 (9.27)
Gender distribution Female Male M3, Q2	F: 23 (28.40) M: 58 (71.60)	F: 23 (27.06) M: 62 (72.94)	F: 29 (23.77) M: 93 (76.23)
Place of residence Urban Rural M1, P5	U: 45.49% R: 54.51%	U: 96.47% R: 3.53%	U: 10.66% R: 89.34 %
Level of Education M3, Q3 (for P1=LB, P2=GU & P3=SL)	No Formal Edu.: 6.17% Some Primary: 7.41% Completed Pri.: 0.00% Junior High: 13.58% Sec or Sr. Sec: 20.99% Vocational/Tech.: 29.63 % Tertiary/Uni.: 2.47% Prof./Adv. degree: 19.75%	No Formal Edu.: 3.53% Some Primary: 1.18 % Completed Pri.: 2.35% Junior High: 10.59% Sec or Sr. Sec: 23.53% Vocational/Tech.: 3.53% Tertiary/Uni.: 11.76% Prof./Adv. degree: 43.53%	No Formal Edu.: 0% Some Primary: 0.82% Completed Pri.: 7.38% Junior High: 7.38 % Sec or Sr. Sec: 34.43% Vocational/Tech.: 27.05% Tertiary/Uni.: 18.85% Prof./Adv. degree: 4.10%
% CHW worked previously as CHW M3, Q4	91.36%	81.18%	78.69%

3. CONTACT TRACER SURVEY RESPONDENTS' DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE, BY COUNTRY (SOURCE: CT SURVEY)

Demographic Profile	Sierra Leone (n=61)	Guinea (n=65)	Liberia(n=124)
	N (%)	N (%)	N (%)
Mean age of respondent (range) M3, Q1	37.11 (20-68)	37.78 (20-65)	33.52 (19-58)
Gender distribution M3, Q2			
Female	15 (24.59%)	10 (15.38%)	41 (33.06%)
Male	46 (75.41%)	55 (84.62%)	83 (66.94%)
Place of residence M1, P5			
Urban	28 (45.90%)	50 (76.92%)	48 (38.71%)
Rural	33 (54.10%)	15 (23.08%)	76 (61.29%)
Level of Education M3_1_O1	Female/Male/Total	Female/Male/Total	Female/Male/Total
No formal education	20.0/ 0.0/ 4.92	10.0/5.45/6.15	0.0/ 0.0/ 0.0
Some primary	6.67 4.35/ 4.92	0.00/3.64/3.08	0.0/ 0.0/ 0.0
Completed Primary	6.67/ 0.0/ 1.64	0.0/0.0/0.0	2.44/ 3.61/ 3.23
Junior/Middle/Lower	6.67/ 15.22/ 13.11	10.00/9.09/9.23	12.20/ 16.87/ 15.32
Secondary	26.67/ 10.87/ 14.75	20.00/9.09/10.77	36.59/ 31.33/ 33.06
Vocational/Technical	20.0/ 45.65/ 39.34	10.00/10.91/10.77	31.71/ 20.48/ 24.19
Tertiary	0.0/ 0.0/ 0.0	10.00/1.82/3.08	17.07/ 26.51/ 23.39
Professional/Advanced Degree	13.33/ 23.91 / 21.31	40.00/60.00/56.92	0.0/ 1.20/ 0.81
% reporting work as a health worker or for an organization doing health related work prior to the EVD epidemic M3, Q4	78.69	76.92	56.45
Female	86.67	60.0	63.41
Male	76.09 (0.3933)	80.0 (0.1725)	53.01 (0.2754)
Urban	82.14	84.00	45.83
Rural	75.76 (0.5517)	53.33 (0.0130)	63.16 (0.0588)
% reporting work in community work, raising awareness, or peer education prior to the EVD epidemic M3, Q5	91.80	76.92	79.84
Female	100.00	70.0	73.17
Male	89.13 (0.1886)	78.18 (0.5792)	83.13 (0.1964)
Urban	92.86	84.0	75.00
Rural	90.91 (0.7866)	53.33 (0.0130)	82.89 (0.2896)

ANNEX M. LITERATURE REVIEW

The literature review findings presented below describe the epidemiology of the EVD outbreak in Guinea, Sierra Leone, and Liberia and key background events in the outbreak response in each country from December, 2013 to January, 2016. The review provided insight into the individual country contexts, to allow a more thorough understanding and interpretation of evaluation data related to the effectiveness of the overall response.

The West African EVD outbreak was the largest Ebola outbreak in history, for the first time occurring predominantly in an urban setting. Liberia has the largest urban population (50%) of the three countries and the highest literacy rate (48%) for the total population. Guinea is the most populous of the three countries and has the largest rural population, at 62.8%. Sierra Leone also has a large rural population, at 60% of total population (World Bank Development Indicators, 2016). According to WHO reports, EVD infected an estimated 28,616 people

(including confirmed, probable, and suspected cases) and caused an estimated 11,310 deaths across Guinea, Sierra Leone, and Liberia—the three worst-affected countries (WHO, 2016a).¹ Of the three countries, the EVD case fatality rate (CFR) was the highest in Guinea, at 66.7% (EVD deaths:total cases, 2,544:3,814). The CFR in Sierra Leone was lowest at 28% (EVD deaths: total cases, 3,956:14,124). Liberia's CFR was 45% (Ebola deaths:total cases, 4,810:10,678). The evaluation team observed that it was invalid to compare the CFRs in the three affected countries, because the denominators (number of EVD cases) were differently defined; both Liberia and Sierra Leone included large numbers of suspected cases, whereas Guinea did not. If only confirmed and probable cases are included in the calculation, the CFR in Sierra Leone was 42% rather than the 28% that has been widely reported. It is not possible to do this analysis for Liberia, as data on the number of deaths in probable and suspected cases are not available.

Guinea

EVD in West Africa was first reported during early March, 2014 in Guinea's three southeastern prefectures (Gueckedou, Macenta, and Kissidougou), which border Liberia and Sierra Leone. However, retrospective investigations indicate EVD transmission might have occurred in Guinea almost three months earlier. On December 2, 2013, a 2-year-old boy in the remote Guinean village of Meliandou fell ill with a mysterious illness characterized by fever, black stools, and vomiting. He died two days later. Retrospective case-finding by the WHO would later identify that child as West Africa's first case of EVD (WHO, 2015a).² Meliandou is in Guéckédou prefecture in the Forest Region of Guinea, where the borders of Liberia, Sierra Leone, and Guinea intersect. The retrospective analysis conducted by WHO found that there were likely 14 undiagnosed cases of EVD who all died in January or February, 2014, one of whom died in Sierra Leone. One of these patients was admitted to Gueckedou Hospital, followed by another nine similar cases that led to blood samples being sent to the *Institut Pasteur* in Paris, which confirmed the diagnosis of EVD.

WHO published the official notification of EVD on its website on March 23, 2014. By that time, WHO had already shipped supplies of personal protective equipment (PPE) to Conakry. EVD rapidly spread through much of Guinea, where it was eventually reported in 32 of 34 prefectures. The first medical teams under the WHO Global Outbreak Alert and Response

Network (GOARN) umbrella were on the ground by March 25. On March 27, cases were confirmed in Conakry—and thus began the world's first urban EVD epidemic. Dr. Sakoba Keita from the Guinean Ministry of Health (MOH) was appointed Ebola Coordinator in April, 2014.

Social resistance to the EVD response was widespread in Guinea. In the Forest Region, where it was most violent, anthropologists have described how efforts to isolate those infected and conduct safe burials were insensitive to traditional beliefs about the importance of observing proper funeral practices (touching and washing the body) for intergenerational family well-being and continuity. Communication messages from MOH that linked the EVD infection with certain death were not helpful, and made people fearful of seeking treatment. There was also a political dimension, wherein local ethnicities in the Forest Region and the Manding savannah empire conflicted with Conakry-centered political networks, which have extensions in the north and west of the country. In some prefectures, especially Forecariah, there was considerable support for the previous President, and resentment and suspicion of the current government. For local populations, epidemic containment activities in health facilities and health messaging campaigns in local communities were closely aligned with previous experiences of political and social repression (A. Wilkinson, 2017).

The Guinean government and the international community were slow to recognize the source of these issues, and failed to take timely efforts to engage in preemptive social mobilization. As a result, social resistance resulted in violent attacks on responders. *Médecins sans Frontières* (MSF) opened the first Ebola Treatment Center (ETC) in Macenta on March 24, 2014, within days of EVD's being formally identified.³ Only a week later, on April 4, urban youth attacked it and threatened the 50 or more newly arrived expatriates, arguing that the threat of EVD was “false” or that it was being spread by outsiders (J. Fairhead, 2016). Twenty-two people were wounded in a riot in Nzerekore city, triggered when public health officials sprayed disinfectant in the market. In June and July, 2014, twenty-six villages in Guéckedou prefecture isolated themselves from the EVD response, cutting bridges and felling trees to prevent vehicle access and stoning intruding vehicles (J. Fairhead, 2016). On August 13, President Alpha Condé declared a National Public Health Emergency, and on September 4, appointed Dr. Sakoba Keita as head of the newly established National Coordination Cell (CNLE). On September 16, eight members of a high-level educational delegation of doctors, politicians, and journalists were murdered in the administrative “sous-prefecture” headquarters of Womey. Nationwide, an average of ten attacks per month were reported against Red Cross volunteers in Guinea in the last six months of 2014, ranging from verbal to physical assaults (J. Fairhead, 2016). Overall, this hostile reaction to control measures discouraged people from seeking health care and contributed to the epidemic gaining a grip in the region.

In Guinea, the number of new confirmed cases never went beyond 200 per week, less than half the peak figures in Liberia and Sierra Leone, yet case numbers remained steady over a long period, both persistent and dispersed. According to published literature (and also reported by the respondents of KIIs and FGDs conducted during this evaluation), the initial response was marked by weak coordination, inadequate community surveillance, ineffective contact tracing, inappropriate and

mostly ineffective communication messages, and extensive community resistance to the EVD response (O. Cenciarelli, 2015).⁴ Moreover, financial support from major donors was slow to arrive (beginning around September, 2014). Another reason for the slow response was the epidemiology of reported early transmission. During April and May, 2014, there were periods of up to 21 days when no new EVD cases were reported, leading to a relaxation in control efforts. In part because earlier EVD outbreaks had been relatively easy to quickly contain, the international community presumed that these outbreaks would follow the same pattern (WHO tweeted, “Ebola has always remained a very localized event.”) (Sack et al, 2014).⁵ However, this presumption did not account for the intensity of migration and mobility across regional borders with Liberia and Sierra Leone, and between rural areas in Guinea's Forest Region and its capital city, Conakry.

In terms of USG engagement, the first response was a five-person CDC team which arrived in Guinea in late March, 2014 to support MOH and WHO in controlling the outbreak. For most of the period between March 25 and mid-July, CDC maintained a staff presence in Guinea, ranging from two to ten persons. In parallel, CDC sent staff to Liberia and Sierra Leone as cases were reported as early as late March. Following a further increase in EVD cases in Guinea, Sierra Leone, Liberia, and its spread to Nigeria, the CDC Emergency Operations Center (EOC) in Atlanta was activated on July 9 and CDC deployments surged in all EVD-affected countries during August and September, 2014. In mid-August 2014, Guinea declared a National Public Health Emergency and the United States Chargé d'Affaires Ervin Massinga issued a USG disaster declaration focused on Guinea's EVD outbreak. The first DART deployment to Guinea occurred in late August. OFDA-supported IPs began their operations in October, 2014. Guinea was first declared EVD-free on December 26, 2015; it had two subsequent flare ups between March and April, 2016 and was declared EVD-free again on June 1, 2016.

Sierra Leone

Sierra Leone's first EVD case was confirmed on May 25, 2014 in the Kailahun district of the Eastern Province. The epidemiological investigation identified a link between this index case and the burial of a traditional healer, who had treated EVD patients from Guinea. Further investigations by epidemiologists identified 13 additional cases, all females who had attended a burial in Guinea (S. Gire, 2014).⁶ EVD spread rapidly from Eastern districts to Freetown, the nation's capital, where the first case was identified on July 11, 2014. By this time, over 300 confirmed cases with 99 deaths had been reported throughout the country. The Ministry of Health and Sanitation (MOHS) established an EOC, co-led with the WHO.⁷ Sierra Leone's

health system was already weak and the government was unable to mount a robust response.

Sierra Leone's government declared a State of Emergency on July 30, 2014 and announced the establishment of a Presidential Task Force on Ebola, to which the EOC would report.⁸ On August 13, United States Chargé d'Affaires Kathleen FitzGibbon declared a disaster due to the effects of Sierra Leone's EVD outbreak. The CDC team arrived in Sierra Leone in early August, 2014 and began supporting the EOC. In early September, the UK, through a joint civilian/military operation, took a leading role in coordination and operations among Sierra Leone's international partners.

Similar to the situation in Guinea, there were episodes of violence and outright community resistance to the outbreak control measures. In July, 2014, there was a large riot in Kenema, when crowds threatened to burn the hospital where an EVD treatment center was located. There was also a political dimension to resistance, with traditional mistrust between the ethnicities in the Eastern Province and the Western-ruling government. A common belief was that the outbreak was allowed to get out of control by the government, in order to depopulate opposition areas. In addition to riots, early communication messages were ineffective. Families refused to allow their loved ones to be taken to EVD wards. To overcome resistance and mistrust, extraordinary authoritarian interventions such as forced quarantines were enacted under the State of Emergency regulations (A. Wilkinson, 2017).⁹

The number of confirmed cases continued to increase, peaking in early November, 2014, after a three-day nationwide quarantine on September 19–21, 2014 and a one-week quarantine in October, 2014. The Sierra Leone government heavily used national and regional state-enforced quarantine measures, compared with Liberia and Guinea. During the quarantine campaign, community workers and volunteers went door-to-door looking for active EVD cases and bringing suspected cases to treatment facilities (L. Fang, 2016).¹⁰ New bylaws for EVD prevention and treatment were created to fight the outbreak, and criminalized a range of acts and omissions, many of which carried a penalty of imprisonment. By October, 2014, the EOC was transformed into a separate structure, the National Ebola Response Center (NERC). The Minister of

Defense and former military officer Alfred Palo Conteh was appointed Chief Executive of the NERC on special assignment, and its governing body was overseen by President Ernest Koroma. District Ebola Response Centers (DERCs), with district EVD situation rooms and EVD response components, each with a district coordinator, were established at the district level.

By late November, the number of cases reported was around 500 cases per week. By this time, EVD cases were reported in all 14 districts and 114 of 150 chiefdoms in Sierra Leone. Case numbers started to decline in late December, 2014, but flared up again in Porto Loko and Kambia districts in April and May, 2015. Operation Northern Push was initiated in mid-June, 2015 with 21-day in-country travel restrictions on the movement of citizens and quarantines. A major part of Operation Northern Push was the implementation of strong efforts to find, isolate, and track people who did not report their suspected illness to a health center or worker and an increase in community surveillance, enhanced by stricter enforcement of the safe burial procedures and bylaws in Kambia and Porto Loko districts (MOHS, 2015).¹¹

OFDA-supported IPs began their operations in October, 2014. In coordination with international and national response partners, services, and resources were targeted for districts in need, and afterward only a few cases were confirmed each day. On November 7, 2015, WHO declared transmission had been stopped in Sierra Leone. In January, 2016, the NERC and DERCs were decommissioned, and their responsibilities transferred to other governmental departments.

Liberia

The EVD outbreak first spread to Liberia from neighboring Guinea in March, 2014 and Liberia experienced very high transmission rates, peaking at over 300 new cases per week during August and September, 2014 (WHO situation reports, August and September 2014). Rates of transmission began to slow in mid-September and by early December, 2014, Liberia's EVD case numbers were below those of Sierra Leone. However, at that point, Liberia still had West Africa's highest number of EVD deaths. By November, 2014, all counties were reporting a drop in transmission rates, with Montserrado, which includes the capital Monrovia, accounting for the majority of new cases in the country.

On August 4, 2014, the US ambassador to Liberia declared a disaster, on August 6, the President of Liberia declared a state of emergency, and on August 8, the WHO called Ebola in West Africa a public health emergency of international concern. These emergency declarations signaled the gravity of the situation, as did the subsequent closure of land borders with neighboring Sierra Leone and Guinea. Entry and exit screening at airports

had already started in late July, 2014, and domestic movement of ill persons was restricted.¹² OFDA-supported IPs began their operations in Liberia in mid-August, 2014.

Liberian communities (similar to those in Sierra Leone and Guinea) were unfamiliar with EVD, and many had never heard of it before the 2014 outbreak. Drivers of high-risk behavior related to the virus included lack of information and low levels of trust in the initial warning messages, contributing to resistance to behavior change. In Monrovia, swampy topography and heavy rains in early August, 2014 led to the surfacing of recently buried bodies, causing public outrage (Nyenswah, 2016).¹³ The President of Liberia decreed mandatory cremation, a practice that was accepted reluctantly, incompletely, and disproportionately affecting poor populations. The decree was lifted in late December, 2014, when a public cemetery for people who had died of EVD was opened outside the capital.

In Liberia, Phase 1 of the response (August to December, 2014) focused on rapid scale-up of treatment beds, safe and dignified

burial teams, and building capacity to deliver BCC messages. Phase 2 (January to July, 2015) was directed at enhanced the capacity for case finding, contact tracing, and community engagement. The key objectives of Phase 3, beginning August, 2015, were first, to accurately define and rapidly interrupt all remaining chains of EVD transmission and second, to identify, manage, and respond to the consequences of residual EVD risks. This involved full community engagement in implementation.

On May 9, 2015, WHO declared Liberia free of EVD. However, on June 29, 2015, a postmortem diagnosis of EVD was made

for a 17-year-old boy, and five other cases were subsequently confirmed among his contacts. No further spread was noted. Liberia was again declared EVD-free on September 3, 2015. Then, a 15-year-old-boy in Montserrado county tested positive for EVD on November 22, 2015 and died the next day. Two other family members subsequently tested positive and survived. Rapid response and containment were achieved, using the containment strategies and procedures put in place by national and international response efforts. Liberia was again declared EVD-free on January 14, 2016.

Ebola Emergency Action Plan

In late July 2014, in response to the severity of the EVD outbreak, WHO along with the leaders of Guinea, Sierra Leone, and Liberia, activated a \$100 million dollar Ebola Emergency Action Plan to contain the already rapid spread of the virus and to assure continuation of critical outreach and clinical services to underserved and directly affected communities.¹⁴ The action plan included school closures, furloughs for non-essential government staff, and additional support to expanding disinfection and sanitization efforts across all public institutions through health worker training and access to medical and hygiene supplies.

However, in all three countries, the effectiveness of action planning initiatives was tempered by slow mobilization of resources, limited reach into rural communities, failure to mobilize existing local leadership structures, and persistent lack of access to information and education among the general public—often leading to increased risk in impoverished and isolated communities, where traditional healing practices and poorly run health facilities amplified the potential of exposure to the virus.

1. WHO (2016a). Ebola Situation Report 11, May 2016
2. WHO (2015a). Ground Zero in Guinea: the Ebola outbreak smoulders – undetected – for more than 3 months. A retrospective on the first cases of the outbreak. September, 2015. <http://www.who.int/csr/disease/ebola/ebola-6-months/guinea/en/>
3. <http://www.msf.org/en/article/ebola-crisis-update-30th-october-2014>
4. Orlando Cenciarelli, Stefano Pietropaoli, Andrea Malizia, Mariachiara Carestia, Fabrizio D’Amico, et al. Ebola Virus Disease 2013-2014 Outbreak in West Africa: An Analysis of the Epidemic Spread and Response. *International J of Microbiology*. 2015; Article ID 769121, 12 pages.
5. Sack , Kevin , et al . 2014 . “How Ebola Roared Back.” *New York Times*, December 29.
6. S. Gire, Genomic surveillance elucidates Ebola virus origin and transmission during the 2014 outbreak *Science*. 2014 Sep 12;345(6202):1369-72.
7. Emma Ross, Gita Honwana Welch and Philip Angelides Centre on Global Health Security: Sierra Leone’s Response to the Ebola Outbreak Management Strategies and Key Responder Experiences, March 2017
8. <http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/worldnews/africaandindianocean/sierraleone/11003278/Sierra-Leone-declares-state-of-emergency-as-it-struggles-to-contain-the-Ebola-virus.html>
9. A. Wilkinson et al. Comparison of social resistance to Ebola response in Sierra Leone and Guinea suggests explanations lie in political configurations not culture. *Crit Public Health*. 2017 Jan 1;27(1):14-27.
10. Li-Qun Fang, Transmission dynamics of Ebola virus disease and intervention effectiveness in Sierra Leone *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A*. 2016 Apr 19; 113(16): 4488–4493.
11. MOHS (2015). <http://nerc.sl/?q=operation-northern-push-%E2%80%93-launch-statement-16-june-2015>
12. <https://wwwnc.cdc.gov/eid/article/22/2/15-1456-f3>
13. T. Nyenswah et al Ebola and Its Control in Liberia, 2014–2015 *Emerg Infect Dis*. 2016 Feb; 22(2): 169–177.
14. <http://www.pbs.org/newshour/runtdown/launches-100-million-response-effort-ebola-virus-deaths-top-700/>

ANNEX N. GENDER ANALYSIS OF QUALITATIVE DATA

1 Five Strategy Areas

EFFECTIVE NATIONALLY-LED INCIDENT MANAGEMENT AND COORDINATION

1. Border control
2. Warehouse-level logistics (not handing out)

ADEQUATE ISOLATION AND TREATMENT CAPACITY

1. Quarantine/isolation and treatment
2. ETUs and staffing
3. Contact Tracing/Surveillance
4. Case management

ASSIST PUBLIC HEALTH RESPONSE THROUGH SAFE HUMAN REMAINS MANAGEMENT

1. Safe Burials

RESTORE FUNCTIONALITY TO THE HEALTH CARE SYSTEM

1. Logistics to local Health Centers
2. IPC – Facility-based
3. Training Facility Staff

SOCIAL MOBILIZATION

1. Behavior change
2. Media initiatives
3. Training CHWs

2 Key Findings

This gender analysis focuses on points of difference between genders in qualitative data collected during the IBTCI study. It is not a sociocultural analysis of all aspects of the response, nor does it address issues where there is consistent agreement between genders.

STRATEGY AREA 1: FUNDING & COORDINATION

1. It does not seem as though variation by gender was factored into funding decisions.
2. Social mobilization activities included women's groups and women's leaders, but seemed to have a lack an awareness of how the response operated along gender/age/vulnerability axes.
3. Women's groups reported a lack of responsiveness to locally-driven suggestions for improving programs.
4. Ministries of gender in Liberia and Sierra Leone were integrated into the response through targeted programs [e.g., cash distributions] associated with national social safety net programs.
5. Locally trusted women's groups and networks flagged by NGOs should be prioritized in social mobilization outreach strategies.

STRATEGY AREA 2 AND 4: ADEQUATE IPC/RESTORING HEALTH SYSTEMS FUNCTIONING

1. Pregnant women, lactating mothers, and women in labor were denied health care due to Ebola. They also avoided care due to fears about EVD risk.
2. In contexts in which health care systems are collapsing or individuals are being denied care, family members, close relations, and traditional midwives should be prioritized among the first intervention targets for home-based hygiene kits, home protection kits, and trainings. This is because they are among the most likely to provide care to a possibly infected pregnant woman when health care providers refuse access to health care or clinics or hospitals are closed. This kind of care will be provided even when PPE and access to other materials is delayed.

STRATEGY AREA 3: THERE WERE NO OBSERVED DIFFERENCES BY GENDER IN REPORTS ABOUT SAFE BURIALS.

1. In unsafe burials, men and women were likely to have played different, but equally high-risk roles. For traditional burials, men were transporters of corpses or officiants of ceremonies; women were the preparers of bodies.
2. For conventional burials, both women and men were involved in private mortuary practice businesses.

STRATEGY AREA 5

1. Communications
 - a. Women in rural communities reported having been educated about EVD prevention during distributions or in interactions with social mobilizers more often than men. Many reported having access to radio early on, but not believing the radio messages.
 - i. e.g., Guinea: Women would have had less access to first modes of information delivery in this scenario: *“Here was an information change, at first the information was transmitted through radios, next the youth were trained to sensitize people door to door. They taught people how to wash hands village to village. Because some villages were not reached by medias.”*¹
 - b. Men reported learning through word of mouth, informal social networks, or via radio about outbreaks elsewhere (in Gbarpolu or Lofa county), and admonitions on the radio to avoid eating bushmeat and to avoid people with a range of symptoms. Men were more likely to report having seen earlier outbreaks in the Democratic Republic of Congo on television.
 - c. There may be a gender difference in which methods of communication were most likely to have been experienced as persuasive or effective, especially in rural areas.
 - d. In rural areas, women were more likely to report that direct social mobilization activities were important in changing their attitudes and practices about EVD, while men may have been more likely to report other sources of information.

1. Guinea_Transcript_FGD_Type 3_Kindia_District of Kindia

3 Strategy Area 1. Gender in the context of coordination

WOMEN AND LEADERSHIP/COMMUNITY

Failure to acclimate to local conditions

National coordination officials in Liberia commented, *“He cited that the technical or training provided was sufficient, appropriate and timely. However, he said the funding agencies were unwilling to take advice from the local partners or counterparts, and they failed miserably to acclimate to the local context.”*²

In Liberia, A KII with Mercy Corps suggested that efforts to ramp up mobilization benefitted from women’s groups’ advice to use known, existing, trusted groups. *“Some women’s groups, women’s secret societies, agriculture group – said use the groups you already have and are known and trusted. Some groups [were] in same area, but afforded different entry points.”* It is worth reflecting upon the fact that the reason that many (not all, but many) of those known and trusted groups were present at all is due in part to intensive OFDA investments in gender equity, civil society, women’s economic and educational advancement, and gender violence from the post-war period through the present. A trusted, gendered infrastructure might not have otherwise been available for rapid mobilization in order to address issues of community trust.

LACK OF RESPONSIVENESS OF LOCAL IMPLEMENTATION PARTNERS

One woman leader in Grand Bassa reported that local partners were held closely accountable, that priorities were aligned with national priorities, and that their activities were successful. However,

The leader BAWODA said her experience working with funding agencies was that the aid agencies were not willing to accept suggestions from the local counterparts or adjust the planned activities.³ AND The Head of the women said we will strongly advise that the international organizations supported by the USG/ OFDA/USAID should be a bit flexible to accept our suggestions wherever necessary since we are the end-users.

GENDER AND DATA COLLECTION

Food insecurity: Women consistently reported issues with food insecurity due to collapse of food markets, collapse of meat/ hunting trade, and lack of access to farms. But according to OFDA staff, *“Re FFP: certain degree of skepticism if food insecurity was as widespread as reported but certainly there were affected areas and WFP repurposed some food.”*⁴ Eventually, food distributions

2. KII_7 Liberia MOH Montserrado County

3. FGD_Liberia Woman leader IP Grand Bassa County02

4. KII_USAID-Liberia_Farroe_24May_GC

were used as a way to stabilize communities to prevent food crises.

Epidemiology: Data about the gender of patients was not systematically collected until November and December, 2014, making it difficult to identify differences by gender in rates of transmission, networks/contacts, and utilization of ETU/hospital services.

GENDER AND FUNDING (e.g., UN WOMEN, DOS OFFICE OF GLOBAL WOMEN'S ISSUES)

Liberia and Sierra Leone's Ministries of Gender were involved in the response.

- Sierra Leone's Ministry of Children and Gender Affairs contributed psychosocial support to IMC-supported community/health facility.
- Liberia's Ministry of Gender took a role in addressing community-level conflicts
- With partners like WFP,⁵ Liberia's Ministry of Gender⁶ supported distributions of IPC, blankets, mattresses during quarantines,⁷ food, financial support,⁸ and ran trainings.⁹
- Liberia Ministry of Gender activities were coordinated through the task force.
- In Liberia, financial aid was coordinated through a cash transfer program in the Liberia Ministry of Gender as part of the social safety net program.¹⁰ A similar program existed in Sierra Leone: Rapid Ebola Social Safety Net (RESSN).
- Liberia's Ministry of Gender engaged in gender-based violence activities to support psychosocial interventions for EVD.¹¹

5. Liberia_Transcript_KII_CivicSocietyRep_RobertSports_#1

6. Liberia_Transcript_KII_CivicSocietyRep_RobertSports_#1

7. Liberia_Note_KII_CivicSocietyRep_Robertsports_#1

8. Liberia_Note_KII_CivicSocietyRep_Robertsports_#1; Liberia_Transcript_FGD_FemaleGroup_Voinjaman_#4

9. Liberia_Note_KII_VillageChief_Kakata_#2

10. KII_Liberia_Mercy Corps_Andrews_GCook

11. Liberia_Note_KII_VillageChief_Kakata_#2

4 Strategy Area 2 & 4. Gender and access to health care

PREGNANCY, DELIVERY, AND BIRTH

Qualitative evidence confirms that demonstrates that there was widespread lack of access to prenatal, labor and delivery, and antenatal care during the EVD epidemic in Sierra Leone, Guinea, and Liberia.

While pregnant women were admitted to ETUs, there was a lack of continuity of care and referral between hospitals, clinics, and ETUs for pregnant women.¹²

*My brother's wife was in pain, taken to the ELWA Hospital and was rejected, at that time, Good Will Clinic was now closed and we were forced to take the pregnant home there she delivered.*¹³

Reports from Liberia indicate that pregnant women with EVD were at times not taken to ETUs.

*One discussant said a lady came down with the fever in their community; four persons interacted with her including her three children got sick and died. The lady was taken to the ELWA ETU but and died later. According to the discussant, the three children were not taken to the ETU. He said one was pregnant and later died, while the kids died at home. According to him, calling the ambulance was very difficult for them due to the communication gap and distance to their community.*¹⁴

Patients and health care workers were both afraid of contracting the virus from each other, leading to a collapse of prenatal and antenatal care. In some situations, the denial of care was precipitated by the death of health care workers on staff or by HCW's fears of infection.

*Five participants said that from the onset, delivery, child care and other manor sicknesses were treated, but when the hospital doctor died, the hospital was not receiving any pregnant women and other treatment went down very slowly. However, other nearby clinics were not closed to the public.*¹⁵

Access to care in local clinics varied widely. In Liberia, clinics were closed to prevent the spread of infection. It remains unclear if clinics that stayed open provided services to pregnant women. Some private facilities refused care.

A lactating mother in the FGD said that maternal and child health service was greatly affected. She said I was refused by a health worker to enter his private facility because I was about to give birth to my baby. She said, "I missed death by an inch during

12. FGD__09_Liberia_Families of Ebola

13. FGD__01_Liberia_Families of Ebola

14. FGD__04_Liberia_Community men group

15. Five participants said that from the onset, delivery, child care and other manor sicknesses were treated, but when the hospital doctor died, the hospital was not receiving any pregnant women and other treatment went down very slowly. However, other nearby clinics were not closed to the public.

my labor pain” This can be assumed that maternal, newborn and child health services was affected during the outbreak because the care provided refused to cater to pregnant mothers and children.¹⁶

Some clinics did provide care to pregnant women.

They also said that maternal and child care services were available in their community, and it rendered services to pregnant women during the crisis.¹⁷

[At Phebe hospital]: Yes. Especially the pregnant women. The midwife used to take the pregnant women from here and do the delivery themselves.¹⁸

[In Robertsport Liberia]: **RESPONDENT:** Whenever I go to the hospital, during the Ebola, I still used to see pregnant women.

MODERATOR: Were there any changes in maternal, newborn, and child health services?

RESPONDENT: No.

MODERATOR: No, what?

RESPONDENT: There were no changes. Women still gave birth at the hospital like the way they did under normal condition, when there was no Ebola. They were taking care of people.¹⁹

Perceptions about the continuity of access to care conflicted in the same locations. For example, in a Western Rural FGD, one person said, “The pregnant women gave birth as usually in hospitals and the children that went were given their routine vaccines.”²⁰

Another person in the same group, however, said “Pregnant women were afraid and the children under five years old too were not taken for their regular vaccines for fear of contacting the virus.”

In Kailahun, key informants reported that pregnant women avoided attending clinics to prevent infection; while other responses indicated that “Pregnant women were left to deliver on their own because nurses were afraid. Plenty died in labour.”²¹

Other reports indicate that pregnant women with bleeding, pain, or other symptoms were denied care or were turned away at the door of clinics. Regular check-ups were disrupted.

*She started to vomit and began to experience pain in her stomach. She said, the movement her daughter started vomiting and was helpless, the nurses refused to cater to her. Later, the Ebola team came and decided to transfer her daughter to the ELWA ETU. While on their way, she dies.*²²

She said that one day, one of her friends got infected but was also pregnant and later she died at the ELWA ETU.

She also registered her disappointment over the manner in which pregnant women were treated by community clinic’s staff. She stated

that pregnant women were often refused to enter clinic facilities when in labor pain. She further said “I assumed that some pregnant women died at the doors of most community clinics.”²³

*The problem, it was a tough time. Because we all know normally when a person sick, you depend on the clinic or hospital, especially pregnant women need to go to the clinic for regular check-up but nothing was done that way. That was really a tough time for us. As I rightly said, it was just by the grace of God.*²⁴

[At CH Rennie Hospital]: **RESPONDENT:** It happened right in front of me, right to CH Rennie hospital, I went to visit my friend, this big belle (pregnant woman) was in pain, I don’t know which destination they took her from, but she was in the car in pain, the nurse that was at the hospital was afraid, the woman left in the car and she was not feeling well, and she left in the car and she died right in front of me. It’s not they say. You see people were getting sick and not going to the hospital. That was one of the reasons.²⁵

*For my own observation, everything was normal, but our pregnant women who went to give birth, many of them were deny, especially those that was involve with bleeding, I had a girl who was living here, she went to give birth, they rejected her and she left bleeding until she died.*²⁶

GENDER AND TRADITIONAL HEALERS/ MIDWIVES

When women were denied care during delivery, they delivered at home with the help of family members, friends, traditional midwives, or they delivered alone. This was perceived to be associated with a surge in maternal mortality.

[Home, TBAs] *Pregnant women resorted to giving birth at home or with TBAs. A lot of women and children died during delivery because of lack of care.*²⁷

[No care] *She stated that pregnant women were often refused to enter clinic facilities when in labor pain. She further said “I*

16. FGD_3_ Liberia_Ebola affected community02

17. FGD_4 Liberia_ Community with no Ebola_Montserrado County10

18. Liberia_Transcript_FGD_BorderinCommunitynotaffectedbyEbola_SKT_#4

19. Liberia_Transcript_FGD_FemaleGroup_Robertsport_#5

20. FGD_Sierra Leone_Men Group_Western Rural_Samuel Turay_05072017_transcript

21. FGD_Community without_Kabala_Samuel Turay_05062017_transcript

22. FGD_05_Liberia_Families of Ebola

23. FGD_3 Liberia_ Community Men Group Montserrado County

24. Liberia_Transcript_FGD_BorderingAreaNotAffectedbyEbola_Kakata_#1

25. Liberia_Transcript_FGD_MaleGroup_Kakata_#2

26. Liberia_Transcript_FGD_MaleGroup_Kakata_#2

27. KII_Women Group Leader_Queen Isata Ndoleh_Kailahun_Samuel Turay_08062017

assumed that some pregnant women died at the doors of most community clinics.²⁸

[Parental/Home care] *Life was upside down. It was very a tough time we went through. No clinic or hospital was opened. I had my daughter; she was pregnant at that time, during the heat of the crisis, no clinic at all. The information hit me when pain cut her, at that time, I was in the garden. I was discouraged. Where do I carry her at that time? So as I previously said, it was just by God's grace, so I had no alternative, but I put the problem in God's hand. I said God! This is the problem for you and not for me. You know the tough time we were going through; you take control of the situation. And definitely God was on my side and everything was fine for us here.*²⁹

[Midwife] *It happened my sister daughter was pregnant, she was in Kakata, she was in labour pain, they carried her to the hospital there, and they refused her and end up bringing her here, and that's our chairman's daughter. And the midwife here said that, they people say we must not touch anybody. The girl's mother said in God and work on this girl, if we leave her like that, either she dies or the child die. So the woman trust God and took care of the girl, and she delivered. So we were only depending on God, and we continue to depend on him.*³⁰

[Midwife] **MODERATOR:** *So going through your pregnancy at the time, you had a midwife that was taking care of you, because you said you were rejected by the hospital?*

RESPONDENT: *Yes, it was only an old lady who I visited and explained my problem to her and she took an herbal chalk and gave it to me, but to be checked the way hospitals check patient I didn't get that.*

MODERATOR: *So there were no medical facilities around within your community here?*

RESPONDENT: *Even if they are around, will they want to touch you?*

RESPONDENT: *They were all over, but no one wants to touch you.*³¹

Health care workers and traditional midwives tried to navigate the risk of providing care to pregnant women by implementing “no-touch” during care. This was problematic, and could result in a lack of health care access and poor communication with patients.

*Well it really changed, like for now if you are pregnant and you go to the hospital, like Cottage, the nurses will talk nicely to you, but during the Ebola, even if you are in labour, they will not touch you at all, even to talk to you it was a problem, because when the Ebola had spread, everyone was afraid of each other.*³²

Initially, traditional birth attendants (TBAs) were afraid to

provide care to women due to EVD. They referred them to hospitals.

*When the Ebola started, the TBA people too were afraid, so they stopped. They were referring the pregnant women to go to hospital.*³³

However, in some situations, traditional midwives and country medicine healers were the only source of health care for pregnant women.³⁴

RESPONDENT: *The problem there, the hospital was not open, so we were just doing our country medicine.*

RESPONDENT: *Yes, that time I was pregnant myself, it was country medicine my mother use to boil and I will drink it, different leaves. And I will drink them and by the grace of God, I will get well.*

RESPONDENT: *As the old ma said, they refused the big belle. That was not hospital problem she was having, she stayed with the people the whole day, and it was one of the midwife knew the leave to give her and she was able to give birth.*

RESPONDENT: *Yes! We had midwife, they use to come to us in the morning to check on us. Yes! I allowed her to touch me; she was available at all times.*

RESPONDENT: *As for me, when I was in pain, she was on her farm and they called her, but before she touched me, she told my mother to pray and she left there until I gave birth.*

Providing care to a pregnant woman during the EVD epidemic could result in social stigma.

*She said where she sat, everybody left that bench and they even refused to accept because she was taking care of a pregnant woman who was in pain delivery pain. The woman delivered safely.*³⁵

RESPONDENT: *At that time it was not easy because I was pregnant and sister in-law died and when I cooked people will not eat my food. When we are even going in the market and bring out lecture they would go far from me, but when they cooked and want to give me I would also say no to them too.*

MODERATOR: *People stopped eating from you because your sister in-law died?*

RESPONDENT: *At that time I was pregnant to even cook there was no way, when you are pregnant to get to the hospital use to be a problem, because the hospital used to also refused pregnant women and it was not easy it was only by the grace of God.*³⁶

Family members, friends, and midwives often justified their interventions by invoking faith in God, [“Let God protect me”]. This suggests that family members, close relations, and traditional midwives should be among the first intervention targets for home-based hygiene kits, home protection kits, and trainings, because they are among the least likely to refuse care to a possibly infected pregnant woman when health care providers

28. FGD 3_Liberia_Ebola affected community01

29. Liberia_Transcript_FGD_BorderingAreaNotAffectedbyEbola_Kakata_#1

30. Liberia_Transcript_FGD_BorderingAreaNotAffectedbyEbola_Kakata_#1

31. Liberia_Transcript_FGD_FemaleGroup_Kakata_#3

32. Sierra Leone_Transcript_FGD_Type5_West Rural_#1

33. Sierra Leone_Transcript_FGD_Type5_West Rural_#1

34. Liberia_Transcript_FGD_BorderingAreaNotAffectedbyEbola_Kakata_#1

35. FGD_09_Liberia_Families of Ebola

36. Liberia_Transcript_FGD_FemaleGroup_Kakata_#3

refuse access to health care or clinics or hospitals are closed. This kind of care will be provided even when PPE, access to other materials is delayed.

MODERATOR: *So looking at you now as women, I would want another person to respond to this question that I am asking. Looking at you as a woman who is humanitarian and you got feeling for your friend woman when she is in labor pain, how you feel sometimes when your friend is in a pain or did you managed because I guessed that doing the Ebola outbreak we have women here that were still pregnant how did you people managed because normally sometimes when a woman is in pain women would go there to show sorrow how you people really went along with that, how you think you really went along with that?*

RESPONDENT: *During that time some midwives were in the community. They were helping some women. This was by the grace of God. Some people when they are dying when they get to the hospital they will not touch you. Why some people going to deliver would delivered in the room and the women would surrounded the lady with cloths in their hands around her we did all of those during the Ebola outbreak disgrace by Ebola.*

MODERATOR: *So meaning that when the woman is pregnant with the exception of you getting sick but when the woman is pregnant and about to deliver nurses can't wear the PPE or doctors there to carry on a saved delivery?*

RESPONDENT: *That was lately they started doing that when they started bringing their supply.³⁷*

Community messages about pregnancy were interpreted as follows:

As far as am concerned, they said Ebola was going to affect more people, pregnant women and this and that. They said we should be careful of ourselves, the children and wives so that Ebola will not give anybody problem. So we said okay that we will take care of ourselves. ... Then the main thing is they said no pregnant woman should deliver at home. If you are pregnant, go straight to the hospital to go and deliver. That was among the warning they gave. And we did not play over it at all.³⁸

Attitudes toward providing health care to pregnant women changed over time, after social mobilization and community interventions. This resulted in expanded access to health care.

We now take every pregnant woman to the hospital, we refer them all to the hospital, and we don't allow any woman to give birth at home.³⁹

[HCWs] *But the nurse did some sensitization, reminding the people of how she had always been caring and helpful to the community. Community people built confidence in the nurse and started sending their pregnant women to deliver at the clinic.⁴⁰*

[County Health Teams] **RESPONDENT:** *Well, during that time they used to go to Gbatala even though when they used to go to Gbatala, there was a man there who used to separate them and when the county health team got there, they got mad about the idea and wanted to punish them.⁴¹*

In Sierra Leone, people attributed the EVD-related closure of schools to a surge in new pregnancies.⁴²

5 Gender and health care workers' experiences

No observed differences.

However, there are moving passages about how the communities perceived health care workers' exposure to EVD as a kind of stigma. The passage below also highlights the kind of decision making that individuals were confronted with when dealing with a sick child:

One day I stayed at the CTE, my wife called me where your child is like this, he is doing diarrhea accompanied by blood, I was sitting, I had just left in the high-risk area, I was sitting in the room, I got the call, directly I did not discuss, I asked permission to my leader, he agreed, I went home. Arrived home, even the neighbours there were informed that really I contaminated my daughter. And there I took my daughter on my two hands. Only my family, my wife and I, even the neighbours, have all withdrawn. Conscientiously I took my daughter, saying, my daughter that you follow me and if it is true that it is Ebola that contaminated you, it is not you, it is sought, it is me myself who sent the disease. If it is true that it is Ebola, you will not go alone. There I said that.⁴³

6 STRATEGY AREA 3: Gender and funerary practices

No observed differences.

37. Liberia_Transcript_FGD_FemaleGroup_Kakata_#3

38. Liberia_Transcript_KII_TraditionalLeader_BigJoeTown_#2

39. SierraLeone_Transcripts_KII_VillageChiefType1_WesternRural_2

40. FGD_Community without_Kabala_Samuel_Turay_05062017_transcript

41. Liberia_Transcript_FGD_MaleGroup_SKT_#2

42. Sierra Leone_Transcript_FGD_Type5_West Urban_#1

43. Guinea_transcript_FGD_Type 1_Nzerokore_District of Nzerokore Anonymized

7 Strategy Area 5. Gender and social mobilization (strategy area V)

FGDs suggest that women and men were both recognized as legitimate sources of information and services about EVD.

GENDER AND ACCESS TO INFORMATION

Men in focus groups reported that their first point of access to information was in March, 2014, mainly through radio, flyers, and posters; information was rapidly backed up by announcements from political leaders and the social mobilization activities of NGOs. This was followed by distributions of hygiene materials. Information, reporting, and referral phone numbers were not provided until later. Men reported that contact tracers were strangers to local communities and were therefore unable to differentiate between locals and strangers (this had implications for the trustworthiness of individual reports).

In contrast, women in rural communities reported having been educated about EVD prevention during distributions or in interactions with social mobilizers more often than men. Women in FGD groups also reported learning about EVD through radio and word of mouth, but accounts emphasize “everyone’s” disbelief in early information about EVD and community denial of the virus. They started to believe in the virus only when people began to die.⁴⁴

In most FGDs, at least one FGD respondent reported that their first report EVD came from family members (both male and female) who were health care workers. Most reported that the health care workers died due to EVD.

Men reported learning through word of mouth through informal social networks or via radio about outbreaks elsewhere (in Gbarpolu or Lofa county), and admonitions on the radio to avoid eating bushmeat and to avoid people with a range of symptoms. Men reported being most affected by restrictions in movement, employment, restricted mobility between homes and urban centers, change in social practices (not practicing football anymore).

44. Liberia_Transcript_FGD_FemaleGroup_Kakata_#3

8 Risks and vulnerabilities, by gender

GENDER AND CAREGIVING ROLES [STRATEGY AREA 2]

People preferred to care for the sick at home and bury their dead according to customs and traditions—rather than leave them at the mercy of the hospital staff, with no record of their loved ones’ movements or places of burial. The lack of care and concern in the hospitals and nurses, too, deterred people from releasing their sick loved ones into their care.⁴⁵

*Sick family members were not kept away from the non-sick members and friends at home because the community never received enough education about the Ebola Virus and had fear.*⁴⁶

Restrictions on mobility, social isolation, quarantine, and stigma caused hunger and famine in communities without access to food and water sources.⁴⁷

GENDERED DISTRIBUTION OF LABOR

At the outset of the outbreak, men in Liberia reported accelerated movement in order to reunite with spouses and children—to relocate them from high-risk areas to lower-risk areas. Men also reported being separated from spouses and children for long periods of time due to restrictions on mobility (they were away for work/were unable to return, etc.).⁴⁸

Women involved in market and food supply changed business practices (restricted credit, stopped selling food supplies) due to uncertainty about food emergencies. Men were also affected by this because they lacked access to food credit.⁴⁹ Food distributions were inconsistent and incomplete.

There were several reports in Liberia and Guinea of gendered relationships [intra-household relationships, marriages, conflicts between spouses or co-wives] that impacted the use of information about EVD.

One FGD of Liberian women talked about the difficulties they experienced managing child care after schools were closed.

They closed the schools and to keep the children home because the children are used to walking about. Keeping them home is nothing easy, we the parents, when we talk to the children they don’t want to listen, so you’re afraid. You can’t restrict their movement. This Ebola thing you’re just scare, if your child goes out and you don’t know who or she they’re going to meet with and they are going to come back home and that was very scaring. You’re home and trying to keep them, no way. Even the younger ones, they want to get out

45. FGD_Women Group _Makeni_Samuel Turay_06062017_transcript

46. FGD_Women Group _Makeni_Samuel Turay_06062017_transcript

47. Guinea_Transcript_FGD_Type 4_Kankan_ District of Kankan

48. Liberia_Transcript_FGD_MaleGroup_Tubmanberg_0003

49. Liberia_Transcript_FGD_MaleGroup_Tubmanberg_0003

*there to play. The whole thing was just scaring, especially that part of it for the children.*⁵⁰

In Guinea, one woman reported that restrictions on mobility were easier for men because they did not travel to their farms [?]. For her, she could not travel between communities to make market and her whole business was interrupted.⁵¹

Among families of survivors in Guinea, women reported performing the following kinds of home-based health care without sufficient support at the time of infection of a family member:

- Asked to take individuals who were sick to hospitals and clinics
- Home-based feeding and cleaning
- Assuming caregiving roles when other family members abandoned patients
- Advocating for patients at hospitals
- Inquiring about the status of patients
- Massaging patients
- Being fired from jobs due to time lost for quarantines, caregiving
- [after death] Paying expenses for funerals
- [after death] Leaving professional careers to run family farms, take over head-of-household businesses⁵²

HH PRACTICES (e.g., Household IPC, Access To HH IPC)

In FGDs, both men and women reported the widespread distribution of bleach, buckets, and soap. Women reported that food and IPC material distributions were insufficient, late, and inconsistent. They did not reference the distribution of PPE, and gloves were occasionally reported by women with reference to providing home-based health care, and by men for public activities (such as marketing).

Within the household, women were likely to be selected as primary health care providers for sick individuals. The following quote recounts the efforts taken by a health care worker who became infected, and had his niece provide care for him. He later died.

After 3 days he was not able to come outside the house; he said all his joints were hurting. He told his niece to treat him but when she's treating him, she should wear gloves and dress-up. Whenever she took medicine to him, he used to tell her to drop the medicine on the bed. Whenever you go to speak to him, he'll tell you not to go close to him. He called his friend from the county health team to come for him but some people hid him and refused for him to go.

50. Liberia_Transcript_FGD_FemaleGroup_Tubmanberg_0004

51. Guinea_Transcript_FGD_Type 4_Kankan_District of Kankan

52. Guinea_Transcript_FGD_Type 2_Forecariah_district of Kindia Anonymized

9 Gender-based Violence

*A group came to train on gender based violence which I was part of so they brought drinking cups for us to distribute in the community. Most times, when they come, they go to the community chairman and the chairman has co-workers and wing leaders to distribute the goods. People were selected by the zonal head also to do the distribution. Mostly when they come they go straight to the community chairman and this chairman and the eventually the community participated in the distribution.*⁵³

MODERATOR: *What made you feel successful in working with this people for your community?*

RESPONDENT: *I was one of the member of the gender based violence that was trained by the people, so the reports we gave from here was highly commended on compared to other areas so this made me know that I am successful. Also by talking, educating and sensitizing people because people heeded to the advice which made them not be affected with Ebola and they survived and up till now we can still mingle with one another.*⁵⁴

10 Children

CHILDREN AS COMPONENTS OF THE RESPONSE

In Grand Kru, Liberia, IPs were too far removed from the field to provide direct response to communities, so the policy was “stay in place.” Children were identified as at high risk and were targeted for direct training, and for participating in CHW work through “hygiene clubs.” This was a successful strategy for social mobilization. Later examples of direct child engagement in the response might include Plan International’s in-school WASH project, which was coordinated across multiple partners.

53. Liberia_Transcript_KII_TradditionalLeader_Kakata_#2

54. Liberia_Transcript_KII_TradditionalLeader_Kakata_#2

In Guinea, one example of training by ALIMA resulted in the following statement:

*In our different families, we made every effort to ensure that parents, girls, children, at least the whole family, had the courage to apply hygiene measures. Hygiene to prevent children from becoming infected. Here. OK.*⁵⁵

CHILD VULNERABILITY

According to KII with CARE in Grand Kru, Liberia, a gap in the response was addressing the long-term caregiving needs of children whose parents died or were removed for EVD.

Women provided deep descriptions of parental acknowledgment or denial of children's sicknesses or symptoms that help explain the spread of the epidemic.⁵⁶ Women also reported resisting sending sick children to hospitals and clinics for treatment, for fear that they would be taken away from them.

*Another challenge was when parents notice their children with the virus and then vomiting and you're fighting to save the life of that child and others. You don't want to turn you child over to the health team and at the same time you are risking other family members. That was really challenging.*⁵⁷

Others reported that they did not receive support while family members were sick. Instead, they received help after—at least some—family members had died.

*We benefited from support but not when our son was sick, it is when deceased. At the beginning we were firmly opposed to send him to hospital. But when, before their son died, from the moment he was talking, he was able to speak, they came many times to try to send him to the center of djekedou for treatment, but they were strongly opposed to that, they had to even send militaries to totally circle/cover this area with pickups and everyday pickups were coming and going.*⁵⁸

CHILDHOOD HEALTH CARE AND VACCINATIONS

Children who became sick for any reason during the epidemic lacked access to health care. This was mainly attributed to widespread closures of pharmacies (not clinics or hospitals), and thus parents could not purchase medicine. The epidemic resulted in widespread declines in child and maternal (during-pregnancy) vaccinations.

*No one goes for ante-natal clinics or take children for vaccinations. No one trusted the other (providers and patients).*⁵⁹

TRADITIONAL PRACTICES

Male children were not being circumcised according to custom and traditions, for fear of contacting or spreading the virus.⁶⁰

Clashes at Womey were sparked by interruption of excision rituals.⁶¹

59. KII_Women Leader_Kadiatu Koroma_Kabala_Samuel Turay_05062017

60. FGD_Sierra Leone_Women Group_Kono_Samuel Turay_15062017_transcript

61. Guinea_transcript_FGD_Type 1_Nzerekore_District of Nzerekore Anonymized

55. Guinea_transcript_FGD_Type 1_Nzerekore_District of Nzerekore Anonymized

56. Liberia_Transcript_FGD_FemaleGroup_SKT_#3

57. Liberia_Transcript_FGD_FemaleGroup_SKT_#3

58. Guinea_Transcripts_FGD_Type 2_Faranah_District of Faranah_2

ANNEX O. CHART DETAIL, OBJECTIVE 3

1. Objective 3, Relevance of the Response

	Households with suspected or confirmed EVD cases			Households with NO suspected or confirmed EVD cases		
	Guinea (n=188)	S. Leone (n=410)	Liberia (n=492)	Guinea (n=3,850)	S. Leone (n=5,418)	Liberia (n=6,357)
% of HH reporting ETU accessibility	26.1%	34.6%	32.5%	8.7%	19.0%	23.1%
% of HH reporting CCC accessibility	37.2%	37.0%	44.5%	28.1%	26.8%	34.0%
% of HH visited by a contact tracer	29.8%	76.0%	51.6%	11.2%	55.6%	29.33
% of HH receiving any PPE	43.1%	52.7%	70.7%	41.5%	47.8%	56.4%
% HH experiencing isolation or quarantine	27.7%	53.7%	47.2%	1.5%	5.7%	6.58
% of HH quarantined that reported receiving food support	69.2%	72.6%	59.1%	55.2%	64.3%	55.18
% of HH quarantined that reported receiving financial support	48.1%	24.2%	26.3%	41.4%	15.4%	23.83
% of HH with at least one Ebola death	24.5% (46)	46.8% (192)	40.2% (198)			
% of HH with an Ebola death that reported practicing safe burial	80.4% (37)	95.8% (184)	98.0% (194)			
% of HH with an Ebola death that reported receiving any PPE for body preparation and safe burial	21.7%	20.8%	37.9%			

	Households with suspected or confirmed EVD cases			Households with NO suspected or confirmed EVD cases			Overall comparison
	Overall (n=188)	Urban (n=64)	Rural (n=124)	Overall (n=3,850)	Urban (n=1,450)	Rural (n=2,400)	p-value
% of HH reporting ETU accessibility	26.1% ⁺	29.7%	24.2%	8.7% ⁺	13.6% ⁺	5.8% ⁺	<0.001
% of HH reporting CCC accessibility	37.2%*	34.4%	38.7%*	28.1%	24.3% ⁺	30.3% ⁺	<0.05
% of HH visited by a contact tracer	29.8% ⁺	32.8%	28.2%	11.2% ⁺	10.7%*	11.5%*	<0.001
% of HH receiving any PPE	43.1% ⁺	51.6%	38.7%	41.5% ⁺	43.9%	40.0%	<0.001
% HH experiencing isolation or quarantine	27.7%	25.0%	29.0%	1.5%	1.3%	1.6%	0.571
% of HH quarantined that reported receiving food support	69.2%	87.5%	61.1%	55.2%	52.6%	56.4%	0.130
% of HH quarantined that reported receiving financial support	48.1%	62.5%	41.7%	41.4%	21.1%*	51.3%*	0.480
% of HH with at least one EVD death	24.5% (46)	17.2%	28.2%				
% of HH with an EVD death that reported practicing safe burial	80.4% (37)	81.8%	80.0%				
% of HH with an EVD death that reported receiving any PPE for body preparation and safe burial	21.7%	45.5%*	14.3%*				

NOTE: Statistical significance, *at .05 level, ⁺at .001 level

	Households with suspected or confirmed EVD cases			Households with NO suspected or confirmed EVD cases			Overall comparison
	Overall (n=410)	Urban (n=192)	Rural (n=218)	Overall (n=5,418)	Urban (n=2,196)	Rural (n=3,222)	p-value
% of HH reporting ETU accessibility	34.6% ⁺	35.9%	33.0%	19.0% ⁺	25.1%	14.9%	<0.001
% of HH reporting CCC accessibility	37.0% ⁺	43.8%*	31.2%*	26.8% ⁺	35.3%	22.8%	<0.001
% of HH visited by a contact tracer	76.0% ⁺	78.1%	74.3%	55.6% ⁺	56.1%	55.3%	<0.001
% of HH receiving any PPE	52.7%	51.6%	54.1%	47.8%	51.7%	45.1%	<0.001
% HH experiencing isolation or quarantine	53.7%	55.73%	51.8%	5.7%	5.3%	6.0%	0.055
% of HH quarantined that reported receiving food support	72.6%*	77.6%	68.2%	64.3%*	76.9%	56.7%	<0.05
% of HH quarantined that reported receiving financial support	24.2%*	23.4%	25.7%	15.4%*	17.1%	14.4%	<0.05
% of HH with at least one EVD death	46.8% (192)	46.4%	47.3%				
% of HH with an EVD death that reported practicing safe burial	95.8% (184)	94.4%	97.1%				
% of HH with an EVD death that reported receiving any PPE for body preparation and safe burial	20.8%	18.0%	23.3%				

NOTE: Statistical significance, *at .05 level, ⁺at .001 level

	Households with suspected or confirmed EVD cases			Households with NO suspected or confirmed EVD cases			Overall comparison
	Overall (n=492)	Urban (n=221)	Rural (n=271)	Overall (n=6,357)	Urban (n=2,836)	Rural (n=3,029)	p-value
% of HH reporting ETU accessibility	32.5% ⁺	34.8%	30.1%	23.1% ⁺	25.4%	20.9%	<0.001
% of HH reporting CCC accessibility	44.5% ⁺	46.6%	42.8%	34.0% ⁺	33.2%	34.7%	<0.001
% of HH visited by a contact tracer	51.6% ⁺	48.4%	54.2%	29.33 ⁺	29.4%	29.2%	<0.001
% of HH receiving any PPE	70.7% ⁺	73.8%	68.3%	56.4% ⁺	53.6%	59.1%	<0.001
% HH experiencing isolation or quarantine	47.2% ⁺	50.2%	44.7%	6.58% ⁺	5.8%*	7.3%*	<0.001
% of HH quarantined that reported receiving food support	59.1%	60.4%	57.9%	55.18%	54.6%	55.7%	0.347
% of HH quarantined that reported receiving financial support	26.3%	27.0%	25.6%	23.83%	24.9%	23.1%	0.493
% of HH with at least one EVD death	40.2% (198)	39.8%	40.6%				
% of HH with an EVD death that reported practicing safe burial	98.0% (194)	97.7%	98.2%				
% of HH with an EVD death that reported receiving any PPE for body preparation and safe burial	37.9%	35.23%	40.00%				

NOTE: Statistical significance, *at .05 level, ⁺at .001 level

	Guinea		Sierra Leone		Liberia	
	CTs (n=65)	CHWs (n=85)	CTs (n=61)	CHWs (n=81)	CTs (n=124)	CHWs (n=122)
% reporting receipt of standardized guidelines	93.9%	82.4%	91.8%	88.9%	89.5%	87.7%
Top sources of guidelines	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ ACF 20.0% ■ WHO 15.4% ■ MSF 13.9% ■ MOH 13.9% 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ UNICEF 34.7% ■ MOH 26.5% ■ MSF 18.4% 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ MOH 29.8% ■ WHO 18.0% ■ IRC 14.8% 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ IRC 36.7% ■ MOH 33.3% ■ MSF 11.7% 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ MOH 54.0% ■ WHO 12.1% ■ PIH 11.3% 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ MOH 36.6% ■ WHO 19.6% ■ GC 14.3%
% reporting changes in the guidelines over time	41.0%	55.7%	44.6%	43.1%	27.0%	33.6%
% reporting following all of the guidelines all of the time	91.8%	85.7%	92.9%	94.4%	93.7%	97.2%

Table O3–6. Utilization of technical guidelines, Guinea				
	Contact Tracers (n=65)			CHWs (n=85)
	Urban	Rural	p-value	
% reporting receipt of standardized guidelines	92.0%	100.0%	(0.2651)	82.4%
Top sources of guidelines	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ IFRC 20.0% ■ WHO 15.4% ■ MSF 13.9% ■ MOH 13.9% ■ UNICEF 13.9% ■ US CDC 10.8% 			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ UNICEF 34.7% ■ MOH 26.5% ■ MSF 18.4%
% reporting changes in the guidelines over time	43.5%	33.3%	(0.4960)	55.7%
% reporting following all of the guidelines all of the time	Overall	91.8%		85.7%
Yes for all	93.5%	86.7%		
Yes for some	6.6%	2.2%		
No	1.7%	0		
Reasons reported for not following the guidelines	Overall counts only			
They were not appropriate for the setting in which I worked	3			
They changed and I continued following previous guidelines	0			
Conditions changed so it was no longer appropriate to follow them	1			
I was instructed to do my job differently by the org I worked for	0			
They were too difficult to follow	3			
It did not seem important	1			

Table O3–7. Utilization of technical guidelines, Sierra Leone				
	Contact Tracers (n=61)			CHWs (n=81)
	Urban	Rural	p-value	
% reporting receipt of standardized guidelines	92.9%	90.9%	(0.7866)	88.9%
Top sources of guidelines	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ MOH 29.5% ■ WHO 18.0% ■ MSF 8.2% 			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ IRC 36.7% ■ MOH 33.3% ■ MSF 11.7%
% reporting changes in the guidelines over time	34.6%	53.3%	(0.1658)	43.1%
% reporting following all of the guidelines all of the time	Overall	92.9%		94.4%
Yes for all	88.5%	96.7%		
Yes for some	7.7%	3.3%		
No	3.9%	0		
Reasons reported for not following the guidelines	Overall counts only			
They were not appropriate for the setting in which I worked	1			
They changed and I continued following previous guidelines	0			
Conditions changed so it was no longer appropriate to follow them	0			
I was instructed to do my job differently by the org I worked for	1			
They were too difficult to follow	3			
It did not seem important	0			

Table O3–8. Utilization of technical guidelines, Liberia

	Contact Tracers (n=124)			CHWs (n=122)
	Urban	Rural	p-value	
% reporting receipt of standardized guidelines	85.4%	92.1%	(0.2398)	87.7%
Top sources of guidelines	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ MOH 54.0% ■ WHO 12.1% ■ PIH 11.3% 			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ MOH 36.6% ■ WHO 19.6% ■ GC 14.3%
% reporting changes in the guidelines over time	26.8%	27.1%	(0.9717)	33.6%
% reporting following all of the guidelines all of the time	Overall	93.7%		97.2%
Yes for all	96.1%	92.9%		
Yes for some	6.3%	4.9%		
No	0	0		
Reasons reported for not following the guidelines	Overall counts only			
They were not appropriate for the setting in which I worked	1			
They changed and I continued following previous guidelines	0			
Conditions changed so it was no longer appropriate to follow them	0			
I was instructed to do my job differently by the org I worked for	0			
They were too difficult to follow	3			
It did not seem important	0			

Table O3–9. Comparison of response exposure between high prevalence (HP) and low prevalence (LP) areas* by country

Indicator	Guinea			Sierra Leone			Liberia		
	LP	HP	P-value ⁺	LP	HP	P-value	LP	HP	P-value
HH reporting ETU accessibility (M9, Q55)	10.3	7.2	0.0026	6.8	23.4	0.0000	22.4	26.3	0.0003
HH reporting CCC accessibility (M9, Q56)	23.6	40.5	0.0000	15.3	30.5	0.0000	32.6	38.7	0.0000
HH visited by a contact tracer (M9, Q68)	12.0	11.4	0.5866	44.6	60.1	0.0000	29.0	34.6	0.0000
HH receiving any PPE (M9, Q70)	44.4	30.8	0.0000	44.9	48.9	0.0157	50.30	70.1	0.0000
HH experiencing isolation or quarantine (M9, Q59)	2.7	2.5	0.7682	4.5	10.2	0.0000	7.0	14.5	0.0000
HH quarantined that reported receiving food support (M9, Q63, HHs with Q59=yes)	68.3	42.9	0.0166	66.7	68.1	0.8409	59.2	54.5	0.2354
HH quarantined that reported receiving financial support (M9, Q65, HHs with Q59=yes)	48.8	32.1	0.1285	21.6	19.1	0.6702	31.6	19.1	0.0003
HH with at least one Ebola death (M8, Q53, HHs with Q53>0)	1.1	1.1	0.9270	1.1	3.8	0.0000	2.4	4.3	0.0000
HH with an Ebola death that reported practicing safe burial (M8, Q54, HHs with M8, Q53>0)	88.2	58.3	0.0247	100.0	96.1	0.4890	99.0	98.0	0.5749
HH with an Ebola death that reported receiving any PPE for body preparation and safe burial (M9, Q72, HHs with M8, Q53>0)	17.7	33.3	0.2673	25.0	20.6	0.7153	45.9	30.0	0.0209

*Counties (Liberia), Provinces (Sierra Leone), and Regions (Guinea) were assigned into the high- or low-prevalence group, according to whether Ebola occurrence was above or below the mean value for that country.

⁺P-levels in **bold** are significant at the ≤ 0.05 level.